Editors' Choice: Sonic Blaster, p. 108 • Calculate Loan Payments with AppleWorks, p. 68

THE APPLE II MAGAZINE

inCider

AN IDG COMMUNICATIONS PUBLICATION

May 1989
USA $2.95
Canada $3.95
U.K. £2.20

ACTION!

A First Look at Apple's New Video Overlay Card

Living with a Hard Drive

Reviews:

- DeluxeWrite
- Children's Writing & Publishing Center
- Audubon Wildlife Adventures: Grizzly Bears
- Talking Math and Me
- The Games: Winter Edition
- Rampage
- Superstar Ice Hockey GS
- Arkanoid

0 74470 12066 05

SWORD OF SODAN™

Grasp the Sword of Sodan and feel the true power of arcade action!

Creaking, groaning, shrieking,
teeth clenching arcade realism.
Deep dark forests.
Misty, eerie graveyards.
Treacherous, guard-filled streets.
Dare to enter the evil castle,
Craggamoore.
Wield your sword through
its winding corridors
and rank rotting dungeons.
Your story will be
the greatest ever told
— Your reward will be
the greatest ever known!

FEATURES:

- ***Battle with massive animated characters that stand 2/3rds the size of the screen.***
- ***Fight as Hero or Heroine through 11 incredibly challenging levels!***
- ***Study your past performance in Replay Mode! (extra memory required)***

Packed into 3 disks with more than 4 MEGABYTES of detailed graphics and digitized sounds!

Available for Amiga™, Coming soon for IBM® and compatibles, Apple II GS.

AMIGA screens shown.

DISCOVERY SOFTWARE

Fight your way to your local software retailers. Or, call 1-800-342-6442 for VISA and MasterCard Orders. For check or money orders, send $49.95 plus $3 shipping and handling to DISCOVERY SOFTWARE INTERNATIONAL INC. 163 Conduit Street, Annapolis, MD 21401. Allow 4-6 weeks for delivery. Sword of Sodan is a trademark of Discovery Software International, Inc. Amiga is a trademark of Commodore Amiga, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines, Inc.

Circle 144 on Reader Service Card

We turn Apple® owners into Apple users. For only $6.65 a month.

A subscription to Softdisk brings you two 5¼" disks*, chock-full of great programs for your Apple® II (c, e, +, c+, GS) each month for just $6.65.

Learn all the capabilities of your Apple II.

Softdisk takes you beyond the two or three programs you bought for your Apple II. Without spending a fortune, **Softdisk** will introduce you to new software *you can use* each month. You will get AppleWorks™ templates, spread sheets, accounting applications, graphics, educational programs and specialized utilities that make your Apple II easier to work with. There are even some terrific games as a bonus.

Softdisk programs are *original software*, **not** public domain, so you will build a quality software collection as you learn. Each month you will sharpen your computing skills and become a smarter software buyer. You just can't buy better computing experience.

Contents of Issue #84
(Available as a back issue)

Thousand-Year Date Book—Keep track of important appointments.

Li'l Black Book—AppleWorks™ template that helps you keep track of names, addresses and phone numbers.

Print Shop™ Graphics—Flags from all over the world.

Plus 8 more great programs!

FREE Softdisk Premium Graphics Collection.

Try **Softdisk** for three months for only $19.95. As a bonus, we will send you FREE—Softdisk Premium Graphics Collection, Vol. 4 for use with Brøderbund's Print Shop® program.

Money-back guarantee.

If you are not satisfied with your purchase for any reason, return your first issue for a full refund. The Softdisk Premium Graphics Collection, Vol. 4 is yours to keep. You can't lose, so order today!

SOFTDISK PUBLISHING

Call toll free
1-800-831-2694

*Also available on a single 3½" disk. Apple and AppleWorks are trademarks of Apple Computer Inc. Print Shop is a trademark of Brøderbund Software.

YES! Please rush me my free *Softdisk Premium Graphics Collection, Vol. 4* and start my three-month subscription to **Softdisk** for my Apple II for only $19.95 postage paid. (Canada/Mexico $24.95, Overseas $27.95) Make checks payable to Softdisk Publishing in U.S. funds. (Louisiana residents add 4% sales tax).

❑ Two 5¼" disks ❑ One 3½" disk

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip + 4 _____-_____

Home Phone (_____) _____-_____

❑ Discover ❑ AmEx ❑ VISA/MC ❑ Payment Enclosed(*U.S. funds only!*)

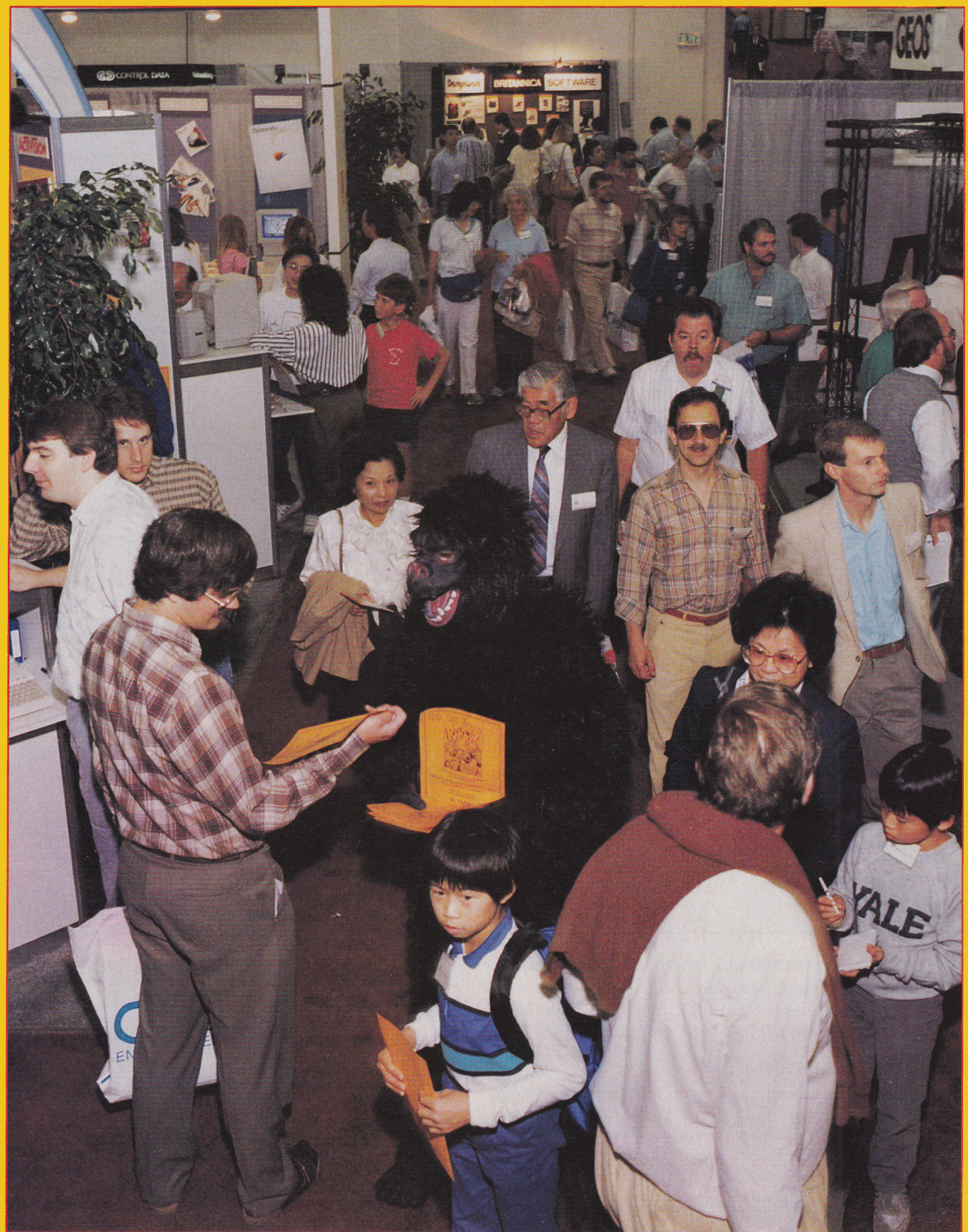
Card # _____ Exp. _____

Signature _____

SOFTDISK PUBLISHING **P.O. Box 30008 • Shreveport, LA 71130-0008 • 318-221-8718 IN059**

Circle 292 on Reader Service Card.

Go Bananas.



Joe Orlando Photo

Come to AppleFest®

Come to experiment. Come to listen. Come to marvel. Try out a new program. Take home a bargain. Learn from a child. There are so many reasons to attend AppleFest '89 in Boston's World Trade Center that you shouldn't come for just one of them.

Come for the whole bunch.

A gigantic exhibit area. Bigger and more exciting than ever, the expo at AppleFest '89 will feature thousands of products from more than 200 companies in the Apple II® and Macintosh® markets.

The best conference for Apple II and Macintosh owners. More than 75 sessions in all. The AppleFest conference program delivers information you can use: tips from desktop publishers, secrets of top AppleWorks® users, how to connect school and home computing, how to make the most of HyperCard®, desktop graphics, on-line services, and much, much more.

Three great reasons to register now. Save money. Avoid the lines. And guarantee your place in the limited-seating AppleFest Half-Day Seminars.

APPLEFEST '89. May 5-7 at the World Trade Center in Boston. Send us the coupon or call 1-800-262-FEST today. (In Mass., call 617-860-7100.)

Apple, the Apple logo, Apple II, Macintosh, HyperCard and AppleFest are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. AppleFest is an independent trade show, not affiliated with Apple Computer, Inc.

Save on Advance Discount Prices

Mail Now or Call 1-800-262-FEST

(617-860-7100 in MA)

	REG	DISC	QTY
3-Day Conference & Exhibits	~~$75~~	$50	___
3-Day Exhibits Only	~~$15~~	$10	___
Family Package (up to four individuals) 3-Day Exhibits Only	~~$60~~	$30	___

Please indicate number of people _____

AppleFest Half-Day Intensive Seminars

(Includes 3-day conference and exhibits. AM=8:00-12:00; PM=1:00-5:00)

I. AppleWorks for Beginners (AM)	~~$135~~	$99	___
II. AppleWorks—Beyond the Basics (PM)	~~$135~~	$99	___
III. Desktop Publishing on the Apple II: Tools and Applications (AM)	~~$135~~	$99	___
IV. Graphics on the Apple IIGS (PM)	~~$135~~	$99	___
V. Programming on the Apple IIGS (AM)	~~$135~~	$99	___
VI. Telecommunications on the Apple II (PM)	~~$135~~	$99	___
VII. AppleWorks GS: Using All the Power (AM)	~~$135~~	$99	___
VIII. AppleWorks: Great Classroom Applications (PM)	~~$135~~	$99	___
IX. An Introduction to HyperCard (AM)	~~$135~~	$99	___
X. Desktop Publishing with Macintosh (PM)	~~$135~~	$99	___

Please circle desired date of seminar:

Thur., May 4 Fri., May 5 Sat., May 6

Please circle level of experience:

Beginner Intermediate Advanced

Additional seminars are $75 each. ❑ Seminar No.: ___ Date: ___

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Day Phone _____

Hotel Reservations	**Single**	**Double**	**# of Rooms**
Sheraton (617-236-6000)	$132	$148	_____
Back Bay Hilton (617-236-1100)	$110	$130	_____

Arrival Date: _____ Departure Date: _____

Hotel reservations must be guaranteed by one night's deposit.

❑ Please use the credit card I have indicated below.

❑ I have enclosed a check payable to the hotel.

Payment (payment must accompany all orders)

Total Amount Due: _____

❑ Check ❑ Credit Card (circle one) MC Visa Amex

(Checks should be made payable to Cambridge Marketing, Inc. Check for hotel reservation should be made payable to the hotel of your choice)

Credit Card # _____ Exp. Date: _____

Cardholder's Name _____

Authorized Signature _____

Amex Billing Address _____

Mail this form to Cambridge Marketing, Inc., One Forbes Road, Lexington, MA 02173. Orders received after April 21 will be held at Will Call.

MAY 5-7, 1989

AppleFest'89**Boston**

PB

Circle 287 on Reader Service Card.

ZIMCO
INTERNATIONAL, INC.
85-39 213 St., Queens Village, NY 11427

FREE SHIPPING* ON ALL ORDERS

COMPUTERS
LASER 128 Computer $365
LASER 128EX Computer $423
GENUINE APPLE:
Apple IIc+ CPU $534
Apple IIe CPU $656
Apple IIGS $885
Apple MacPlus, SE, II, IIx call!

DRIVES
Genuine Apple 3.5", 800K drive (IIGS/Mac) $335
Apple UniDisk 3.5 ..... $316
w/Catalyst $339
Applied Engineering with a 1 year warranty
5.25" drive $111
Controller $52
Genuine Apple 5.25" drive forIIe,IIc,IIGS $260
Harddisk 20SC $711
Harddisk 40SC $1028
CENTRAL POINT 3.5" Drive $187
Controller $69
CMS Stack Drive for IIe/IIGS
SD20-A2S $650
SD43-A2S $815
RODIME
20 Plus ext. IIe/GS $665
40 Plus ext. IIe/GS $999
60 Plus ext. IIe/GS $1200

HARDWARE
GENUINE APPLE:
Apple IIc MOUSE $79
Apple IIe MOUSE $119
Apple IIe enhance. kit $59
Apple IIe mem.exp.cd. $182
Apple IIe 256k exp. kit $125
Apple Numeric Keypad $55
Apple SCSI card $102
Apple Super Serial Card $110
APPLIED ENGINEERING:
16 Channel 12-bit A/D $205
Buffer Pro 32K $82
Buffer Pro 256K $179
IBM Keyboard w/cable $104
PC Transporter 768K $510
PC Transporter Inst. II+/IIe $29
PC Transporter Inst. IIGS $37
Parallel Pro $75
Phasor $132
Pocket Rocket 16K II+ $74
RamCharger $134
RGB Colorlink $96
Ramfactor w/0k $141
Ramfactor w/256k $224
Ramfactor w/512k $320
Ramfactor w/1 Meg $537
Ramfactor Exp. w/0k $149
Ramfactor Exp. w/1 M. .. $485
Ramfactor Exp. w/2 M. .. $822
Ramfactor Exp. w/3 M. $1158
Ramfactor Exp. w/3 M. $1494
RamKeeper $139
Ramworks 0K $90
Ramworks w/64 ..... $164
Ramworks w/256k $171
Ramworks w/512k $276
Ramworks 2 Meg. exp. card w/1 Meg....$485 w/2 Meg $822
Ramworks III w/0K $104
Ramworks III w/256K $186
Ramworks III w/512K $291
Ramworks III w/1 Meg $500
Ramworks III w/1.5 Meg $747
Ramworks III w/2 Meg .. $1308
RGB Digital Prism $97
Serial Pro $104
Timemaster II H.O. $75
Transdrive Single $194
Transdrive Double $298
Transwarp Accelerator .. $164
Viewmaster 80 II+ $119
Z-80 Plus $111
Z-80C $119
Z-Ram 16-bit chip $59
Z-RAM ULTRA 1 w/0k $104
Z-RAM ULTRA 1 w/256k $186
Z-RAM ULTRA 1 w/512k $291
Z-RAM ULTRA 2 w/0k $156
Z-RAM ULTRA 2 w/256k $239
Z-RAM ULTRA 2 w/512k $343
Z-RAM ULTRA 2 w/1 M. $552
Z-RAM ULTRA 3 w/0k $216
Z-RAM ULTRA 3 w/256k $299
Z-RAM ULTRA 3 w/512k $403
Z-RAM ULTRA 3 w/1 M. $612
APLUS MOUSE IIc,Mac $79
CH Flightstick $48
CH Mach III Joystick IIe/II+ .. $38
Extended 80 col. for IIe $29
Fan & Surge Prot $29
JOYSTICK for IIe/c/GS $26
Kensington System Saver .. $62
KOALA Pad Plus $86
KRAFT 3-but. joystick $30
LASER 128 Mouse $55
LASER 128K cables $21
Lower Case ROM,II+ only $19
ORANGE MICRO:
Hotlink serial-to-parallel $58
Prograppler IIe/IIGS $84
Pro-Grappler +/IIc $79
w/buffer $115
Serial Grapler Plus $65
Parallel Printer Interface $40
Graphics Printer Card $55
80 Column Card II+ $59
16K RAM CARD for 2+ $35
SMT Par. Printer card/cable $59
STREET ELEC. Cricket IIc $125
Echo iib IIe/+/GS $122
SUPER SERIAL CARD $59
Surge Surpressor w/6 outlets and circuit breaker $21
w/fan and 2 outlets for IIe or II+ $24
Thunderware Thunderscan for Imagewriter only $179

MEDIA
Floppy Drive Cleaning Kit $25
DISKETTES 10 5-1/4" DS/DD $8
DISKETTES 10 3.5" DS/DD $21
3.5" Cleaning Kit $25
Disk Storage 100 ..... $15

MIDI
Mastertracks IIGS $170
SONUS Super Sequencer $197
Sonus Pers. Musician IIGS .. $87
PASSPORT Polywriter 205
Passport Music Tutor $159
Passport Voice Librarians .... call
Apple MIDI INTERFACE $81
PASSPORT MIDI INTERFACE w/tape sych $135

MODEMS
ANCHOR Auto 1200E $89
ANCHOR Auto 2400E $158
Signalman Light 2400 .... $292
APPLE Personal Modem .. $221
APPLIED ENGINEERING:
DATALINK 300/1200bps int. for II+/e/GS $159
DATALINK 1200 ..... $134
DATALINK 2400 ..... $179
HAYES MODEMS:
Micromodem IIe $164
Smartmodem 1200 Ext. .. $325
Smartmodem 2400 Ext. .. $467
PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS:
1200SA $99
2400SA $203
PROMETHEUS AND US ROBOTICS ..... CALL
Modem Cables ..... from $21

MONITORS
APPLE Color Comp $316
APPLE Monochrome $126
APPLE RGB Analog GS $475
Amber or Green Mono $110
MAGNAVOX Amber/Green $110
MAGANVOX RGB 14" $269

PRINTERS
APPLE Imagewriter 32K Op. $80
Imagewriter II $465
Imagewriter LQ $1080
LASERWRITER IINT $3955
LASERWRITER IISC $2200
LASERWRITER IINTX $5536
CITIZEN 120D $171
MSP-15 ..... $401
EPSON LX800 ..... $205
LQ500 ..... $360
LQ800 ..... $410
FX850 ..... $375
PANASONIC KXP-1080i .. $184
KXP-1091i $202
KXP-1092i $358
KXP-1592 ..... $434
KXP-1595 ..... $494
Panasonic Laser 4450 .... $1785
STAR NX-1000 Parallel $185
NX-1000 Rainbow $235
TOSHIBA P321SL $558

SOFTWARE
ACTIVISION Postcards $17
APPLEWORKS v2.0 ..... $197
ASCII EXPRESS ProDos $70
Autoworks $45
BANK STREET WRITER 64K $45
BAUDVILLE 816 PAINT $40
CLIPART vol.1-$16, vol.2-$23
DEFENDER of the CROWN $31
FANTAVISION $36
Fontworks $45
Graphics Edge $69
HITCHHIKER'S Guide $18
KING OF CHICAGO $29
Managing Your Money 3 ..... $93
Math Blaster Plus (Dvdson.) $29
MICROPROSE Silent Service $22
F-15 Strike Eagle $22
NEWSROOM $33
PINPOINT $46
Pinpoint Spell Check.GS $67
Print Shop COLOR $33
Print Shop Compan. $23
Print Shop Gr. Lib.1/2/3 ..... $15
QUICKEN (Intuit) $31
SAT Prep (Harcourt Brace) .. $24
Sensible Gram/Writer $55
Sensible Report Card $33
Sensible Speller 4 ..... $66
SHANGHAI $27
SIDEWAYS (Funk Software) $43
SIRTECH Wizardry $30
Legacy of Llylgamyn $30
Return of Werdna $37
SMARTCOM v.2 (Hayes) $73
Star Trek II (Sim. & Schus.) $25
SubLogic Flight Simulator II $32
SubLogic Jet $27
SubLogic Scenery #1-6@ $16
TASS TIME in TONETOWN $25
Tax Preparer (Howardsoft) $177
To Heir Is Human $30
Webster's Spell (Sim.&Sch.) $37
WORDPERFECT IIGS,e,c .. $95
WORDSTAR 2X (MicroPro) $175

SOFTWARE FOR THE IIGS!
(Please ask for the IIGS version)
DELUXE PAINT $73
GRAPHIC WRITER $109
HACKER $25
INSTANT MUSIC $37
LEARNING CO.:
Reader Rabbit GS $37
Writer Rabbit GS $30
Magic Spells GS $25
Math Spells GS $25
Mastertracks MIDI $170
MICROPROSE:
Silent Service GS $25
Pirates GS $25
MINDSCAPE:
Defender o.t. Crown $31
King of Chicago GS $31
SDI $31
Paperboy $25
Gauntlet $25
MIGHT & MAGIC $34
MUSIC CONSTRUCTION .. $38
MUSIC STUDIO $54
NEWSMAKER $55
PAINTWORKS PLUS $54
PBI Software:
Sea Strike GS $24
Monte Carlo GS $24
Tower of Myraglen GS $31
Alien Mind GS $31
Visualizer GS $54
Pinpoint IIGS Starter Pack .. $97
PRINT SHOP $36
Random Hs. II Write GS $49
Roger Wagner:
Mousewrite GS $90
Softswitch GS $38
SPECTRUM HOLOBYTE:
Gato $25
Orbitor $33
Wilderness $31
SIERRA ONLINE:
King's Quest 1/2/3GS .. @$30
Leisure Suit Larry GS $25
Space Quest IIGS $31
Softview Taxview GS $64
Talking Textwriter GS $150
TOP DRAWER GS $54
Typing Tutor IV GS $30
WORDPERFECT GS $95
Writer's Choice Elite IIGS $54

IIGS HARDWARE
APPLE IIGS Computer $885
Apple IIGS mem.exp. $182
Applied Engineering:
Colorlink GS/Analog $97
GS-RAM 0k $81
GS-RAM 256k $164
GS-RAM 512k $268
GS-RAM 1Meg $478
GS-RAM 1.5Meg $687
GS-RAM Plus 1 Meg $448
GS-RAM Plus 2 Meg $784
GS-RAM Plus 3 Meg $1121
GS-RAM Plus 4 Meg $1457
PC Trans. Inst. IIGS $37
NEW from Applied Engineering:
SONIC BLASTER GS $89
TRANSWARP GS $298
Kensington Sys.Saver IIGS $79
KURTA IS GS Digitizing Tablet w/ stylus $299
Joystick for IIGS $24
MDIDEAS
Conserver IIGS $124
Professional Digitizer $139
Supersonic (Stereo) $59
Supersonic Digitizer $59
ORANGE MICRO
Juice Box GS $62
Grappler c/Mac/GS $84
Rampac 512k GS $239
Street Elec. Echo iib for the IIe/+/GS $122
SUMMAGRAPHICS
Bit Pad Plus ADB IIGS $329

LASER 128EX $423
LASER 128EX-II..... Call
IMAGEWRITER II..... $465
Hayes Compatible Modem 300/1200 bps w/ cable $149
NEW SONIC BLASTER .. $98
NEWTRANSWARP GS $298
Remember, If You Don't See It Here, CALL US for Anything Apple, MAC, or IBM .

NO EXTRA CHARGE
DISCOVER·VISA·MASTERCARD

1-800-227-6647 Orders Only.
For All Inquiries, Tech Support & NY:
Call 718-479-7888

Free shipping via UPS/USPS ground within the continental U.S. *Add insurance and handling fee to all orders. We cannot guarantee prices or weather; both tend to change. Call for current prices & sale flyer. Min. restocking fee 20%. No returns without prior authorization. (InCider, A/Plus 5/89)

PUBLISHER **Paul Boule**
EDITOR IN CHIEF **Dan Muse**
MANAGING EDITOR **Eileen T. Terrill**
SENIOR EDITOR **Paul Statt**
TECHNICAL EDITOR **William Kennedy, Ph.D.**
REVIEW EDITOR **Lafe Low**
COPY EDITOR **Ellen Ratner Otis**
EDITORIAL ASSISTANT **Janet Cote**
WEST COAST EDITOR **Jeff Cable**
CONTRIBUTING EDITORS **Joe Abernathy, Cynthia E. Field, Eric Grevstad, Scott Mace, Robert M. Ryan, Tom Sherman, Ruth K. Witkin**
FIELD EDITOR **Babs Cringely**

DESIGN
ART DIRECTOR **Linda Sweeney**
SENIOR DESIGNER/AD GRAPHICS **Dianne K. Ritson**
PRODUCTION MANAGER/DESIGNER **Varvara Auer**

ADVERTISING
ASSOCIATE PUBLISHER/ NATIONAL SALES MANAGER **Dale Strang (800) 441-4403**
NORTHEAST SALES REPRESENTATIVE **Peter Slingluff (800) 441-4403**
WESTERN SALES REPRESENTATIVE **James Burns, 3350 W. Bayshore Rd. Suite 201, Palo Alto, CA 94303 (415) 328-3470**
NORTHWEST SALES REPRESENTATIVE **Janet Wright (415) 328-3470**
MARKETPLACE/CLASSIFIEDS SALES REPRESENTATIVE **Fiona Davies (800) 441-4403**
ADVERTISING COORDINATOR **Mary Hartwell (800) 441-4403**
ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT **Carmen Bryer**
WESTERN SALES ASSISTANT **Kathleen Roberts**

MARKETING SERVICES/PROMOTION
MARKETING MANAGER **Peg Brown**
MARKETING ASSISTANT **Rita Rivard**

CORPORATE PRODUCTION
DIRECTOR OF CORPORATE PRODUCTION **Dennis Christensen**
MANUFACTURING MANAGER **Leslie A. Walden**
TYPESETTING MANAGER **Lindy Palmisano**
TYPOGRAPHER **Heidi N. Thomas**

IDG COMMUNICATIONS/PETERBOROUGH
PRESIDENT/CEO **Michael S. Perlis**
VICE PRESIDENT/GENERAL MANAGER **Roger Murphy**
VICE PRESIDENT **Stephen Twombly**
CORPORATE CIRCULATION DIRECTOR **Frank S. Smith**
SINGLE-COPY SALES MANAGER **Linda Ruth**
DIRECT-SALES MANAGER **Mike Carroll**
NEWSSTAND PROMOTION MANAGER **Debbie Walsh**
CIRCULATION DIRECTOR, *INCIDER* **Megan Lane (800) 289-0619**
ASSISTANT CIRCULATION MANAGER, *INCIDER* **Laurie K. Seamans**
DIRECTOR OF CREDIT, SALES, AND COLLECTION **William M. Boyer**
AUDITS AND STATISTICS **Cecile Giguere**
FOUNDER **Wayne Green**

inCider's BBS (bulletin-board system) On line 24 hours: (603) 924-9801

inCider (ISSN #0740-0101) is published monthly by IDG Communications/Peterborough, Inc., 80 Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458. Phone: (603) 924-9471. Second-class postage paid at Peterborough, NH, and additional mailing offices. (Canadian second class mail registration number 9590.) Subscription rates in U.S. are $27.97 for one year, $43.00 for two years and $59.00 for three years. In Canada, $34.97, U.S. funds, one year only. In Mexico, $32.97—one year only, U.S. funds drawn on a U.S. bank. Nationally distributed by International Circulation Distributors. Foreign subscriptions (surface mail), $47.97—one year only, U.S. funds drawn on a U.S. bank. Foreign subscriptions (air mail), $82.97 prepaid, U.S. funds drawn on U.S. bank, one year only. **Postmaster**: Send address changes to *inCider*, Subscription Services, P.O. Box 58618, Boulder, CO 80322-8618. (Send Canadian changes of address to: *inCider*, P.O. Box 1051, Fort Erie, Ontario L2A 5N8.)

Circle 260 on Reader Service Card.

MURDER WE WROTE!

Seven Mysteries from the 13th Precinct

The 13th Precinct is never dull. You're a rookie detective on Captain Reddick's crack force, and if you want to work here, you have to stay on your toes, keep track of the clues and watch your back.

Your beat is the streets of Queensport. Pulled from the files of the QPD are seven tantalizing cases to be investigated and solved by one to four detectives. Travel throughout the precinct, interview witnesses, gather clues and read the reports. When you think you've cracked the case, file an arrest warrant. But beware! Captain Reddick does not tolerate sloppy work. Come up with insufficient evidence and he might just bust you to traffic duty!

POLICE BLOTTER®

Here are just some of the cases you'll have to untangle:

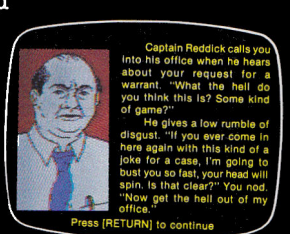
The Case of the Peculiar Corpse: The trouble begins when an unidentified body is found floating in the middle of Riverside Park Lake.

The Death of Reverend Slade: The former confidence man and bunko artist is found shot to death in the chapel of his new church. Has the good Reverend reformed, or was this the biggest scam of all?

Lincoln's Acorn: A priceless piece of American history disappears and Queensport's mayor gives you 12 hours to find it!

The Big Takeover: Officer Janet Gale lies critically wounded in Queensport Hospital after being caught in the crossfire. Your investigation could clear her name, or was there a sinister motive behind the attack?

The Mystery of the Missing Tracys: The Thanksgiving turkey is on the table, but Walter and Crystal Tracy are nowhere to be found. Is their disappearance a red herring? Be cautious on this one or *you* may end up a dead duck!



POLICE BLOTTER contains:

★**Seven Complete Cases** involving murder, kidnapping, theft, blackmail, evidence, clues, false trails, suspects, witnesses and bystanders both innocent and not-so.
★**Case Clock** to keep track of how much time is taken by each detective to interview suspects and travel about Queensport.
★**Map of Queensport** showing the major locations where the action takes place.
★**Two Manuals** consisting of a **Rulebook** and an extensive **Clue Book**.
★For 1 to 4 players.

POLICE BLOTTER runs on the Apple® II series of computers with minimum 64K. Coming soon for the Macintosh®, IBM® PC and compatibles.

microcomputer games DIVISION
The Avalon Hill Game Company
A MONARCH AVALON, INC. COMPANY
4517 Harford Road, Baltimore, Maryland 21214

POLICE BLOTTER is available for $29.95 wherever good software is sold...or call TOLL FREE to order at **1-800-638-9292**. Ask for Operator PB2.

Send $1.00 for our full-color brochure.

©1989 The Avalon Hill Game Company • All Rights Reserved • Computer Program and Audio Visual Display Copyrighted

DEALERS INQUIRIES WELCOME

Suggested Retail Price, $189.00

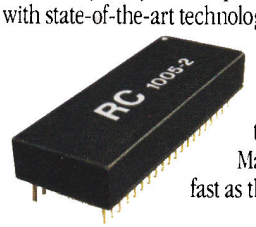
Kick your Apple II into hyperdrive.

RocketChip launches your computer's capabilities into the outer reaches of the Apple II universe.

A revolutionary new accelerator-on-a-chip, RocketChip allows your Apple® II, II+, IIe or IIc to run at speeds only imagined before — up to 5 MHz!

Simply by replacing the 6502 or 65C02 microprocessor, Apple II users achieve nearly five times faster system operation for less cost than any speed-up board.

Boost your system to speeds competitive with state-of-the-art technology; competitive with IBM® XT/AT,™ faster than Trans-Warp,™ 1.5 times the speed of a Mac+,™ and twice as fast as the IIGS.™



Compatibility

Got AppleWorks™? Spreadsheet calculations FLY. Got GEOS™? Mac-like graphics appear in a FLASH. Got Personal Newsletter™? Launch into desktop publishing FAST. Speed up all types of Apple software without costly hardware upgrades. RocketChip supports most peripheral hardware, works with any standard hard disk, and supports standard Apple operating systems.

Got an Apple IIc?

Feeling left out of the race? Bring your Apple IIc into the space age, with the ONLY accelerator technology that requires no slot.

RocketChip Features

- Accelerates ALL memory
- Low power CMOS technology
- Keystroke engage/disengage
- No distortion of program sound effects
- Variable speeds from 50 kHz up to 5 MHz
- Easy installation
- User programmability

Your computer is an intelligent tool. Why settle for slow intelligence when RocketChip can speed you into the forefront of computer performance?

BITS & PIECES
TECHNOLOGY, INC.
31332 Via Colinas, Suite 110, Westlake Village, CA 91362

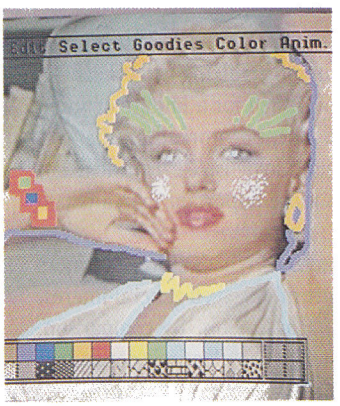
818-706-2978

Circle 46 on Reader Service Card.

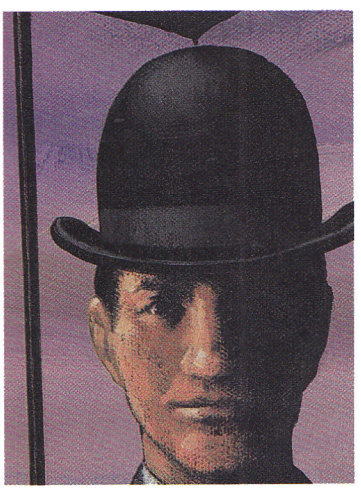
RocketChip is a trademark of Bits & Pieces Technology. Other brand and product names are registered trademarks of their respective holders.

THE APPLE II MAGAZINE
inCider

MAY
Vol.7 No. 5



p. 42



p. 46

p. 54

ARTICLES

42 Roll Video

Your II ought to be in pictures, thanks to Apple's new Video Overlay Card and genlock technology, which lets you combine video images with computer-generated text and pictures. Whether you want to prepare material for business meetings, produce classroom presentations, or cut a home movie, the Overlay Card will help you create professional-looking films that'll earn two thumbs up.

46 Templates from Heaven

From Mickey Mouse's Magic Kingdom to Mickey Mantle's stats, AppleWorks templates cover just about every topic. Whether you're planning a vacation or organizing a card collection, there's no easier or more efficient way to manage that deluge of data than with these ready-to-use files.

54 Do You Know Where Your Data Are? Hard Drives: Part 3

Now that you've settled on a hard-disk drive, you'll want to take full advantage of its abilities. That means setting up files and formats that'll keep you on top of all your information. In the final installment of our series, *inCider* shows you how a little maintenance can go a long way toward reaping the benefits of mass storage.

COLUMNS

***inCider's* View** • *Dan Muse*
The Mac Mystique 8

Stattus Report • *Paul Statt*
Lip Service 20

AppleWorks in Action • *Ruth Witkin*
Borrowed Time 68

Press Room • *Cynthia E. Field, Ph.D.*
The Gold Card 74

Applesoft Adviser • *Dan Bishop*
Doing Windows 80

Field Trip • *Cynthia E. Field, Ph.D.*
Roll the Presses 92

Mace on Games • *Scott Mace*
Odds-On Favorites 98

DEPARTMENTS

Letters to the Editor 10

What's New 14
• Software • Hardware. . .

Apple Clinic 22
• Feedback • Mac-to-GS Update • Fast RAM Chips • Inactivating GS Boot Files • Quickies

Reviews 28
• DeluxeWrite • The Children's Writing & Publishing Center • Audubon Wildlife Adventures: Grizzly Bears • Talking Math and Me • At a Glance

Games Editors Play 66
• The Games: Winter Edition
• Rampage • Superstar Ice Hockey GS
• Arkanoid • Short Takes

Hints & Techniques 102
• PFS Transfer • Spreadsheet Speedup
• Formatter Update

Editors' Choice 108
Sound Off with Sonic Blaster

Cover Photograph • Mark Johann

INCIDER'S VIEW

THE MAC MYSTIQUE

By DAN MUSE * EDITOR IN CHIEF

Apple is making some pretty big assumptions, and journalists who cover Apple are making some awfully ludicrous remarks.

"APPLE IS MAKING A COMMITMENT TO provide machines for a market that desperately needs high technology."

That quote comes from an article titled "Mac Graduates into Primary Education," in the February 21, 1989, edition of *MacWeek*, a Macintosh-industry newspaper. As we learn more about Apple's plans to introduce the Mac into education, we're puzzled: Why does Apple (and *MacWeek*) assume that as schools replace old equipment (that is, Apple IIs) they'll automatically replace them with Macintoshes, rather than new IIs or IBMs or Tandys?

When it comes to the Mac as a K–8 machine, we see the danger of high prices and a lack of software looming on the horizon. And while we don't want to bash the Mac, we're not ready to jump on the bandwagon, either. Apple is making some pretty big assumptions, and journalists who cover Apple are making some awfully ludicrous remarks. Many of these comments appear in *MacWeek*'s article.

MacWeek states that "in acknowledging K–12 as a viable Mac marketplace, Apple has given an aura of credibility to the primary and secondary education market." Educators, from what we can tell, aren't looking for credibility; they're looking for affordable new equipment that doesn't make old investments obsolete.

Further in that article, David Grady, editor of *The Grady Report: Personal Computers in Education*, is quoted as making a series of absurd comments: "The Mac is clearly a stronger and better computer than the Apple II. No one should be thinking about buying a IIGS today." We assume his comments were taken out of context. When it comes to certain applications in certain age groups, the Macintosh makes more sense, but "no one" should buy a IIGS? It's difficult to imagine how anyone with even a cursory knowledge of primary education could make that statement.

Recently, the young daughter of an *inCider* staff member was in the office. On one desk, we had a Macintosh SE running Mediagenic's exciting new game Manhole—a beautiful-looking, great-sounding exploration that incorporates the features of HyperCard and CD-ROM. On the desk next to the Mac, a IIGS was running Talking Stickybear Alphabet. The little girl lasted for a minute or so on the black-and-white Mac, but worked on the IIGS for about a half hour. Color isn't everything, but to a young child it's more important than a 68000 microprocessor.

MacWeek goes on to say, "What's more, educators are finding ways to use off-the-shelf general-interest [Mac] software as teaching tools. By comparison, said Grady, users of the IIGS are 'entirely dependent on the [educational] software specific to it.'" Ever hear of AppleWorks? The great thing about the IIGS is that there *is* quality educational software specific to it, but educators' expertise and investment in AppleWorks are protected.

And in addition to AppleWorks, programs such as The Print Shop (both 8-bit and 16-bit versions), Publish It!, PaintWorks Gold, and so on are used in classrooms every day. I wonder if you can say the same of PageMaker and Microsoft Works.

There's little doubt that Apple wants to move the Mac into education, especially into high schools and colleges. Apple isn't naive enough, however, to think it will happen overnight. Apple envisions the Mac sort of "trickling down" from high school to junior high to K–6.

The only problem with Apple's vision is that it's based on all those assumptions mentioned earlier. If Apple would stop trying to change the world, it would realize what made the Apple II so successful in education: not magic, just good business. Apple made it attractive for schools to get IIs. In fact, Apple literally gave away about 10,000 of them in California, and lobbied state and national legislators to enact tax provisions to encourage corporations to make similar donations in other states. It also offered grants to encourage II software development.

Apple changed the world once, but it wasn't trying to. It should realize that no one ever changed the world by setting out to do so. If Apple continues to view the Macintosh as a religion, and if journalists continue to pay homage to it, we may see Apple eventually washed away in a sea of MS-DOS. □

JOY RIDE.

Take a joy ride with CH Products Joysticks.

Whether you're trying to make a pin-point landing, get a MIG off your tail or do some serious computer design work, not just any stick will do. You want a joystick that will perform. Always.

CH Joysticks outlast other joysticks by 100 times, feature the highest system compatibility and are the most precise controllers in the industry. That's not just our opinion. Consumers, dealers and editors consistently choose CH Products' Joysticks and related products "Number 1" over all the others.

The new MACH I™ series offers the lowest price-point in the industry. MACH II™ and MACH III™, with exciting new features and a full year warranty are the nation's best sellers. GAMECARD III PLUS™ provides the widest range of compatibility (from a PC at 4.77 Mhz to a Compaq 386 at 20 Mhz) at a new low price. MIRAGE™ and MACH IV PLUS™ offer joystick/mouse interfaces for all Apple II and Macintosh computers. And the new FLIGHTSTICK™, which promises to bring a whole new realm of excitement to your flight simulator programs.

1988 A+ Magazine Readers' Choice Award
1987 PC Magazine Editor's Choice

So call your dealer today. He's on a joy ride too.

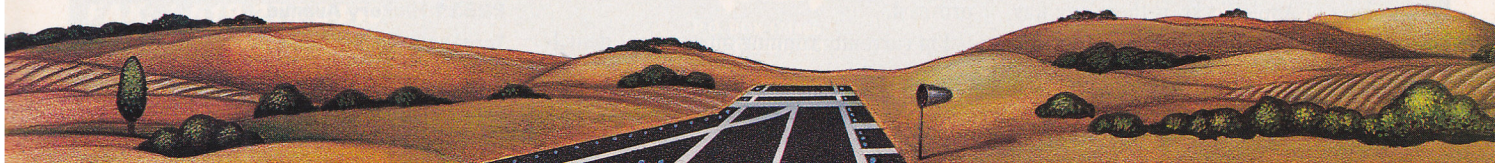
Credit card orders call
1-800-624-5804.
California residents call
1-800-262-2004.

CH products™

A Division of Joystick Technologies, Inc.
1225 Stone Drive
San Marcos, CA 92069
For more information or a complete product brochure,
call (619) 744-8546

See us at AppleFest Booth #424

Available for all Apple and IBM Computers including Macintosh and PS/2 series.



LETTERS TO THE EDITOR

Eager Beagle Cont.

EAGLE BROS IS NOW MAKING available through the Teachers' Idea and Information Exchange an updated student version of its popular QuickSpell spelling checker (Letters, January 1989, p. 12). This version is similar to the original spelling checker, except that it doesn't suggest the correct spellings of words or allow entry of words into the custom dictionary. Teachers can have their students use the spelling checker, but still make them rely on a dictionary for correct spellings.

The update replaces the original TO.QUICKSPELL file on the QuickSpell disk. If you want to keep all features, make a backup copy of the original disk before updating.

To obtain student-version updates, send your original QuickSpell disk (either 3½- or 5¼-inch) and a $3 check or money order for each disk you want updated to the Teachers' Idea & Information Exchange.

Also, the phone number published in the February Letters section (p. 14) is incorrect. Our number is (402) 483-6987.

Jim Carlisle, Coordinator
Teachers' Idea & Information Exchange
P.O. Box 6229
Lincoln, NE 68506

That's the Breaks

THREE YEARS AGO I PURCHASED my Apple IIe and the 1983 version of AppleWorks. Now I'm disappointed that all the additional tools for AppleWorks require version 2.0 or later. Like many home-computer users, I can't afford to spend $250 every couple of months to "update" my software.

Speaking of AppleWorks, is there any way to retain the OA-K command while editing within the program? After using OA-K to calculate the breaks on a multipage document, I often change the place where I'd like a new page to start. Unfortunately, after doing so, I need to repeat the OA-K command as I continue writing the document. This becomes a very tedious task after a few pages! Any help would be great.

Ann S. Epstein
2316 Walter Drive
Ann Arbor, MI 48103

We think Claris has a fair upgrade policy, especially since it acquired Styleware. You can now upgrade from MultiScribe to AppleWorks, for instance. For details, call Claris at (415) 960-2790.

Regarding page breaks, it shouldn't be too hard to retain the command—probably a simple POKE, but we don't know what it is. Does anyone out there have a solution? —*eds.*

Addressing the Issue

YOUR MENTION OF OUR COMpany in New Products (October 1988, p. 90) coincided with our move. Please note our new address.

Larry Morton
Intervision Software Company
13171 Monroe Street #17
Garden Grove, CA 92644-1154

Best in the Business

IT SEEMS THAT HARDWARE AND software salespeople who are set on IBM compatibility ignore the fact that many small businesses use the Apple II ("Business As Usual," January 1989, p. 40). My own experience in computerizing my dental office proves it.

I'm currently running an excellent dental-management package on my IIe. I've used the software for 15 months, I'm pleased with the results, and I'm very glad I didn't succumb to the pressure to switch to "Big Blue." I highly recommend that any small-business Apple II user not give up looking for the right package.

Robert E. Murphy, D.D.S.
8540 S. Sepulveda Blvd.
Los Angeles, CA 90045

Reader Warning

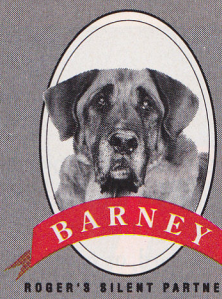
I'VE RECENTLY HAD AN UNpleasant experience with CSU/International, a company that advertises in your classified section. The company's ad claims it rents programs. After I sent in my $30 lifetime-membership fee, I tried to rent the newly released program Wordbench. The person I spoke with said he'd have to order it and charge me double rent. I agreed, but I've never received the program.

I called two months later to order another program and was told not only that CSU didn't have that one either, but that I could rent only one new program at a time. I agreed and asked to keep my order in for Wordbench.

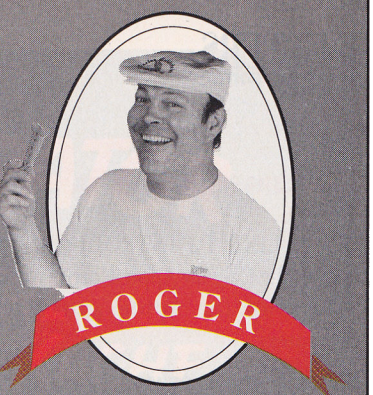
Today I tried renting another program. The person I dealt with began insulting me; he said I was trying to go around his system by asking for a program that isn't available. Wordbench is readily available here in California; software stores have it on their shelves. While I tried to reassure him that I had no intention of messing up his system, he began to swear and scream at me. He became extremely abusive and finally told me to never call again. (I thought I bought a lifetime membership.)

Obviously, this company doesn't offer what its ad promises.

Rev. Gwynn W. Lewis, Jr.
22631 Hickory Avenue
Torrance, CA 90505



Incider Readers Meet... THE TOP DOGS



Introducing BARNEY'S Dog Day Specials

Look for Barney's Bone next to a price point. Order that product on any Wednesday between 11-2PM(PST) You pay UPS Ground Shipping, We Ship it UPS BLUE!

SOFTWARE

(Sorry, no software refunds)

Appleworks 1.3
$79

Copy II Plus (Disk Utilities)
$29

RAMUP 4.0 (RAMdisk Utilities)
$29

EASY DRIVE (Program Selector)
$54

Path Finder (AW2.0 patch)
$19

Late Nite (AW2.0 patch)
$19

Patch Mania (AW2.0 patch)
$19

Mini Paint
$22

TIMEOUT:
Ultra Macros
$37
Graph
$52
Thesaurus
Power Pack
Desk Tools
Desk Tools II
$31/ea

ProTERM v2.1
$79

FOR A COMPLETE CATALOG OF OUR PRODUCTS, FILL OUT THE READER SERVICE CARD IN THIS MAGAZINE

APPLIED ENGINEERING

(additional AE items in stock)

"0" K Boards now available
Call

Timemaster HO
$67

Z-RAM Ultra 1, 256K
$181

Z-RAM Ultra 2, 256K
$234

Z-RAM Ultra 3, 256K
$295

GS-RAM PLUS, 1 Meg
$389 *(limited quantity)*

RamWorks Basic, 256K
$165

RamWorks III, 256K
$181

Power Supply (II+, //e)
$61

Serial Pro (Serial Interface w/Clock)
$104

Transwarp (II+, //e Accelerator)
$144

Phasor (II+, //e Stereo Card)
$124

DataLink 2400 (Internal Modem)
$174

GS RamKeeper
$139

Ram Express, 256K (//c+)
$186

Ram Express Clock Option
$49

Sonic Blaster (GS Stereo Card)
$94

Parallel Pro (Parallel Card w/Cable)
$74

Buffer Pro, 32K (for Parallel Pro)
$81

Transwarp GS
$299

PC Transporter
$499

PC Transporter GS
installation kit
$39

Ext. 80 Col. Card
$54

HARDWARE

Supra 2400 Baud External Modem
$149

Numeric Keypad (//e)
$49

Numeric Keypad (//c)
$99

AMR 30 Meg w/SCSI (//e, GS)
$729

AMR 43 Meg w/SCSI (//e, GS)
$801

AMR 60 Meg w/SCSI (//e, GS)
$829

Kensington System Saver GS
$79

Meiji 5.25 1/2 Height Drive
(//e)
$80

Meiji 5.25 1/2 Height Drive
(//c, GS)
$95

Meiji 5.25 1/2 Height Drive
(//c, GS) Daisy Chainable
$119

No Slot Clock Pro (Apricorn)
$55

Parallel Interface Adapter
Apricorn (//c)
$49

CHIPS

CHIPS:
(set of 8)
256K, 120ns
$109
(set of 8)
1 Meg
100 or 120ns
$250

don't miss out on ROGER'S DEAL OF THE MONTH

GS-RAM PLUS 1 Meg
by Applied Engineering
list $599
NOW $389
limited quantity

OUR CUSTOMERS SPEAK...

"Roger is consistently my best supplier. Friendly, supportive and always the lowest price."
--Peter Reeves, S.D., CA

Thunderscan (//e, //c, GS Scanner)
$174

AB Switchbox (Ser/Par)
$29

ABCD Switchbox (Ser/Par)
$39

AB Switchbox (Mini 8)
$38

//e Fan and Surge Protector
$34

GS Sound System
2 speakers & 15watt amp
$119

Prairie Pwr System, Battery
Pack (8 HR, UPS) & Case
$119

//e Enhancement Kit
$68

IF YOU DON'T SEE IT, CALL US!

ORDERS ONLY:
1-619-274-1253 (within CA)
1-800-438-2883 (outside CA)
FAX: 1-619-274-2440
15% ($15/min.) restocking fee

Roger Coats
P.O. BOX 171466
SAN DIEGO, CA 92117
Committed to value since 1985

Circle 90 on Reader Service Card.
PRICE QUOTES & TECHNICAL SUPPORT
1-619-274-1253
8am - 5pm PST
Monday-Friday

WE ACCEPT: VISA and MasterCard • Bank Wires • School Purchse Orders • Certified Checks • Money Orders • NO PERSONAL or COMPANY CHECKS • Minimum Order $50 • Sorry, no shipping, handling, or insurance refunds • Not responsible for product compatibility • Prices subject to change without notice • Dunn andBradstreet Number Upon Request • *FREE Second Day Air Upgrade on Dog Day Special Product Only -- *Thanks, Roger & Barney*

APPLES IN ALBERTA

I'D LIKE TO INTRODUCE READERS to the Calgary Apple Corps. We're a user group for Apple and Macintosh computers.

Betty Quon, Treasurer
Calgary Apple Corps
P.O. Box 8, Station T
Calgary, Alberta, Canada T2K 5L2

GS, MATE

READERS MAY BE INTERESTED IN learning about a group I met in Australia. It's the GS Users Association, and it covers all Australian states. Its members are totally committed to the Apple IIGS—no IIes, IIcs, or Macs. They communicate among themselves with a monthly newsletter and put out a bimonthly 3½-inch, 800K disk full of short programs that the Association's members produce and send to its other members. Through these disks I've obtained some interesting software that GS owners back home would normally never see.

The Association is interested in communicating with groups, software writers, and individuals from anywhere in America. If you'd like to drop a line, write to the GS Users Association, PO Box 210, Wentworthville 2145, Australia.

Terry Cass
P.O. Box 23105
Eugene, OR 97402

EASY WORK

DR. FIELD'S CHART OF IIe/IIc word processors overlooked eight features of Easy Working Writer ("Polish Your Words," November 1988, p. 65). In conjunction with an ImageWriter II, Easy Writer will support nine, ten, 12, 13.4, 15, and 17 characters per inch, plus pica and elite proportionals. You can use any of the above with a double-letter-width setting. You can also print in draft, standard, or near-letter-quality mode, use the ImageWriter's six colors, and create footnotes.

If you're willing to pull out your printer manual and insert the proper control codes in the Printer Setup window, Easy Writer can support all the printer's features.

Martin H. Israel
2 Bella Road
Carmel, NY 10512

Cynthia Field acknowledged Easy Working Writer's additional features in the table under "Custom-Printer Commands." She notes that advanced users can probably find many capabilities other than those she specified. —*eds.*

SUCCESS WITH TAXES

THE IRS SONG IS OVER FOR NOW, but the memory lingers on. Several formulas in the income-tax templates on my *Success with AppleWorks III* disk don't address certain situations fully enough, particularly in the area of Social Security.

If you send me your *original* disk showing file dates earlier than Febuary 1, 1989, I'll have the revised TAXES and TAXES.EX templates written to it free of charge. Please enclose a stamped, self-addressed disk mailing wrapper.

Ruth K. Witkin
5 Patricia Street
Plainview, NY 11803

CORRECTIONS

We inadvertently omitted part of geoPublish's rating in our March 1989 At a Glance summary (p. 32D). The original review carried four stars (February 1989).

The price of Slide Shop quoted in March 1989 Reviews (p. 78) is incorrect. The home version of the program sells for $72.95.

inCider WELCOMES READERS' COMMENTS. WE RESERVE THE RIGHT TO EDIT LETTERS FOR CLARITY, STYLE, AND SPACE. PLEASE ADDRESS YOUR CORRESPONDENCE TO LETTERS, *inCider*, ELM STREET, PETERBOROUGH, NH 03458.

The Magic Touch

Taj image used with permission of Activision

FingerPrint® GSi

"If you need graphics, it's safe to say that you need FingerPrint® GSi" Incider 11/88.

FingerPrint® GSi is a unique utility card for the Apple IIGS computer that gives you the power to capture, print and export any screen, text or graphics from inside of any program at the touch of a button - without interrupting the program. Provides graphic magic tools and special utilities not found in any other software or hardware. **Only $129.00**

Available through dealers and mail order companies, or call 800-446-5987 to order direct. For inquiries call (305) 592-7522.

Billboard Magic - Prints any image up to 140 feet wide by 100 feet high in strips of paper just like wallpaper.

Save To Disk - Save any image to disk and use them in your favorite paint and drawing programs.

Graphic Cropping - Crop any image on the screen and print only the portion you need.

Slide-Show Program - Create computer slide-shows from images saved to disk.

Push Button Activator - Access FingerPrint® GSi from inside of any program at the touch of a button, without interrupting the program.

THIRDWARE COMPUTER PRODUCTS™

Apple and IIGS are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.. FingerPrint is a registered trademark of Precision Software, Inc.

Circle 97 on Reader Service Card.

DISK ACCELERATOR

THE MULTI-KACHE CARD

If you're using an Apple computer, saving time is more than a priority...it's a necessity. Speed is critical, and nothing irritates you more than waiting for your disk drives to play catch-up.

OKS has come up with a solution. The Multi-Kache Card. An intelligent multi-disk controller so fast...so powerful...so efficient...it will unleash performance you didn't even know you owned.

Let the facts speak for themselves:

1. The Multi-Kache Card is the fastest disk controller available for Apple computers!
2. The Multi-Kache Card is twice as fast as a ramdisk—and safer!
3. The Multi-Kache Card is up to 40 times faster than other controller cards!
4. With our 30-day trial period you can experience the Multi-Kache Card for yourself with no risks!

The OKS Multi-Kache Card is a multi-disk controller with real hardware cache. With the combined features of a disk controller and real cache memory, the Multi-Kache Card boosts throughput of your data to and from your computer.

The Multi-Kache Card performs without taking up any system memory.

Applications which access your disk drives frequently, such as a large data base will demonstrate dramatic speed improvements. And the Multi-Kache Card's real cache memory can extend the life of your drives.

The Multi-Kache Card controls both 3.5 and 5.25 drives and runs at 8MHz.

Check these features:

- The Multi-Kache Card can read an entire 3.5 disk from cache in 3.5 seconds
- can run the ProDOS 16 Launcher from cache in under 15 seconds
- will control up to 8 assorted disk drives
- can daisy-chain disk drives
- can reduce or eliminate slot congestion
- is compatible with all accelerators currently on the market
- is a SMARTPORT device that is 100% compatible with ProDOS 8/16, and GS/OS
- is compatible with Apple *II*+, *IIe*, and *IIGS*

The OKS Multi-Kache Card comes standard with 256K of cache memory and can be upgraded to a full 1 meg.

The Multi-Kache Card can control any combination of the following types of disk drives:

- The Apple Unidisk 3.5 Disk Drive
- The Apple GS 3.5 Disk Drive
- The Apple 5.25 Duodisk
- The older 5.25 Disk II Disk Drive
- The Apple 20SC SCSI Hard Disk Drive
- The Apple 5.25 Drive

For more information call us toll free at

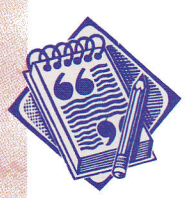
1-800-338-0050

Ohio Kache Systems Corp.
4162 Little York Road, Suite E
Dayton, Ohio 45414-2566
513-890-3913

Multi-Kache Card is a registered trademark of Ohio Kache Systems Corp.
Apple *II*+, *IIe* and *IIGS* are registered trademarks of Apple Computers, Inc.

WHAT'S NEW

by *inCider* staff



QUOTES

"Apple owes its share of the educational market to the success of Applesoft in accessing the capabilities of the Apple II. Applesoft has allowed thousands of people to create tens of thousands of programs, commercial and noncommercial, that run on any Apple II computer. Many of these programs will not be upgraded to take advantage of the capabilities of the IIGS because upgrading would mean rewriting them in a new language."
—**David Miller, in *Mastering Applesoft Graphics* (Scott, Foresman, 1989, $18.95)**

"Apple's official position is that we will not support development of copy-protection schemes . . . . Simply put, copy protection is not a worthwhile endeavor. We can't help or support you in developing copy-protection mechanisms. Obviously there's no way to stop you from implementing copy protection, but we won't help with schemes, or problems that you get when things break."
—***APDAlog: Winter 1989*, an official publication of Apple Developer Channels**

CLARIS CLEARS THE AIR

The good news is that Claris Corporation (Mountain View, CA), publishers of AppleWorks Classic, AppleWorks GS, and some Mac software, has doubled the size of its technical telephone-support staff.

Claris has even added state-of-the-art phones to keep to under two minutes the average time you'll have to wait to talk to an expert.

More good news: Claris also now publishes the bimonthly *Apple II Technical Solutions* newsletter to keep you aware of new releases and upgrades, answer your questions, and pass along tips for getting the most from your Claris software.

So what's the bad news? You have to be a registered owner of a Claris product to get regular letters or even to call Claris for a chat. (We told you it pays to register.) If you haven't done so already, call (800) 544-8554 to register soon. Don't forget you can also upgrade to AppleWorks Classic or AppleWorks GS if you own StyleWare's MultiScribe or Apple's Apple Writer. —P.S.

READ ALL ABOUT IT

RESOURCES

Every Apple IIGS owner will be buying a book from Addison-Wesley this spring. Programmers will want Gary Little's latest, ***Exploring Apple GS/OS and ProDOS 8*** ($21.95); "users" will need Douglas Brown's ***Using AppleWorks GS*** ($19.95).

Little needs no introduction to the Apple II world. In addition to writing *Exploring the Apple IIGS* for Addison-Wesley and the standard Apple II telecommunications program Point-to-Point for Pinpoint, he was the editor of *A+* magazine for a short time.

Exploring Apple GS/OS and ProDOS 8 is written for experienced assembly-language programmers, but if you're just learning either the 65816 or 6502 microprocessor language, this might be a good place to start. At least you'll figure out how to work with files and manage peripherals.

Doug Brown is perhaps less widely known, but his credentials are impeccable: He's one of the primary authors of the documentation for AppleWorks GS.

Using AppleWorks GS includes step-by-step instructions for the beginner in each of the program's six modules, but Brown also includes something for the experienced user. His chapters called "Working with . . ." are filled with shortcuts, insider's tips, and time savers—and you don't have to use the program too long to learn how important they can be.

Look for *Using AppleWorks GS* and *Exploring Apple GS/OS and ProDOS 8* in bookstores, or circle number 352 on the Reader Service card for details. —P.S.

Illustration * Beth Krommes

APPLEFEST BOSTON

AppleFest will be bigger than ever in Boston this spring. Exhibitors will show Macintosh hardware and software in addition to traditional Apple II products.

Guests who wonder, "Which Apple's the right one for me?" will want to hear a special presentation by *inCider* that will consider just that question. Editor in Chief Dan Muse, Technical Editor Bill Kennedy, and West Coast Editor Jeff Cable will join spokespeople from Apple in making a difficult issue simple.

Other *inCider* editors and industry experts will lead discussions of subjects as diverse as AppleWorks, HyperCard, desktop presentation, the home-school connection, the future of computing, the future of games, the future of music, and more.

Advance ticket prices are $10 for exhibits of all the latest equipment, $60 for conference sessions and exhibits, and $99 for one half-day seminar with conferences and exhibits. For details call Cambridge Marketing at (800) 262-FEST. (In Massachusetts call 617-860-7100.) —P.S.

PROGRAMMER'S ♥ BEST FRIEND

SOFTWARE

The helpful thing about the Apple IIGS Toolbox, experienced programmers know, is that with a single, simple "call" you can harness all the power of the machine.

The bad thing, *really* experienced programmers know, is that you have to remember or look up more than 800 single, simple calls.

The Programmer's Online Companion is a single, simple program that *computerizes* the whole process of looking up **Toolbox** references. It's a database you can use with any development system, but it's designed for the Apple Programmer's Workshop. (You were using that anyway, right?)

In APW, you can copy Toolbox routines directly from the Programmer's Online Companion—it's a classic desk accessory—and paste them into your programs. No typos, and you never grab the wrong volume of your *Apple IIGS Toolbox Reference*.

But is it accurate? Addison-Wesley, publishers of the *Apple IIGS Toolbox Reference* and lots of other books, also publishes the Online Reference, so you know you can trust it. Call or write Addison-Wesley at Route 128, Reading, MA 01867, (617) 944-3700, or just circle number 354 on the Reader Service Card. **—P.S.**

Q: When is AppleWorks no longer AppleWorks?

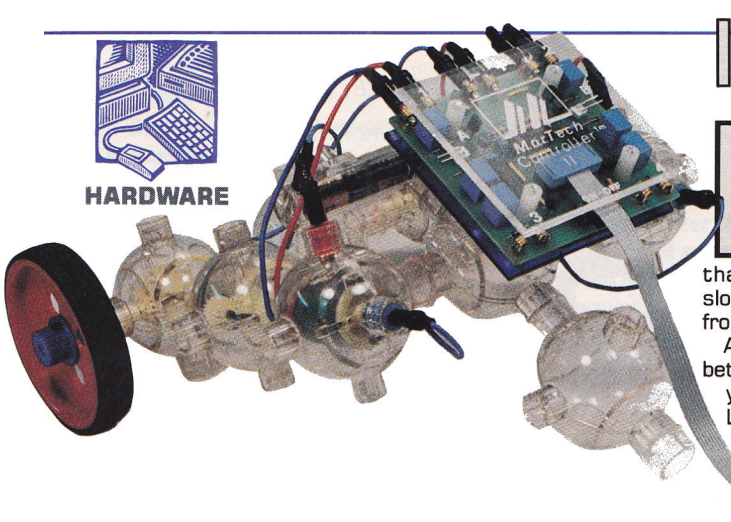
FOR PROFESSIONAL AMATEUR PROGRAMMERS

When you and Beagle Bros add so many skills, magic tricks, feats of prowess, and miraculous abilities to the old workhorse that it starts to run like a thoroughbred.

Either MacroTools or MacroTools II ($25 each, AppleWorks and UltraMacros required) alone can transform AppleWorks: MacroTools II, especially, with programs like Ultra Publisher and Advanced Mail Merge, can do that. But what really sets these two apart is their openness: You don't even need to be a good programmer to use these hundreds of **routines, tips, and macros.**

Serious macro programmers leave their credit-card numbers with Beagle Bros and trust the company to ship everything it publishes. But even amateurs should have these two. Call or write Beagle Bros at 6215 Ferris Square, Suite 100, San Diego, CA 92121, (619) 452-5500, or write a macro that circles number 355 on the Reader Service Card. **—P.S.**

HARDWARE



I, Robot

Now you can control a thinking, moving machine with your Apple II—if you have the MorTech Controller II, a **robotic controller** that works with any Apple II with slots, and one of the popular robots from Capsela, Robotix, or Lego.

Attach the MorTech Controller between the Apple II game port and your robot, and use the BASIC or Logo programming language to control four different motors and respond to two different sensors on the robot. You can also use the software that's supplied with the controller.

The MorTech Controller II looks like fun, and it's educational, too. The recently improved software now lets your robot recall as many as 2000 "steps," and comes with a simplified 35-page manual.

Get your robot under control for only $199, from MorTech, P.O. Box 2287, Lake Oswego, OR 97034, or circle number 350 on the Reader Service card. **—P.S.**

GAMES

GET THE SCOOP

Geraldine Tracey is dead. The *Daily Courier* of London has assigned you the difficult and possibly dangerous task of finding the murderer—before Scotland Yard, if possible, but certainly before your rivals at the *Morning Star*.

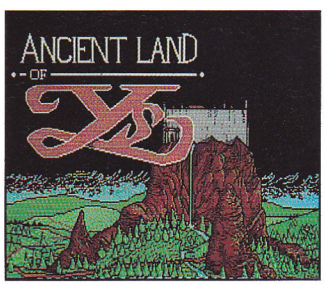
The Scoop is a **graphics adventure** starring more than 30 animated characters in 80 locations in and around London in the 1930s. The exciting plot is based on a novel by Agatha Christie, but The Scoop is a computer game in the best sense: The outcome is impossible to predict, because the characters' actions and alibis vary from one game to another, and even within a single game. It's interactive.

The Scoop runs on all Apple IIs with 128K, and sells for $39.95 from Spinnaker Software, One Kendall Square, Cambridge, MA 02139, (617) 494-1200, or discover number 356 on the Reader Service card. —P.S.

FANTASY ROLE PLAYING ROLLS ON

Just when you thought you'd seen every spell, every monster, every fantasy role-playing game there is, the dungeon doors have opened and let forth a whole new host of adventures—some traditional and some a bit off the beaten path, so to speak.

Ancient Land of Ys, one of the new Kyodai titles from Japan (distributed by Broderbund Software, 17 Paul Drive, San Rafael, CA 94903-2101, 415-492-3500), combines adventure role-playing and arcade action. Your quest is to find the six lost *Books of Ys*. Along the way, you'll run into monsters, goddesses, and a strange metal with magical powers. Ancient Land of Ys will be available this summer for the Apple IIGS, and will sell for $44.95.



Origin Systems' (136 Harvey Road, Londonderry, NH 03053, 603-644-3360) latest also adds a different twist to fantasy games. **Tangled Tales** is a lighthearted adventure; you're cast as a wizard's apprentice faced with three increasingly difficult tasks you must complete. You can tailor the attributes of more than 50 unusual characters to help you in your quest. Tangled Tales will sell for $29.95 for the Apple II series.

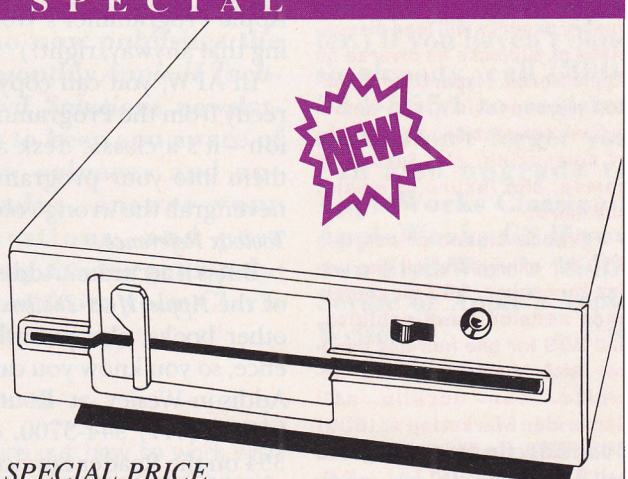
DISK DRIVE SPECIAL

The best 5¼" drive ever available, and it's for the Apple II !

The MP6 from Micro-Peripherals Engineering

- **INCREDIBLE 320K CAPACITY** — The MP6 offers an amazing 230% more capacity, with no special interface cards or hardware add-ons. Uses both sides of a 5¼ at the same time — no flipping or swapping!
- **ACCURATE** — Crystal-controlled disk speed ensures accuracy never before available to Apple II users — no disk speed fluctuations.
- **RELIABLE** — Tested for more than 1,000 hours of actual reading and writing without error. Guaranteed for 2 years.
- **COMPATIBLE** — 100% compatible with Apple II+, IIe, IIc and IIgs. Will connect to any existing controller or port. Runs all software.
- **AFFORDABLE** — The MP6 gives you more capacity at the lowest cost per kilobyte.

DRIVE	NOISELESS OPERATION	AUTOMATIC DISK EJECT	CRYSTAL-CONTROLLED SPEED	RUNS ALL SOFTWARE	DAISY CHAIN PORT	DISK STORAGE CAPACITY	COST PER KILOBYTE	2 YEAR GUARANTEE
MEIJI				x	OPTIONAL	140K	.71	
MICRO SCI				x	OPTIONAL	140K	1.18	
APPLE		x		x	OPTIONAL	140K	2.35	
MP6	X	X	X	X	X	320K	.56	X



SPECIAL PRICE

$159

SUGGESTED RETAIL PRICE: $179

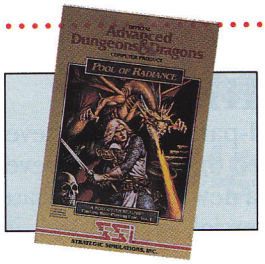
Get the 5¼" drive that offers twice as much as the competition.

Dealer inquiries welcome.

Quality Computers
POWER FOR PERFORMANCE

15102 Charlevoix
Grosse Pointe, MI 48230
(313) 331-0700

TO ORDER CALL 1-800-443-6697



Pool of Radiance, from Strategic Simulations (1046 North Rengstorff Avenue, Mountain View, CA 94043, 415-964-1353), is the first in a series of fantasy adventures licensed from TSR Games, creators of the original Dungeons and Dragons role-playing games. Pool of Radiance combines animated graphics with a new type of combat display. You can control up to six characters throughout your travels. Pool of Radiance will sell for $44.95.

Wizardry V: Heart of the Maelstrom is the newest in the series from Sir-Tech (P.O. Box 245, Ogdensburg, NY 13669, 315-393-6633). This one uses a ►

APPLE BITS

■*We're* not betting it's the wave of the future, but the Software Publishers Association (Washington, DC) recently decided to include publishers of **Nintendo** entertainment software among its members.

■To keep overseas programmers working, *inCider* recently shipped *Begin Computing* to several **third-world nations** under a program sponsored by Apple Computer.

■"Humor" from Steve Wozniak's upcoming ***Official Computer Freak's Joke Book*** (Bantam): "How do you praise an accurate computer?" "Data boy." Groan.

■**Bachir Kassir** is a name to watch. He's the brain at Lynx Software (Baldwin Park, CA) who taught himself to program as a kid in Lebanon with an old copy of *inCider*. We're flattered, and recommend that you look for his GS programmer's helper soon.

■Claris has upgraded **AppleWorks GS** already—by unpopular demand—and is preparing a third version. The program may have started life slow and buggy, but we admire Claris' perseverance and faith in its problem child.

■With the demise of **Pinpoint Software** (Emeryville, CA; nobody was answering the phone in May) ProFiler, Command.Com, and Point-to-Point will be returned to their authors, so these popular products won't disappear.

■**Pages**, Pinpoint's desktop-publishing program for the Mac, IBM PC, and Apple II, was ready to fly when Pinpoint took a dive. The program was developed for the II, we hear, but in a potentially lucrative deal with Microsoft (Portland, OR) for the MS-DOS version, Pinpoint gambled on the PC. And lost.

GraphicWriter III

Superior Desktop Publishing for the Apple IIGS

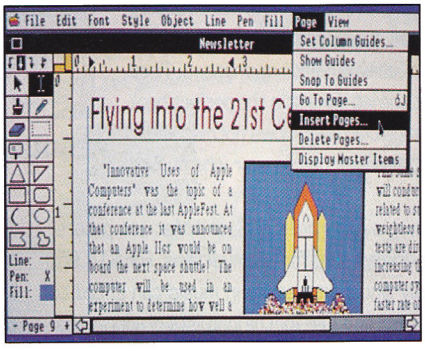
Some Exciting Features:

- **WYSIWYG display (What-You-See-Is-What-You-Get)**
- **Superior quality printouts (LaserWriter and dot matrix)**
- **Imports text and graphics from a variety of popular programs**
- **Automatically flows text from column to column, page to page**
- **Instantly wraps text around graphics**

Included Free:

- **Built-in spelling checker**
- **Sample page layouts**
- **Hundreds of clip art images**
- **30 fonts in a variety of sizes**
- **GS/OS**

GraphicWriter III will begin shipping in April. Call for details.



GraphicWriter III combines everything you need in one easy-to-use package!

► GraphicWriter III delivers all the power and speed you've wanted from a IIGS-specific program. And it requires only 512K!

► With its Mac-like interface and innovative design, you will be publishing in less than 30 minutes. You'll enjoy making fliers, newsletters, forms and other documents!

► *The Apple IIGS Buyer's Guide* declares: "The serious desktop publisher will find GraphicWriter III a workhorse that can produce complex layouts of extremely high quality."

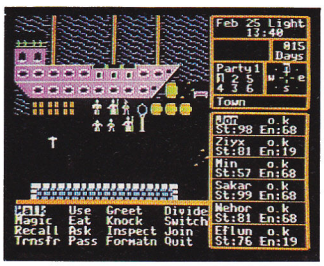
Seven Hills Software

2310 Oxford Road, Tallahassee, FL 32304-3930
(800) 627-3836 or (904) 576-9415
M-F, 9 a.m. to 5 p.m. EST

Powerful Word Processor ■ Full Color Graphics ■ Advanced Page Layout

Suggested retail price only $149.95

Apple, IIGS, GS/OS, Mac, LaserWriter and GraphicWriter III are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. and DataPak Software, Inc., respectively. GraphicWriter III. © 1989 Seven Hills Software Corp. All rights reserved.



◄ stand-alone scenario; you don't need previous Wizardry modules to play, but you can transfer previously created Wizardry characters. Maelstrom features an updated combat system, different mazes, and new spells. It's priced at $44.95 for the Apple II series.

Your task is to save the realm of Deruvia in **The Magic Candle** from Mindcraft Software (2341 205th Street, Torrance, CA 90501, 213-320-5214). The Magic Candle features 54 dungeon levels, 26 types of monsters, and 24 magic spells. You can have as many as 25 adventurers in your party. The Magic Candle will be available for the Apple II this spring and will sell for $49.95.

Melbourne House (711 West 17th Street, Costa Mesa, CA 92627, 714-631-1001) has come out with **War in Middle Earth**, based on J.R.R. Tolkien's *Lord of the Rings* trilogy. You can assume the role of Frodo, Gandalf, King Aaragorn, General Theoden, Faramir, or any one of several others. All locations and encounters are true to Tolkien's stories. You control more than 80 characters on a 36-screen map in a confrontation of good and evil as your party makes its way to Mt. Doom in the heart of Mordor to destroy the one evil ring. War in Middle Earth for the Apple IIGS sells for $49.99.

Fantasy role players, take heart. If you thought you'd climbed the walls of every dungeon and come across every monster there is, you've got some more exploring to do.

—L.L.

APPLE'S NEW RELATIONSHIP

Apple announced a reorganization of its relationship with third-party software developers at MacWorld Expo in January. The company has replaced the Certified Developer program with a new Apple Partners program, and added a new Apple Associates program for "developers interested in developing noncommercial, customized, in-house solutions for the Macintosh and Apple II," according to a press release.

Apple hopes that its Partners, who will pay $750 for the privilege and $600 a year to keep it, will be traditional independent commercial developers, value-added resellers, and original-equipment manufacturers. Associates ($500, $300 per year) will be closer to the traditional user community—developers in science, education, business, and government who have written software primarily for their own use.

Both Partners and Associates receive a package of sample code, development guidelines, technical notes, interface guidelines, programming manuals, a subscription to AppleLink, membership in the Apple Programmers and Developers Association (APDA), and periodically updated system software and Apple publications.

Partners and Associates may choose to develop either Apple II or Macintosh software, not both, for a single fee. Apple Partners will be able to buy or lease Apple hardware at the same low prices certified developers could, and also benefit from Apple's traditional marketing support.

Apple claims to have more than 8000 Certified Developers, with 240 new developers signing on each month. It isn't clear whether the Associates and Partners programs are intended to increase or reduce those numbers. Some small developers will be unable to support the cost of Partnership with their profits and will stop creating Apple software.

—P.S.

MASTERING

MUSIC—Computer music rivals telecommunications as the most difficult, jargon-ridden thing you can do with a computer. *MIDI? Sequencing? Synthesizer?*

RESOURCES

A Guide to Computer Music: An Introductory Resource defines every word and tells you honestly what you need to buy and how much you need to spend to get the job done. It's the perfect book for the expert musician who knows nothing about computers, or the computer owner who flunked music.

The *Guide* covers Apple IIe/IIc, GS, and Mac computers, but seems especially useful for GS musicians. For $14.95, though, anybody who's interested in music can afford to take a look—it's worth it just for the long lists of addresses. For more information write or call Sound Management, P.O. Box 3053, Peabody, MA 10961, (508) 531-6192. Or circle number 353 on the Reader Service card. **—P.S.**

APPLESOFT GRAPHICS—What's one thing all Apple II computers have in common? It's Applesoft BASIC, the built-in language David Miller uses to teach you everything you need to know about Apple screen images in ***Mastering Applesoft Graphics*** (softcover, $18.95, Scott, Foresman, 1900 East Lake Avenue, Glenview, IL 60025).

If you're learning with an Apple IIGS, *Mastering Applesoft Graphics* is a great resource—it discusses everything your machine is capable of.

A good half of the book's 412 pages (excluding answers to problems, appendices, and index) is made up of program listings that will let you produce some fun, useful, and educational software. Programs are available on disk for an additional $25. Circle number 351 on the Reader Service Card if you'd like more information. **—P.S.**

DTP CONTEST

inCider's desktop-publishing contest returns. This year the contest will be better than ever, and we hope it will be bigger, too.

You can enter the contest in one of several categories this year:

■home publications: cards, newsletters ■school publications: newspapers, classroom materials ■nonprofit-organization publications: church bulletins, fund-raising letters, posters ■business publications: newsletters, menus, advertisements

All entries are due by August 1, 1989, and must be accompanied by an official entry form or facsimile. No entries can be returned, and all entries become the property of inCider magazine. We'll announce the names of the winners at AppleFest in San Francisco (September 22–24, 1989). Prizes will be awarded in January.

INTRODUCING

Once Upon a Time™...II

Design and publish your own illustrated books!

Dedicated to the thousands and thousands of children who had such a great time with the original Once Upon a Time™. . , the all-new Once Upon a Time™. . II features hundreds of graphic images associated with *UNDERWATER, DINOSAUR, and FOREST.*

Children can write their own stories, create finely detailed illustrations, and actually produce their own illustrated books! There are limitless possibilities for new stories and illustrations, permitting children to learn important story creation skills and design concepts while developing creativity and cognitive growth.

Simple enough for younger children, yet challenging enough for older ones, the package includes three programs—*UNDERWATER, DINOSAUR, and FOREST.* Storybanks™ with samples of illustrated possibilities are also included, along with an idea manual showing printouts of illustrated stories. Coloring pencils are included.

Available at leading software dealers coast-to-coast.

For Children Ages 6–12 **$39.95**

- Apple II Series
- IBM & MS-DOS Compatibles
- IBM PS2 & Compatibles
- Apple Macintosh • Tandy®
- Apple IIGS "Talking Version" ($59.95)

GOOD NEWS!
The Original Once Upon a Time™. . is Now Available in a "Talking Version" for Apple IIGS ($59.95), as well as Regular Version ($39.95).

Compu-Teach

C H I L D R E N ' S S O F T W A R E™

For information about Compu-Teach software, ask your dealer or call toll-free: 1-800-44-TEACH (CONNECTICUT: 203-777-7738).

Circle 154 on Reader Service Card.

STATTUS REPORT

LIP SERVICE

By PAUL STATT * SENIOR EDITOR

You, our readers, pay the rent. Our readers' needs come first.

HERE'S SOME ADVICE FOR REVIEWERS: "Review only software products that you feel you can recommend for others to purchase."

That's not *my* advice; it's a hint from Clayton Walnum, executive editor of *ANALOG Computing* and *ST-Log*, published in an article in the March 1989 issue of *The Writer*. I don't know what dictionary Mr. Walnum reads, but my *Webster's New Collegiate* defines a review as a "critical evaluation," and doesn't cite "unqualified praise" as a synonym.

inCider publishes unfavorable reviews occasionally. I hope our readers have noticed, because our advertisers always do.

Rarely have I written that a product is worthless. The ATL EasyCard and Scruples: The Computer Edition come to mind. My opinions of them were similar: The EasyCard is an expensive hardware version of certain cheap software add-ons, such as calculators and disk utilities (TimeOut in a slot, if you will); Scruples is an expensive computer version of a (relatively) cheap board game that in no way requires a computer.

Why do we publish unfavorable reviews? To tell the guy who makes those products, and the guys who make other products like them, what's wrong, and to lend credibility to our favorable reviews.

Readers of *ANALOG Computing* and *ST-Log*, beware: A good review in those magazines is as sincere as a congressman's kiss—not even a baby is impressed. *inCider* readers, if you're looking over the latest arcade hit in the software store—one that also comes in an Atari version—and the blurb on the cover jumps up and screams, " 'Great game!!!!' says *ST-Log*," stop before you buy. Does Orel Hershiser fall in love with the girl in the bikini who jumps onto the field and kisses *every* pitcher in major-league baseball? I hope not.

On the other hand, you may read in *inCider* (March 1989, p. 43) that "you'll be hard-pressed to find any real weaknesses in DB Master Professional." More jive from a Jezebel? Stone Edge did buy a third of page 88 in the same issue.

Flip back a page or two. On page 38, Contributing Editor and upright citizen Eric Grevstad speaks of "the thousands of people happily using AppleWorks, some TimeOut add-ons, and Publish It!. They don't need AppleWorks GS." AppleWorks GS is published by Claris, a company that occasionally buys two full-color pages in *inCider*. Don't we know who's paying the bills?

Our readers are paying the bills. At *inCider*, advertising accounts for about half our revenue. You account for the other half. I like to think of your contribution as the *first* half: Advertisers pick up the tab for my compact discs, vacations, and shopping sprees at the bookstore, but you, our readers, pay the rent. Our readers' needs come first. Putting you first serves our advertisers, as well. (I know some of you sneaky advertisers pretend to be readers and steal a look at this column. This is for you.)

I criticized the TimeOut AppleWorks desk accessories not long ago in this space ("Mea Culpa," August 1988, p. 20). I said that installing TimeOut utilities was "a nightmare," even if the software's the best thing to happen to AppleWorks since Mrs. Lissner had a boy.

I got letters from Beagle Bros. I got phone calls from Beagle cousins, uncles, and friends of the family. "How can you do such a thing? Do you know what you're costing us in sales?" I felt bad. But I had to help four college-educated, computer-literate *inCider* editors install TimeOut. I was right.

But the story ends happily. Randy Brandt of Beagle Bros called recently to tell me that the Beagles had rewritten the instructions for installing TimeOut and simplified the process. The arrival of SpreadTools confirmed what he'd said; the manual includes a "big picture" explanation of how TimeOut works, and step-by-step instructions that would make Ruth Witkin blush.

Now I can say honestly that you'll be hard-pressed to find any weaknesses in TimeOut. That's the way reviews should work. Advertisers, don't panic if you're panned. Don't get mad; get even and *fix the problem*. We're not out to get anybody, just to get our readers the best possible products at the best possible prices. Our advice to reviewers is to be honest, even when it hurts. □

A new kind of hard disk from Applied Engineering.

And it will be like no other hard disk you've seen before. For more than two years, our sales department has been asking our R & D department to design a hard disk, but management was concerned about the less-than-perfect reliability record associated with hard disks. So, frankly, research in this area received a lower priority.

Working primarily in their spare time, a few of our best hardware and software engineers have made some exciting breakthroughs. Management had no choice but to support their work.

This new line of internal and external hard disks from Applied Engineering will achieve new reliability, performance, ease-of-use and low price standards. Our engineers say we'll be ready to ship in two to three months. No, we're not taking orders yet (we hate vaporware as much as you do). But we *will* take your name and mail more information as soon as it's available. You see, the final design isn't complete yet. An exact shipping date isn't known. And we're still expanding the specifications. But we *are* being up front and honest about this new product breakthrough. We *can* tell you two things about our new Apple compatible hard disks. They will be the best and they will be called Vulcan.

AE APPLIED ENGINEERING®

The Apple enhancement experts.

A Division of AE Research Corporation.

P.O. Box 5100, Carrollton, TX 75011, 214/241-6060

FEEDBACK

File conversions among formats—Macintosh, ProDOS, and MS-DOS, for example—are becoming more and more prevalent these days.

By WILLIAM P. KENNEDY, Ph. D.

MAC-TO-GS UPDATE

IN YOUR NOVEMBER 1988 COLUMN, you discussed file translators for the Macintosh to the Apple II ("GS to Mac and Back," p. 22). For about a year now, I've been using the following procedure to convert MacPaint pictures for my GS.

First I save a MacPaint picture file to a 400K (single-sided) MFS Macintosh disk. Then, using the public-domain program MacTransGS, I copy the file into ProDOS. I then use SHR Convert to convert the file to either 320 or 640 graphics mode for the IIGS. (SHR Convert, a shareware product, is also available on GEnie.)

I'm not aware of any equivalent software for GS-to-Mac transfers. I know it's possible, theoretically, to use SHR Convert and change a GS picture into GIF, then convert that GIF file to MacPaint.

Jim November
Atlantic Beach, FL

File conversions among formats—Macintosh, ProDOS, and MS-DOS, for example—are becoming more and more prevalent these days. The typical "technofamily" has an Apple II at home and a Mac or MS-DOS clone at work. Generally, transporting text files or ASCII among the various machines (sharing text-processor documents, for example) is straightforward: Convert the file to ASCII text and transfer it via a modem or direct serial interface.

Graphics translations are a whole different story. Just about every computer uses a different means of rendering pictures on screen—pixel resolution, color, bit map, and so on. Consequently, the data that make up a computer graphic as it might be stored on disk are quite different for each system. So you need some very specialized translators to convert graphics data for transport between computers.

I investigated the products you mentioned in your letter, Jim. Among these, the Super HiRes (SHR) Convert program by Jason Harper is the most exciting. I downloaded version 2.1 from Applied Engineering's Proline system (214-370-7056, free service), although you can obtain a copy from just about any major bulletin-board system (BBS). It operates on the GS only and requires System 2.1 or later. SHR Convert translates pictures created on the following machines, each with several source-format options, to GS 320- or 640-mode graphics: Apple II, Atari ST, Commodore 64/128, and Macintosh, as well as the machine-"independent" Graphics Interchange Format (GIF, a trademark of CompuServe) and Run Length Encoded (RLE) graphics files. You can then save the converted picture in several data-file formats for use with various GS paint programs.

Using a mouse, you can select translation options and utilities easily from the now-standard GS desktop. More importantly, Harper has provided extensive on-line documentation (help) for all formats, complete with downloading and conversion tips.

SHR Convert 2.1 is a shareware product; if you like it, send $15 to Jason Harper, 1480 Michelle Court #A, Colorado Springs, CO 80916. You can obtain copies only by downloading from a BBS or receiving the program through a friend. Harper apparently hasn't the facilities to duplicate and distribute disks. If you have trouble finding a copy, drop me a line and I'll see if we can make special arrangements to get you one.

The only roadblock, though it's really not Harper's concern, is the technicality involved in transporting the original graphic into a ProDOS binary or text file that SHR Convert can use. That's not too bad if you're converting pictures downloaded from a BBS. But setting up a direct interface or finding, let alone using, file-translation utilities such as MacTransGS or the Macintosh File Exchange can get frustrating. Sounds like there's a "window of opportunity" here for some resourceful developer.

FAST RAM CHIPS

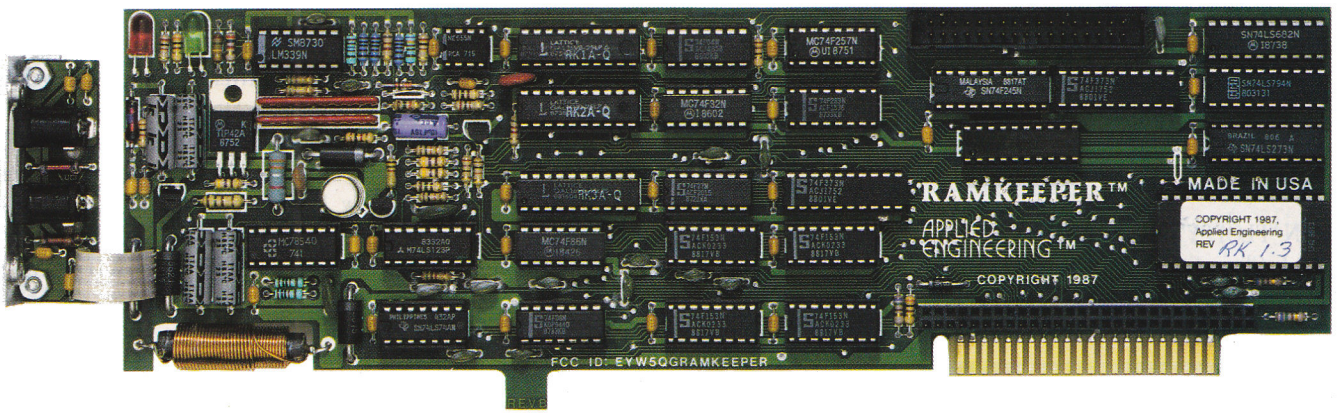
BACK IN MAY I WROTE ASKING whether Micron 100-nanosecond RAM chips #MT 1259-10 would work in my Apple IIGS memory-expansion card. You responded that you were "pretty sure" they'd work. Apple said they wouldn't. Well, I went ahead and ordered some; they work just fine. In fact, Micron informed me that even its -12s and -15s all have -10s in them anyway. It seems that as long as you buy the faster chip it doesn't make much difference. Thanks for saving me some money.

Timothy Hohs
Fruitvale, ID

Glad to be of help to you, Timothy. I hope your experience will save some money for other readers.

Another good source for RAM chips is Microprocessors Unlimited (24000 South Peoria Avenue, ►

RamKeeper.™ If not the first board you add to your IIGS



Certainly the second.

Chances are the first board you add to your computer will be for memory expansion. RamKeeper™ makes a smart second addition by performing *two important tasks:*

First, it gives you a sensible way to grow beyond the Apple memory expansion board that probably came with your IIGS. Apple's board has room for only 1 MEG of memory, and the new, integrated programs need a MEG just to boot.

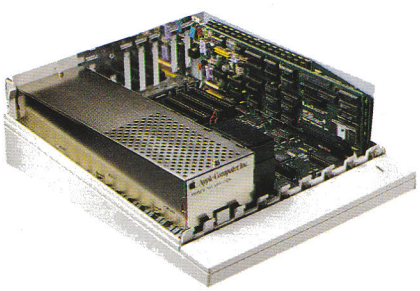
RamKeeper lets you add a second memory board to your memory expansion slot with a special "back pocket" connector. That way, you can use your 1 MEG Apple board and still expand beyond its 1 MEG limit. And RamKeeper "sees" the two boards as one, so all you'll notice is the increased memory.

Second, RamKeeper creates battery-backed Ram and ROM. Safely store your system software, often-used application programs and most-needed files on RamKeeper-enabled ROM. It's like an internal, electronic hard disk (up to 16 MEG!), but five times faster than an ordinary hard disk.

Turn your computer on and see the finder in 13 seconds, instead of several minutes.

Safe storage

RamKeeper powers up to two memory boards simultaneously, even when your computer is turned off. What's more, the stored programs are protected against power outages by the reliable Gel/Cell battery we include. Startup checksums are employed to verify that no data was lost



RamKeeper is easy to install and stores programs in an "instant on" electronic hard disk.

while the power was off. To protect the operating software against program crashes, we installed RamKeeper's controlling firmware in an EPROM.

You can even mix different brands of boards. For example, an Apple board with at least 512K of memory (based on 256K x 1 chips), and AE's (MEG-chip based) GS-RAM Plus™ or GS-RAM Ultra™ boards. And most all other brand and size combinations are also possible.

Advanced enough to be easy

We designed RamKeeper to be easy to use. Instructions are clear and most functions are automatic. For example, there's no need to manually configure if you add a second board, it's done automatically. The configuring is linear, so there's less chance of a program crash. And *you* decide how much memory to devote to ROM and to RAM—all without affecting your stored files.

Compare features:

RamKeeper includes a collection of important features like *disk caching* that tremendously accelerates access time to the 3.5 drive, running most applications up to *seven times faster.*

Our *diagnostic utlilty* feature graphically detects the presence of bad or improperly-installed chips and tests for CAS before RAS chips.

And RamKeeper features Applied Engineering's meticulous craftsmanship, 5-year warranty, 15-day money-back guarantee* and our American-made pride.

Use AppleWorks?

AppleWorks users will find another bonus. Our AppleWorks enhancement package dramatically increases AppleWorks word processor lines from 7,250 to 22,500. Database records are increased from 6,350 to 22,500 and clipboard capacity climbs from 255 lines to 2,042.

RamKeeper $189

Order today!

To order or for more information, see your dealer or call (214) 241-6060 today, 9 am to 11 pm, 7 days. Or send check or money order to Applied Engineering, MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 7% sales tax. Add $10 outside U.S.A.

APPLIED ENGINEERING®

The Apple enhancement experts.

A Division of AE Research Corporation.

(214) 241-6060

P.O. Box 5100, Carrollton, TX 75011

Prices subject to change without notice. Brands and product names are registered trademarks of their respective holders.

*When purchased from Applied Engineering or thru a participating dealer.

Beggs, OK 74421, 918-267-4961). Just be sure to purchase the "CAS-before-RAS" type (column-address strobe before row-address strobe).

INACTIVATING GS BOOT FILES

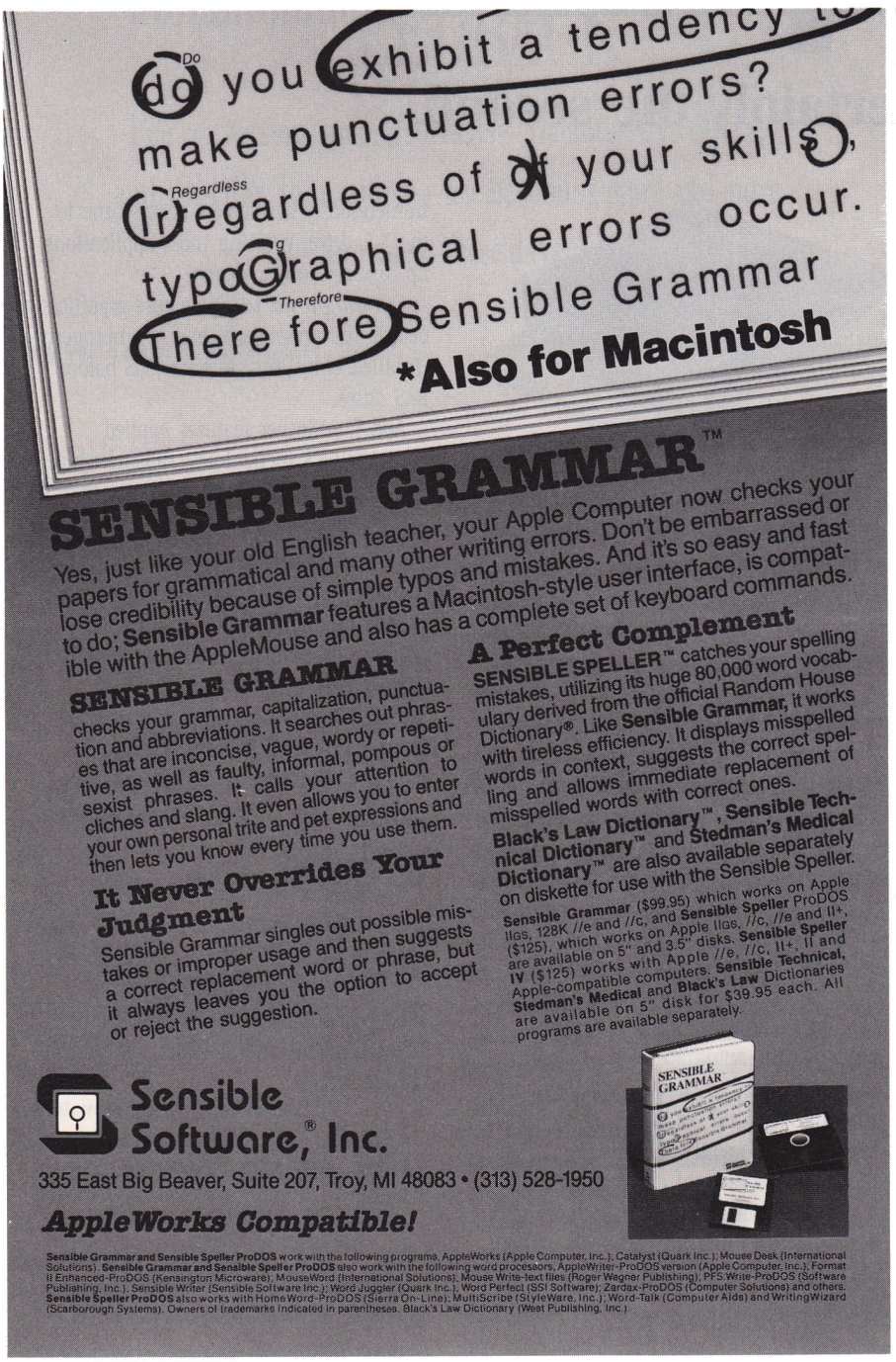
IN "FLOPPY DRIVES AND GS/OS," (Apple Clinic, February 1989, p. 24) you recommended "dragging" the APPLEDISK5.25 file out of the IIGS GS/OS System Disk's System/Drivers folder to "deactivate" that device driver. Actually, an obscure reference on page 87 in the *GS/OS User's Guide* describes an easier way to control whether or not GS/OS loads a device driver and other programs into the IIGS' memory during boot.

Using the Finder with a mouse, point to and click once on the APPLEDISK5.25 icon, then select Get Info from the File option on the menu bar. In the lower right-hand corner of the file's info window is a box labeled Inactive. Click to check that box so that the next time you boot GS/OS, it won't load or activate the 5¼-inch device driver and the drive shouldn't appear on the desktop.

Similarly, you can activate/deactivate the following file types: $B6 (Startup), $B7 (Temporary Initialization), $B8 (New Desk Accessories), $B9 (Classic Desk Accessories), $BB (Device Drivers), and $DB (File System Translator).

David Kemp
Los Gatos, CA

Obscure indeed. Many thanks for the tip, David. It's surely the more elegant means to control which device drivers, desk accessories, and so on GS/OS loads and activates when you boot up. But easier? Actually, I prefer to see whether a file's icon is in or out of its proper folder. Then again, that assumes one understands a file's function—that is, its proper place.



QUICKIES

Enable the ImageWriter II's mousetext character set from AppleWorks: Install a custom printer, and, for the boldface printer-code commands, type *Esc &* to enable mousetext and *Esc $* to disable it. Thereafter, press Control-B when typing a document to enable/disable mousetext. Your document will appear normal on screen, but will print mousetext characters.

—Brian Zimmerman
Columbia, SC

Can't seem to launch AppleWorks from your Laser 128EX/2's RAM disk (/RAM5)? Copy BASIC.SYSTEM into /RAM5 and launch it first. Then, at the BASIC prompt, type *RUN /RAM5/APLWORKS.SYSTEM* and you'll be on your way.

—Dan Lane
Kingsville, TX

APPLE CLINIC IS A FORUM FOR ANSWERING YOUR QUESTIONS ABOUT APPLE II HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE. ADDRESS YOUR CORRESPONDENCE TO APPLE CLINIC, *INCIDER*, 80 ELM STREET, PETERBOROUGH, NH 03458. BECAUSE OF THE VOLUME OF LETTERS, MOST WON'T APPEAR IN PRINT, BUT EXPECT A RESPONSE VIA POSTCARD.

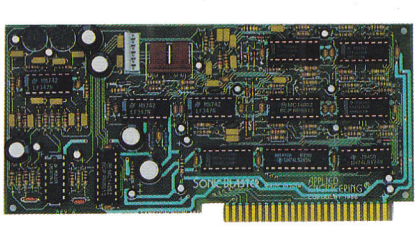
Circle 240 on Reader Service Card.

Sonic Blaster.™ It's why they put the "S" in IIGS.

Sonic Blaster™, the IIGS's first full-featured stereo digitizer, brings a new dimension to computing...the element of fun.

Record sounds, tailor them with extensive editing options and play your own amplified versions back through your home stereo speakers. Sonic Blaster automatically digitizes and play back GS games that use the computer's built-in Ensoniq sound chip (as almost all do), with thundering results.

Kick back with your favorite computer game and immerse yourself in a roomful of sound effects. Create strange answering machine messages. Drop an interesting background sound into your phone conversations (we provide 17 to get you started). Change screen colors with a virtually infinite pallette of color.



Sonic Blaster's ultra-low-noise digital design is certified by the FCC.

Use your own equipment.

Use the equipment you already have. You don't need special amplified speakers because Sonic Blaster's built-in amplifier works with standard 8 Ohm speakers, small or large, including those monsters next to your stereo. Take sounds from your favorite TV show, album, compact disk, VCR, even a microphone. Then amplify, play backward, create echoes and fades, cut, copy and paste with the Super Hi-Res software we include.

We designed Sonic Blaster to be complete. Here's a quick tour of part of the software screen:

The Buttons

Stop, Play, Pause and Record buttons, perform the same functions they do on a tape recorder. Also included are Single and Continuous Play buttons and a VU Meter to visually represent input levels.

The Sound Graph

The Sound Graph is the waveform at the bottom of the screen. Portions of the Sound Graph are selected with the mouse and then edited using the cut, copy and paste options within the Edit menu.

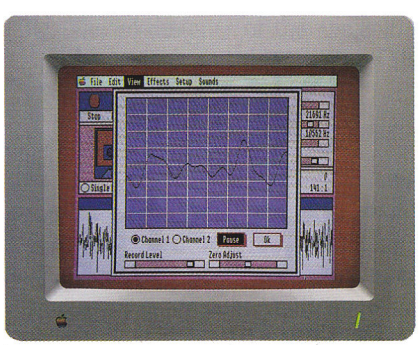
Seventeen sound effects to get you started. Add your own collection of sounds.

The Bars

The Volume bar controls amplitude of the playback. Playback and Record mode sample rates are adjusted with the next pair of bars and the Record Level bar adjusts the level from the source connected to the Sonic Blaster's input connector.

The Blocks

Three blocks give readouts of file length, available memory, bytes selected and resolution ratio.



"See" the sound on the oscilloscope.

The Oscilloscope

Sonic Blaster's built-in oscilloscope gives you a real-time display of input sounds. Use it to set your input levels before recording. Or use the Auto Gain feature to adjust the level automatically.

Sonic Blaster $129

Order Today!

To order or for more information, see your dealer or call (214) 241-6060 today, 9 am to 11 pm, 7 days. Or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 7% sales tax. Add $10 outside U.S.A.

AE APPLIED ENGINEERING®

The Apple enhancement experts.

A Division of AE Research Corporation.

(214) 241-6060

P.O. Box 5100, Carrollton, TX 75011

Prices subject to change without notice.

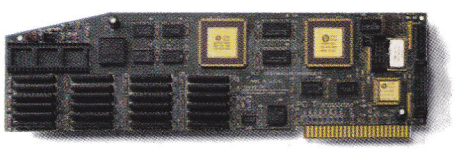
Now Apple speaks IBM. Three times faster than IBM.

PC Transporter,™ the Apple II expansion board that lets you run MS-DOS programs.

Now your Apple II can run over 10,000 programs you could never use before. Like Lotus 123, dBASE III PLUS, Symphony, Microsoft Works, even Flight Simulator.

With PC Transporter, MS-DOS programs run on your Apple II like they do on IBM PCs or compatibles. With one important difference. PC Transporter runs most of those programs *three times faster* than an IBM PC/XT.

Plus, to speed through number-crunching tasks, you can use our optional 8087-2 math co-processor chip. It plugs into a socket on the PC Transporter.



Less expensive than an IBM clone.

Sure, a stripped-down IBM clone costs about the same as the PC Transporter. But the peripherals it takes to get the clone up and running make the clone cost three to four times more than our American-made card.

You don't have to buy new hardware to use PC Transporter.

Works with the hardware you already own.

With PC Transporter, MS-DOS programs actually see your Apple hardware as IBM hardware, so you can use the same hardware and peripherals you have now.

With IBM software, your Apple hardware works just like IBM hardware. Disk drives, monitors, printers, printer cards, clock cards, serial cards and even hard disks look like IBM type hardware whenever the PC Transporter is activated.

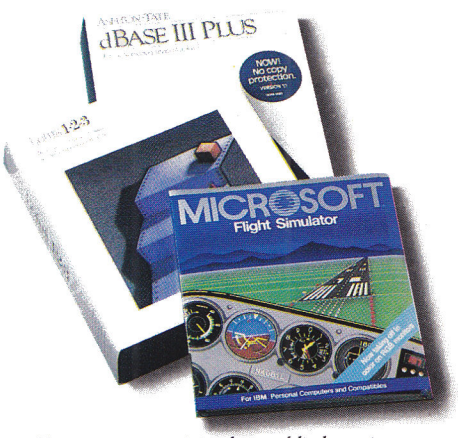
You can use your IIe or IIGS keyboard with IBM software. Or use our optional IBM-style keyboard (required for the II+).

You can use your Apple mouse. Or an IBM compatible serial mouse.

Plenty of power.

PC Transporter gives you 640K of user RAM and 128K of system RAM in the IBM mode.

PC Transporter works like an Apple expansion card, adding 752K of extra RAM in the Apple mode. The 752K is useable as a RAMdisk or as memory expansion to any program that follows the Apple Memory Expansion Card protocol (most do). The Apple memory expansion alone is a $500 value.



PC Transporter taps into the world's largest software library. Now your Apple can run most of the software you use at work. And it opens a new world of communications programs, games and bulletin boards.

Easy to install.

You can install PC Transporter in about 15 minutes, even if you've never added an expansion board. You don't need special tools. Simply plug it into an Apple expansion slot (1 through 7, except 3), connect a few cables, and go!

A universal disk drive controller.

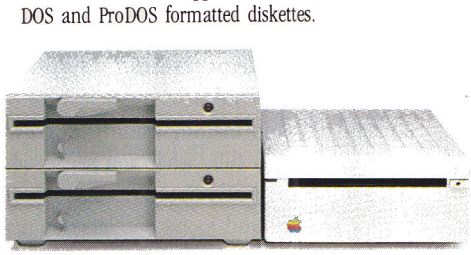
PC Transporter will run 3.5" IBM disks from your Apple (or compatible) 3.5" drive. And even if you want to run 5.25" IBM disks you can get our versatile 5.25" drive system and still run Apple 5.25" disks from an Apple 5.25" drive. In other words, when running 3.5" disks, your Apple 3.5" drive will run *both* Apple and IBM disks.

No matter what your drives, you can shift instantly between Apple ProDOS and IBM MS-DOS.

PC Transporter supports up to 5 drives in a number of combinations.

For example, you can connect a 5.25 Applied Engineering 360K dual drive system directly to the card. Then plug two daisy-chained Apple 3.5 Drives (not the old Apple UniDisk 3.5) to the dual-drive system. For a fifth drive, you can even use a ProDOS file on a hard disk as an IBM hard disk!

PC Transporter controls Apple and IBM compatible disk drives. It supports 3.5" and 5.25" MS-DOS and ProDOS formatted diskettes.



Versatile data storage.

You can store IBM programs and data on any ProDOS storage device including the Apple 3.5 Drive, Apple UniDisk 3.5, Apple 5.25 drive, SCSI or ProDOS compatible hard drives.

You can even use our 360K PC compatible drive for ProDOS storage and a 143K Apple 5.25 drive for MS-DOS storage.

Make your Apple speak IBM.

PC Transporter w/768K	**$679**

Note: 768K RAM in Apple mode translates to 640K RAM in the IBM mode because PC Transporter uses 128K for system memory.

IIGS Installation Kit	**$49**
IIe/II+ Installation Kit	**$39**

Optional 5.25 IBM Format 360K Drive Systems

Single-Drive System	**$259**
Dual-Drive System	**$389**

What the experts say:

"Gives Apple II users the best of both worlds ...an impressive engineering feat." —A+

"It's ingenious...a remarkable success!" —InCider

"When you buy a PC Transporter, you're not just giving your Apple the ability to act as a PC clone, you're upgrading your computer in a big way for all your Apple II computing." —Nibble

"An excellent solution for at least half a million people who enjoy Apple II computing at home and endure MS-DOS at work." —MicroTimes

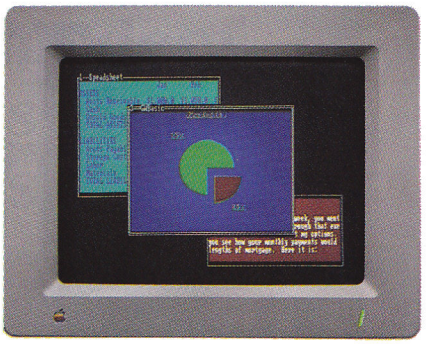
"Extremely versatile...one of the most ingenious and exciting products we've seen." —Classroom Computer Learning

"PC Transporter has created quite a stir. It's accuracy guarantees a whole host of uses...a masterpiece of engineering." —Apple Soft

*When purchased from Applied Engineering or thru a participating dealer.

Prices subject to change without notice. Brands and product names are registered trademarks of their respective holders.

Apple II+ must be FCC certified.



PC Transporter produces better IBM graphics than IBM. Analog is sharper than digital. So with a IIGS analog RGB monitor, PC Transporter's CGA graphics and text are superior to IBM's digital display—even while running your IBM Software!

Created by Apple's original designers.

The brains behind PC Transporter were also behind your Apple II.

The PC Transporter design team includes the former project managers for the creation of the Apple IIe and IIc. The co-designer of the Apple II disk controller. And the author of the ProDOS operating system.

So you know the PC Transporter and your Apple were made for each other.

Support and service from the leader in Apple add-ons.

Applied Engineering sells more Apple peripheral boards than anyone else—including Apple Computer. So you know we'll be around after the sale.

PC Transporter comes with a 15-day money back guarantee.* If you're not fully satisfied after using it, return it for a full refund. PC Transporter also comes with a 1 year warranty.

Order today!

To order or for more information, see your dealer or call (214) 241-6060 today, 9 am to 11 pm, 7 days. Or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 7% sales tax. Add $10 outside U.S.A.

APPLIED ENGINEERING®

The Apple enhancement experts.

P.O. Box 5100, Carrollton, TX 75011
214-241-6060
A Division of AE Research Corporation.

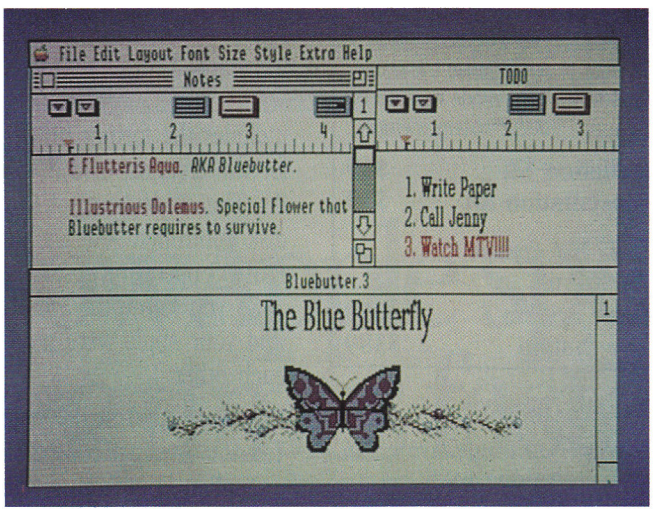
REVIEWS

INCIDER'S RATINGS

* * * * * *

Excellent—remarkable ◆ ◆ ◆ ◆ ◆ Very good—impressive ◆ ◆ ◆ ◆
Good—average◆ ◆ ◆ Fair—flawed ◆ ◆ Poor—unacceptable ◆

THE ART OF WRITING



DELUXEWRITE

* * * * * *

ELECTRONIC ARTS
1820 Gateway Drive, San Mateo, CA 94404
(415) 571-7171—Graphics word processor

768K Apple IIGS—1 megabyte and a second 3½-inch disk drive recommended—$79.95

Rating: ◆ ◆ ◆

Spicing up your documents—adding clip art or other illustrations, designing headings with different fonts and type sizes, and laying out attractive pages—is the major focus of the newest Apple IIGS programs, and who knows more about graphics than the makers of DeluxePaint?

Electronic Arts' new full-featured word processor, DeluxeWrite, sports all the standard word-processing functions, a selection of extras, a 90,000-word dictionary (which you can supplement), a spelling checker, and a clip-art folder with 29 illustrations. It uses an early edition of ProDOS 16 (version 1.6, not GS/OS), however, so it takes three minutes-plus to load. You can pass the time by reading through the well-written manual.

DELUXE OPTIONS

After loading the program, the first display you'll see on screen is the document window, or work area. There's the standard menu bar with pull-down options, plus full mouse control (with keyboard equivalents for several commands), scroll bars, and arrows. You'll also see a resize box in the lower-right corner, a zoom box in the upper-right corner, a close box, tab wells, and a ruler at the top of the screen with icons for margins, spacing, and text justification. You can have up to four windows open simultaneously, so cutting and pasting blocks of text from document to document is simple.

DeluxeWrite includes all the features you've come to appreciate in a sophisticated word processor: copy, cut, and paste; a clipboard to store graphics and text; and an Undo typing buffer that holds 256 characters. There's also a Select All feature for making global editing changes; Find and Replace; headers and footers; page numbering; on-screen help files; even a spelling checker. Work through the three on-disk tutorials for a closer look at the numerous options.

THERE'S MORE

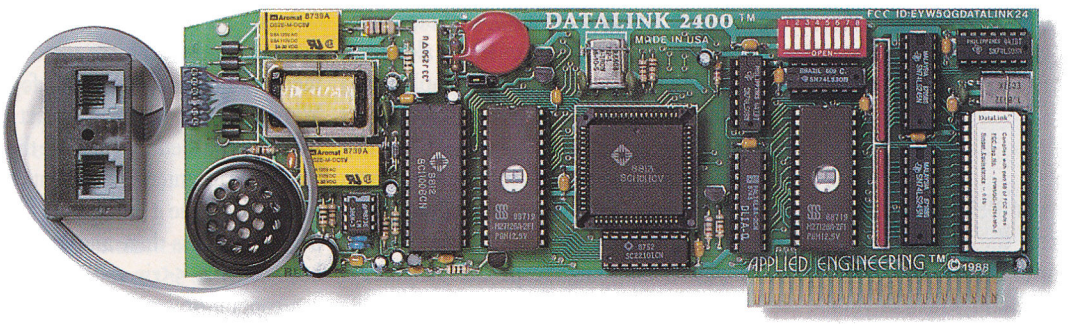
Besides the standard array of features, DeluxeWrite throws in a few extras. For example, you can number pages in three Arabic styles (1, 2, 3; (1), (2), (3); or −1−, −2−, −3−) or two Roman styles (I, II, III; or i, ii, iii). You must be consistent, though; the program doesn't let you mix page-numbering styles in a single document.

The Find and Replace menu lets you search for tabs, returns, and backslashes in addition to specified text. The Style menu gives you the option of typing text in red on screen and—if your printer has a color ribbon—on paper. Red type isn't available in superscript or subscript, though.

DeluxeWrite also incorporates format markers that are helpful as editing tools, indicating the position of tabs, returns, page breaks, word spaces, and the end of the file. Selecting show markers from the Extra menu makes them visible on screen.

What DeluxeWrite lacks is a delete-file option and a disk-formatting feature. Moreover, it doesn't offer a full "what you see is what you get" (WYSIWYG) screen display. It won't display headers and footers, unless you're in the page-preview mode, and then the text is barely readable. ►

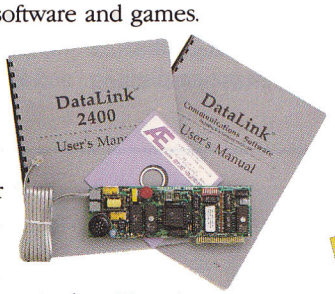
The new DataLink™ 2400 modem from Applied Engineering, it's a lot more than just twice as fast.



Applied Engineering's new DataLink™ 2400. Simply put, the finest modem on the market for your Apple IIgs, IIe or II+.

Bring home a world of information . . . from up to the minute flight information to whole libraries of resource materials. Even download free software and games.

Twice the speed.



At transmission speeds up to 2400 bps (bits-per-second), Applied Engineering's new DataLink 2400 is capable of putting text on the screen faster than the human eye can follow. That means you can capture a great deal more material in less time than with 1200 bps modems. And *unlike other modems*, the DataLink 2400 comes complete with powerful, easy-to-use communications software.

Complete communications software included.

Both our new DataLink 2400 and our DataLink 1200 modems feature AE's exclusive communications software —on disk and in ROM—everything needed to get you immediately up and running. Our powerful DataTerm software for the IIgs and IIe supports VT-52 screen emulation, macros, file transfers, on-line time display, recording buffer and more. It even stores hundreds of phone numbers for auto-dialing and log on. And for II+ and 64K IIe owners, our OnLine 64 software has many of the same powerful features.

Worldwide compatibility.

The DataLink 2400 is fully compatible with Bell 103 and 212 protocols, as well as European protocol CCITT V.22 BIS, V.22 and V.21. It operates at varying transmission speeds from 0-300, 1200 and 2400 bps.

The new 2400, like our best-selling DataLink™ 1200, carries a full five year warranty and comes complete with two modular phone jacks for data and voice calls, a thoughtful feature that means fewer wires to connect. We also include an extra long telephone cable, in case your computer is across the room from your telephone jack. You can track the progress of calls either electronically or via on-board speaker. And built-in diagnostics reliably check transmission accuracy.

Prices subject to change without notice. Brands and product names are registered trademarks of their respective holders.

Packed with important features:

- Non-volatile memory for modem configuration
- Full Hayes AT compatibility
- Point-to-Point, ASCII Express, Access II compatibility, in addition to AE's included DataTerm and OnLine 64 software.
- Super Serial Card "Front End" for highest software compatibility (unlike others)
- Adaptive equalization and descrambling
- Hardware configuration for DSR and DCD
- PC Transporter (MS-DOS) compatibility
- FCC certified design

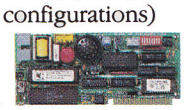
$204.90 in freebies.

We also throw in a nice collection of goodies—a free subscription to the GEnie network worth $29.95, $60 of free on-line time from NewsNet, a free $50 subscription to the Official Airline Guide and a fee-waived membership to The Source worth $49.95 plus $15 of free on-line time.

That's $204.90 worth of free memberships, discounts and on-line time when you purchase the powerful DataLink 2400 at **$239.**

DataLink 1200 reduced.

Loaded with all the features of the new 2400, (except CCITT, DSR/DCD and non-volatile ROM configurations) our 1200 bps DataLink modem, complete with software and freebies, is an affordable alternative at only **$179.**



DataLink 1200.....$179
DataLink 2400.....$239

Order today!

To order or for more information, see your dealer or call (214) 241-6060 today, 9 am to 11 pm, 7 days. Or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 7% sales tax. Add $10 outside U.S.A.

APPLIED ENGINEERING™
The Apple enhancement experts.
(214) 241-6060
P.O. Box 5100, Carrollton, TX 75011

Those are minor inconveniences, though, so don't dismiss it. The program provides graphics capabilities, six fonts, eight type sizes (8–24 points), and seven type styles (plain, bold, underline, italic, outline, superscript, and subscript). Used together, these features furnish ample opportunity for impressive desktop publishing.

GRACEFUL GRAPHICS

You can enhance your DeluxeWrite creations with graphics from the program's own clip-art collection, or with DeluxePaint II pictures. Position illustrations anywhere in your document, then move, resize, and crop them to suit your needs. Inserting graphics is simple, as are repositioning and cropping.

DeluxeWrite can't use pictures created by PaintWorks Gold, PaintWorks Plus, or Graphics Studio, nor can it read Print Shop GS, Postcards, or Calendar Crafter clip art. And unlike MultiScribe GS, DeluxeWrite has no graphics toolbox for drawing simple shapes.

DeluxeWrite doesn't feature wraparound graphics. Pictures appear on their own lines; you can place text above and below, but not beside your illustrations.

After positioning a graphic, double-click anywhere on it to select it to move along a horizontal plane. To reposition the graphic up or down, you have to use the cut-and-paste option.

If you want to crop a picture, select it by double-clicking. Then click and drag the markers on all sides. Pressing the option key while you're cropping keeps the graphic's height and width proportional.

THE HARDCOPY

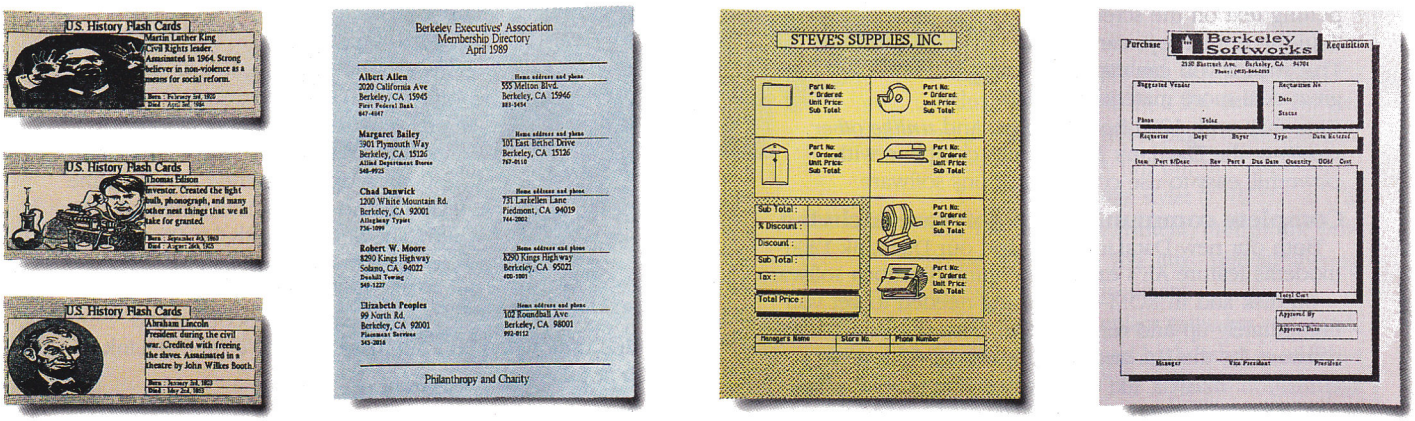
The program includes printer drivers for the ImageWriter II and LQ, but not for the LaserWriter. Even if you don't have a color ribbon, you should select Better Color from the print dialog box for enhanced resolution whenever your document contains graphics.

The program's print-merge option distinguishes DeluxeWrite further from other word processors. Despite the absence of a database function, you can create a form letter and print customized copies for individual recipients.

To do so, you must prepare two files—a main document with the standard text and a merge list with specific data for each letter. When both are complete, select Print Merge from the File menu to combine the documents. DeluxeWrite enters specific data into the form letter every time it encounters a field enclosed by pairs of less-than and greater-than symbols—such as <<zip code>>. Each merge list can contain up to 15 data fields.

WORKING WITH APPLEWORKS

DeluxeWrite can read and import AppleWorks word-processor files directly, so you don't have to translate them into ASCII text files before transferring. An imported AppleWorks file will retain its original control characters and formatting, but not headers and footers.



FINALLY, A DATABASE THAT

No matter how good you think they are, most databases—including yours—do little more than drone out drab drifts of data. Which is why you should know about geoFile, the only database that stores and manages your data—*including graphics*—exactly the way you use it.

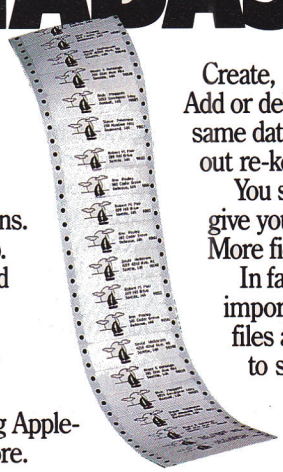
You see, geoFile™ is as much a desktop publisher as it is a powerful database. So you can store, display and print any or all of your data—even graphics—any way you like. Which means instead of simply stamping out facts and figures, you can design your own forms and layouts, using imported clip art or built-in fonts, styles and fill patterns.

The only WYSIWYG database for Apple II's.

Even entering your data is a snap. Just click your mouse or joystick and "fill in your form." That's it.

MAKING APPLEWORKS WORK HARDER.

With geoFile, you can do everything AppleWorks can do, and much, much more.



Create, change and store layouts. Add or delete fields. Even drop the same data into different layouts without re-keying.

You still want more? Okay, we'll give you more. More characters. More fields. More records.

In fact, you could automatically import your largest AppleWorks files and still have plenty of room to spare.

Best of all, geoFile integrates completely with the entire GEOS system,

Once you've imported an AppleWorks file into DeluxeWrite, you can add graphics, spruce it up with multiple fonts and font sizes, and readjust margins.

Remember to select portions of the document for revision with the mouse. Simply altering the paragraph margins, line spacing, or text-formatting options on the ruler won't achieve the desired effect.

SPELL IT RIGHT

The spelling checker is efficient but slow. It begins searching for words at the cursor, so if you want to check the entire document, be sure to position the cursor at the beginning of the file.

A dialog box highlights each questionable word in context, and gives you the option to ignore or replace the selected word. You can replace all instances of that word, get suggestions from the dictionary, or add the highlighted word to the dictionary. One particularly nice feature is that the spelling checker counts words in the portion of the document it's reading.

DELUXE DELIVERS WITH DELIBERATION

DeluxeWrite is built for comfort, but as the old blues melody laments, it "ain't built for speed." *Deliberate* is the catch word here, for DeluxeWrite is sluggish compared to an all-text word processor such as AppleWorks. It offers slow graphics processing, slow cut and paste, and slow scrolling from page to page. Every time you make an editing change, it rewrites the text to screen in an obvious, intrusive manner.

AppleWorks, with its myriad of TimeOut applications, remains my absolute favorite Apple II word processor. But if you don't mind waiting, DeluxeWrite is still a good value for the price, with word processing and graphics in one package. The program is versatile, powerful, and well worth the investment.

Carol S. Holzberg, Ph.D.
Shutesbury, MA

AT A GLANCE

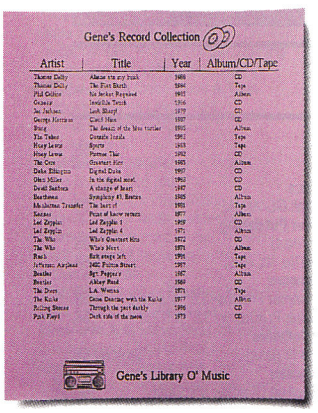
FutureSound (March 1989, p. 32D, by Jim Trunzo), Applied Visions, Inc., One Kendall Square, Suite 2200, Cambridge, MA 02139, (617) 494-5417, $279

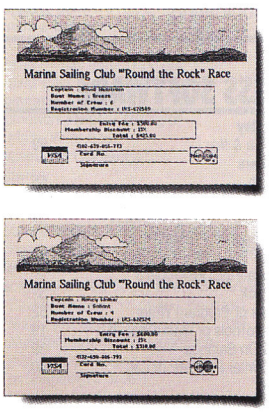
Rating: ◆ ◆ ◆ ◆

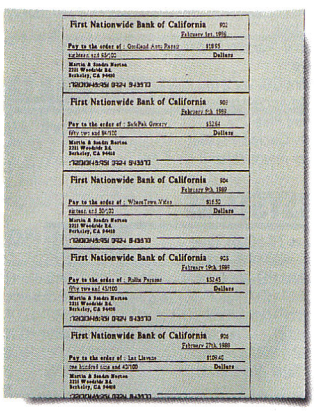
FutureSound's formidable recording and playing abilities push the capacity of the GS' multichannel digital recording synthesizer to the limit. This system can record sounds from virtually any source in true stereo; it produces stereo through right- and left-output jacks or a headphone jack.

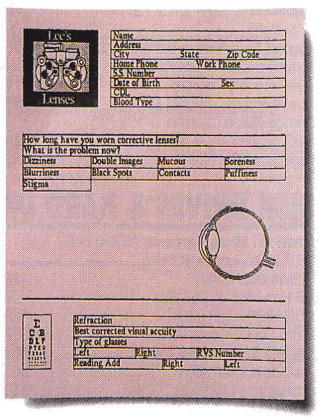
Installing FutureSound in your GS isn't difficult, but it does take some time and care. The software is sophisticated.

Continued ►









IT'S NOT JUST DATA BASED.

FEATURE	GEO-FILE	APPLE-WORKS	BANK ST. FILER
Fields per record	115	30	50
Chars per field	250	80	80
Records per file	35,000	Limited by memory	
Maximum file size	700K	Limited by memory	
Include graphics	YES	NO	NO
Fonts & Styles	YES	NO	NO
Computed fields	YES	NO	YES
Display formats:			
Dates & Times	YES	YES	YES
Numbers	YES	NO	NO
Calculations	YES	NO	NO
Auto Import of AppleWorks files	YES	N/A	NO

which lets you trade data back and forth with all GEOS applications: spreadsheets, charts, mail merges, word processors, desktop publishers—you name it.

All of which not only makes geoFile more fun to use, but a heck of a lot more practical, too.

So if you're looking for a database that's more than just a base for your data, consider geoFile.

Once you review the facts and figures, you won't want to choose anything else.

SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS: Apple IIc, IIc Plus, IIe (or compatibles; IIe need not be enhanced), IIGS, with 128K memory, double hi-res graphics capability, joystick or mouse, 5-1/4" or 3-1/2" disk drive.

geoFile is not copy protected and includes easy to use manual, sample clip art, 5-1/4" disks (3-1/2" disks available).

geoFile $69.95 To order call 1-800-443-0100 ext. 432 (California residents add 7% sales tax.) $4.50 US/$7.50 Foreign for shipping and handling. Allow four to six weeks for delivery. GEOS, geoFile, and Berkeley Softworks are trademarks of Berkeley Softworks. Apple IIe, IIc, IIc Plus, IIGS, AppleWorks and Bank St. Filer are trademarks of companies other than Berkeley Softworks.

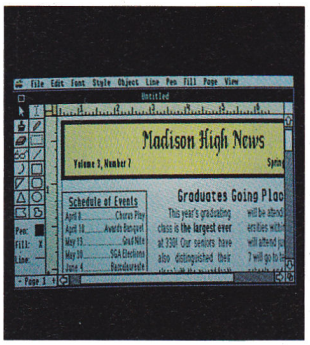
Berkeley Softworks

The brightest minds are working with Berkeley.

GEOFILE

Circle 285 on Reader Service Card.

Programs & Peripherals



Graphic Writer III by Seven Hills Software

Graphic Writer III is a feature packed desktop publishing package for the Apple IIgs. User friendly *Graphic Writer III* offers word processing, graphics and page layout. It's Mac-like interface allows you to start publishing in less than one hour. You can import images and text from other graphics and word processing programs. GS/OS, sample style sheets, clip art and spelling checker are included. ..... **$85.**

COMMUNICATION SOFTWARE

Activision Teleworks Plus *(IIGS)*	66.	**Pinpoint** Point-To-Point	74.
Checkmate Technology		**United Software Industries**	
ProTERM *(IIGS, IIe, IIc)*	***Special*** 95.	ASCII: Express Pro: Prodos	72.
Compuserve Compuserve Starter Kit	24.	ASCII: Express Mousetalk 1.5	69.

BACKUP UTILITIES & BOARDS

Alpha Logic		**Central Point Software**	
Locksmith 6.0	36.	Copy II Plus	
Apple		*(5.25" & 3.5" Bit Copy)*	***Special*** 23.
GS/OS *(IIGS)*	34.	**FWB Software** Disk Util II *(IIGS)*	52.

PRINTER INTERFACE CARDS

Apple Apple Super Serial Card	119.	**SMT**	
SCSI Card	109.	No Slot Clock	42.
Applied Engineering Buffer Pro 32K	95.	Print Tech II *(Parallel Interface)*	37.
BufferPro 128K or 256K	Call	**Thirdware**	
Serial Pro *(II+, IIe, IIGS)*	119.	Finger Print GSi Ver 2 *(Includes*	
Parallel Pro *(II+, IIe, IIGS)*	85.	*Desktop Accessories-IIGS)*	79.
Orange Micro Grappler C/Mac/GS	79.	Finger Print Plus	
ProGrappler *(Apple IIe or IIGS)*	84.	*(Specify Cables: Parallel,*	
Serial Grappler Plus	62.	*Serial or ImageWriter II-II+ & IIe)*	89.

DISK DRIVES & HARD DISK SUBSYSTEMS

American Micro Research *(Micro Sci)*		**First Class** T6 60MB Tape	709.
A5 D Half Height 5¼" Drive		D2 20MB HD *(IIe & IIGS)*	509.
(IIGS Daisychain)	155.	D4/A 40MB HD *(IIe & IIGS)*	645.
A.5 Half Height *(II+ & IIe)*	129.	D4/T 40MB HD/High Perf. *(IIe & IIGS)*	855.
A.5C Half Height *(IIc)*	129.	D9 90MB HD/High Perf.	
Micro Sci C2 Controller	52.	*(IIe & IIGS)*	***Special*** 1465.
Applied Engineering Transdrive 360K	209.	D96 Combo 90MB HD &	
Transdrive Dual 360K	305.	60MB Tape *(IIe & IIGS)*	2155.
Transdrive Half Height 360K	119.	**Rodime**	
Chinook CT-20 Hard Drive *(AP & IIGS)*	529.	Rodime 20 Plus Ext HD *(IIe, IIGS)*	615.
CT-20c Hard Drive IIc	645.	Rodime 45 Plus Ext HD *(IIe, IIGS)*	909.
CT-30 Hard Drive *(AP & IIGS)*	605.	Rodime 60 Plus Ext HD *(IIe, IIGS)*	915.
CT-40 Hard Drive *(AP & IIGS)*	715.	Rodime 100 Plus Ext HD *(IIe, IIGS)*	1079.
CMS *"SD Series - Stack" Platinum IIe, IIGS*		Rodime 140 Plus Ext HD *(IIe, IIGS)*	1325.
20 MB w/SCSI II card	645.	**Video Technology**	
43 MB w/SCSI II card	845.	Universal Disk Controller	45.
60 MB w/SCSI II card	950.	Laser DiskDrive *(IIGS)*	105.
Cutting Edge		Laser 800KB Drive	185.
XL 30 + SCSI HD *(IIe & IIGS)*	539.	Universal Disk Controller/800KB	
XL 45 + SCSI HD *(IIe & IIGS)*	669.	Drive Bundle	219.

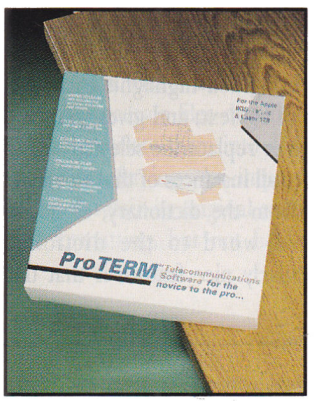
ThunderScan by Thunderware

ThunderScan brings high-resolution scanning technology to the Apple II. Just insert the *ThunderScan* cartridge into your ImageWriter printer and your ready to scan. The *ThunderScan* system provides 16 shades of grey, contrast and brightness control. Fully ProDOS compatible, you can export scans to all paint programs for custom editing. ..... **$159.**

MODEMS

Anchor Automation		**Practical Peripherals**	
1200E	119.	Practical Modem 1200 SA Mini	79.
2400E	159.	Practical Modem 2400 SA	181.
Applied Engineering		**Prometheus**	
DataLink Modem 1200B		Pro Modem 2400 *(External)*	255.
(Int II+, IIe or IIGS)	139.	Pro Modem 2400G *(Non Expandable)*	179.
DataLink Modem 2400B		Pro Modem 2400A *(Single Card)*	139.
(Int II+, IIe or IIGS)	185.	Pro Modem 1200A *(Single Card)*	119.
EPIC		**Supra Corporation**	
Epic 2400 Classic II Internal w/Proterm	189.	Supra Modem 2400 *(Hayes Compatible)*	149.
Epic 2400 Mini Modem Ext.	189.	**U.S. Robotics**	
Hayes		U.S. Robotics Courier 1200	199.
Hayes 1200 Baud Smartmodem	299.	U.S. Robotics Courier 2400	335.
Hayes 2400 Baud Smartmodem	449.	U.S. Robotics Courier 2400E	379.
MDIdeas Commlink 2400	189.	U.S. Robotics Courier HST 9600	689.

ProTERM 2.1 by Checkmate Technology



ProTERM 2.1 is the only telecommunications software for everyone who owns the Apple IIgs, IIe, IIc and Laser 128 computers with 128K of RAM. Logon to services like GEnie™ and Compuserve™ with as little as one keystroke. Comprehensive manual, Hayes™ compatibility and easy access menus make it versatile and easy to use. Simple installation, password security and VT100 emulation make it the only choice for telecommunicating. ..... **$95.**

BUSINESS SOFTWARE

Addison-Wesley		**Multisoft**	
Wordbench *(IIe & IIGS)*	99.	DoReMe	55.
Beagle Brothers		**Peachtree**	
Timeout Graph	55.	Back To Basics	
Timeout SuperFonts or QuickSpell	45.	Professional: *GL/AR/AP*	129.
Timeout UltraMacros or SpreadTools	37.	**Roger Wagner Publishing**	
Timeout SideSpread, FileMaster, or		Macro Mate *(IIGS)*	35.
DeskTools	32.	Mouse Write *(IIe, IIc, IIGS)*	84.
Timeout Thesaurus, DeskTools II		**Sensible Software**	
or PowerPack	32.	Sensible Grammar ProDos *(3.5" & 5.25")*	59.
GS Font Editor or Program Writer	32.	Sensible Speller ProDos w/3.5" & 5.25"	69.
Timeout MacroTools or MacroTools II	19.	**Seven Hills Software**	
Broderbund On Balance	39.	Graphicwriter III *(IIGS)*	***Special*** 85.
Bank Street Writer *Plus (AP or C+)*	50.	**Simon & Schuster**	
Brown Wagn		Webster's Spelling Checker *(ProDos)*	41.
Desk Pak *(IIGS)*	55.	**Software Publishing**	
GS File	61.	*All Programs for IIe with 128K or IIc*	
Claris Apple Works *(IIGS)*	215.	PFS: Workmates *(File/Report/Plan/Write)*	119.
Apple Works	185.	**Softsync**	
Multiscribe 3.0 w/Speller *(128K IIe or IIc)*	65.	Personal Newsletter with Clip Art	39.
Multiscribe IIGS 3.0	75.	**Softview**	
Dac Software		Form Set Business Forms *(IIGS)*	59.
Dac-Easy Accounting	65.	**Stone Edge**	
Garde Footing To Finish	55.	DB Master v5.	145.
Intuit Quicken	34.	DB Master Professional	***Special*** 195.
Legi Soft Will Maker	39.	**StyleWare**	
Manzanita *BusinessWorks*		Deskworks *(IIGS)*	30.
System Manager *(IIe & IIGS) (Required)*	69.	Picture Manager or Desk Accessories	26.
GL/AR/AP/ or Inventory		**Third Wave Technology**	
Control *(IIe & IIGS)*	139.	Magna Charta	41.
Payroll Module *(IIe & IIGS)*	139.	Print-Quick	34.
BusinessWorks Bundle IIe & IIGS		Print-Quick Font Disk 1 or 2	15.
(Sys. Manager, G/L, A/P,		**Timeworks**	
A/R, Inventory)	***Special*** 299.	Art Portfolio 4 in 1	75.
MECA		Publish-It 2.0 *(IIe or IIGS)*	84.
Managing Your Money 3.0 *(IIe, IIc, IIGS)*	95.	People, Places and Things *(IIe & IIGS)*, Design	
Mecc		Ideas *(IIe & IIGS)*, Symbols and Slogans	
Calendar Crafter School *(IIGS)*	59.	*(IIe & IIGS)*, Education Graphics *(IIe &*	
Milliken		*IIGS)*, Font Pack 1 or 2 *(IIe & IIGS)*	27.
Medley *(IIGS)*	119.	**Word Perfect Corporation**	
Monogram		WordPerfect V1.1 w/Speller *(IIe & IIc)*	99.
Dollars and Sense *(II+, IIe or IIc)*	72.	WordPerfect *(IIGS)*	99.

Visit Us In The Electronic Mall™ On Compuserve - GO PP

Shipped Airborne Express

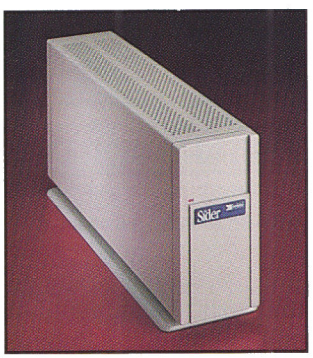
APPLE COMPATIBLE COMPUTERS

Video Technology

Laser 128 Computer 379.
The Laser 128 includes an Expansion Slot, RGB Video Output, Parallel Printer Port, and a 10 Key Numeric Keypad!

Laser 128EX Computer 449.
The Laser EX includes a Built-in RAM Expansion Board, Universal Disk Controller, Built-In Expansion Slot, and Ports for all Peripherals!

Laser 190A Printer w/Serial Interface 239.
Laser RGB Monitor 325.
Laser Amber Monitor 99.
Laser 128 Disk Drive *(IIGS)* 105.
Laser 128 2nd Disk Drive *(5¼", ½ height)* 95.
Laser 128 800K 3.5" Drive w/Controller 219.
Laser 128 Cables *(Parallel, Serial, RGB or Modem)* 16.
Laser 128 Mouse 45.



Sider D9 Turbo Hard Drive by First Class Peripherals

The ***Sider D9 Turbo*** is a top of the line, high performance 90MB hard disk for Applle II computers. The *Sider D9 Turbo* offers fast access time (18 milliseconds, 30% faster than the Sider D4 Turbo) and head auto parking on power down. The *SIder D9 Turbo* can be daisy chained with the Sider T6 tape backup. SiderFile™ and ProSel disk utilities are included with the drive. ..... **$1465.**

ACCELERATORS/RAMCARDS/Z-80/80 COLUMN

Apple Computer
Apple IIe Enhancement Kit 49.
Apple IIe Extended 80 Col. Card 89.

Applied Engineering
RamWorks III *(64K to 3 MB)* Call
Ram Express *(256K to 1 MB)* Call
Ramkeeper or SlotMover *(Option)* Call
PC Transporter *(768K)* Call
PC Transporter Installation Kit *(IIe or IIGS)* Call
RamFactor *(256K to 1MB)* Call
Z-RAM Ultra 1 *(256K or 512K)* Call
Z-RAM Ultra 2 or 3 *(256K to 1MB)* Call
GS-RAM *(256K to 1.5Meg)* Call
GS-Ram Plus *(1MB to 6MB)* Call
GS-Ram Ultra *(256K to 4MB)* Call
RamWorks Basic *(256K or 512K)* Call
Phasor *(II+, IIe, or IIGS)* 139.
TransWarp Accelerator *(AP or IIGS)* Call
ViewMaster 80 *(II+)* 129.
Z-80 Plus *(II+, IIe, IIGS)* 129.

Checkmate Technology
MemorySaver *(IIGS)* 119.

Orange Micro
RamPak 4GS *(512k Exp. to 4MB w/Utilities)* 139.

Zip Technology
Zip Chip 165.

UTILITIES & LANGUAGES

Absoft AC/BASIC *(16-bit BASIC Compiler for IIGS)* 84.

Big Red Computer
PS Lovers' Utility Set *(AP or IIGS)* 29.

Micol Systems
Micol Advanced Basic *(IIGS)* 99.

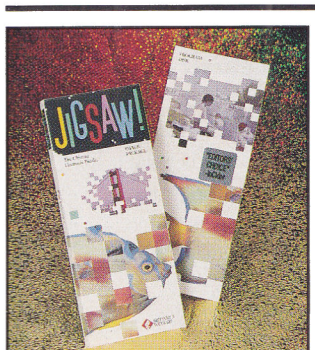
Roger Wagner
SoftSwitch *(IIGS)* 39.
Merlin 8/16 *(IIe, IIc, IIGS)* 79.

So What Software
Disc Commander *(IIGS)* 29.
Hyper Launch *(IIGS)* 35.

The Byte Works
ORCA/M Assembler *(IIGS)* 39.
ORCA/Pascal Desktop Debugger *(IIGS)* 80.
ORCA/Pascal *(IIGS)* 69.
ORCA DeskTop *(IIGS)* 34.

TML Systems
TML Basic *(IIGS)* 84.
TML Pascal *(IIGS)* 84.
TML Source Code Library *(IIGS)* 35.
TML Speech Toolkit *(IIGS)* 49.

Zedcor
ZBASIC 4.0 Interactive Compiler 39.



JIGSAW! by Britannica Software

JIGSAW! is the ultimate electronic puzzle for the Apple IIgs. With *JIGSAW!* you'll transform the screen into a dazzling display of fantastic graphics. *JIGSAW!* includes the JIGSAW! program and an Image Library with over 20 unique, dazzling images. Create puzzles of 8, 15, 40 or 60 pieces. Images can be exported to Paintworks Gold and DeluxePaint II and other popular paint programs. ..... **$25.**

ENTERTAINMENT SOFTWARE

Access Software
World Class Leader Board Golf 27.
Famous Courses of the World vol. 1 or 2 14.

Accolade
Jack Nicklaus Golf *(IIGS)* 34.
Mean 18 *(IIGS)*, Hardball *(IIGS)* or Serve & Volley *(IIGS)* 27.
Mini-Putt *(IIGS)* or 4th & Inches *(IIGS)* 27.
Famous Course Disk Vol. 2 12.
Famous Course Disk Vol. 3 & 4 21.
Test Drive or Bubble Ghost *(IIGS)* 21.

Action Software Thunder Chopper 19.

Activision Firepower 19.
Star Glider, GBA Championship Basketball *(IIGS)*, or Shanghai *(IIGS)* 14.
The Last Ninja or Rampage 24.
Blackjack Academy *(IIGS)*, CrossBow or Corruption 27.
The Last Ninja *(IIGS)* or Neuromancer *(IIGS)* 29.
Might & Magic or Sky Travel *(IIe or IIGS)* 32.
Might & Magic II 34.
Music Studio 2.0 *(IIGS)* 59.

Artworx Bridge 5.0 19.
Strip Poker II *(IIGS)* 27.

BlueLion
Ticket to Hollywood or R.S.V.P. 27.
Ticket to London, Paris, or Spain 27.
Ticket to Washington, D.C. 30.

Britannica JigSaw *(IIGS)* ***Special*** 25.

Broderbund
Ancient Art of War at Sea 31.
Wings of Fury *(AP & IIGS)* or Down Hill Challenge *(IIGS)* 23.
VCR Companion *(AP or C+)* 34.
Ultima IV or Ultima V 39.

Buena Vista Who Framed Roger Rabbit? 25.

California Dreams Vegas Gambler *(IIGS)*, Vegas Craps *(IIGS)* or Triango *(IIGS)* 25.
Mancala *(IIGS)* or Club Backgammon *(IIGS)* 25.

Cinemaware Defender of the Crown *(IIGS)*, King of Chicago *(IIGS)* or Sinbad *(IIGS)* 32.

Data East
Kid Niki, Ikari Warrior or Platoon 23.

Datasoft
Tomahawk, Lancelot or Time & Magik 23.
Tomahawk *(IIGS)* or Hunt for Red October 30.
Hunt for Red October *(IIGS)* 37.

Diversified Software Research
Diversi-Tune *(IIGS)* 55.

Electronic Arts
Instant Synthesizer *(IIGS)* 59.
Cartooners *(IIGS)* or Puppeteers *(IIGS)* 44.
Bards Tale *(IIGS)*, Bards Tale II *(IIGS)*, Instant Music *(IIGS)*, Music Construction Set *(IIGS)*, Bards Tale II, Madden Football, Bards Tale III, Wasteland, or Chessmaster 2100 *(IIGS)* 33.
Aaargh *(IIGS)*, Chessmaster 2100, or Risk 29.
Chuck Yeager Flight Sim., Scrabble, Scruples, Zany Golf *(IIGS)*, Halls of Montezuma, World Tour Golf *(IIGS)* or Skate or Die *(IIGS)* 26.
Strike Fleet or Marble Madness *(IIGS)* 23.

EPYX
Sub Battle Simulator *(IIGS)*, L.A. Crackdown, The Games: Winter Edition or The Games: Summer Edition 32.
California Games *(IIGS)* 29.
Destroyer *(IIGS)*, Final Assault *(IIGS)*, or Impossible Mission II *(IIGS)* 29.
California Games *(AP or C+)*, Dive Bomber, Technocop, Tower Toppler, Sporting News Baseball or Sticker Maker 26.
Street Sports: Basketball or Street Sports Football 14.
Winter Games *(IIe or IIGS)* or World Games *(IIe or IIGS)* 14.
Street Sports Soccer *(IIe or IIGS)*, or Street Sports: Baseball 14.
Summer Games II or Sub Battle Simulator 14.

Estes Flight 32.
Physics or In Search of Space 18.

FTL Dungeon Master *(IIGS)* ***Special*** 29.

Garde
Blue Powder Grey Smoke or High Seas 29.

Hayden Software Sargon III 14.

Infocom Sherlock 24.
Hitchhiker's Guide to The Galaxy or Leather Goddesses of Phobos 15.
Beyond Zork *(IIe or IIGS)* or The Zork Trilogy 34.
Zork Zero, Journey *(IIe or IIGS)* or ShoGun 34.
Zork Zero *(IIGS)* or ShoGun *(IIGS)* 41.

MasterPlay
Star Saga: One! *(AP or IIGS)* 55.

Melbourne House Quarterback 19.
Quarterback *(IIGS)*, or Barbarian *(IIGS)* 25.
War in the Middle Earth *(IIGS)* 30.

Micro League Sports
Micro League Baseball 24.
General Manager/Owner Disk 21.
Team Disk 14.

Microprose
F-15 Strike Eagle or Silent Service 22.
Silent Service *(IIGS)* or Pirates *(IIe or IIGS)* 26.

Miles Computing Magic Candle 36.

Mindscape Indoor Sports 19.
Shadow Gate *(IIGS)*, Uninvited *(IIGS)*, Balance of Power 1990 *(IIGS)* or Deja Vu *(IIGS)* 32.
Balance of Power *(IIe & IIGS)*, Gauntlet *(IIGS)* or Super Star Ice Hockey *(IIGS)* 29.
Super Star Ice Hockey or Joker Poker 27.
Gauntlet or Paperboy *(IIe or IIGS)* 25.

Orgin Systems Times of Lore *(IIGS)* 27.

PBI Software
Strategic Conquest *(IIGS)* or Cavern Cobra *(IIGS)* 31.
The Tower Of Myraglen *(IIGS)* or Alien Mind *(IIGS)* 32.
Sea Strike *(IIGS)* or Monte Carlo *(IIGS)* 25.

Share Data
Concentration, Card Sharks, Jeopardy, Family Feud or Wheel of Fortune 10.
Jeopardy II or Wheel of Fortune II 11.

Sierra On-Line
Space Quest *(IIe or IIGS)*, or Space Quest II *(IIe or IIGS)* 32.
Kings Quest I, II, or III *(IIe or IIGS)* 32.
Kings Quest IV *(IIGS)* 34.
Leisure Suit Larry *(IIe or IIGS)* 26.
Thexder *(IIGS)* 24.
ManHunter *(IIGS)* or Police Quest *(IIe or IIGS)* 32.
Mother Goose *(IIe or IIGS)* 19.

Simon & Schuster
Star Trek 4 First Contact 27.

Sir-Tech
Wizardry or Legacy of Llylgamyn 32.
Heart of the Maelstrom or Return of Werdna 34.

So What Software Sonix *(IIGS)* 39.

Sphere, Inc. Gato 12.
Soko-Ban *(IIe or IIGS)* 23.
Tetris *(IIe or IIGS)* or Dondra 25.

Strategic Simulations Wizards Crown, Eternal Dagger or Roadwar 2000 26.
AD&D Dungeons Mstr. Asst. Vol 1 23.
Questron II, Roadwar 2000 *(IIGS)* or AD&D Pool of Radiance 30.
Battle of Napoleon, Questron II *(IIGS)* or Typhoon of Steel 33.

Sublogic Flight Simulator II 35.
Jet 27.
Scenery Disks 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 or 6 16.
Scenery Disks 7, 11 or Western European Tour 20.

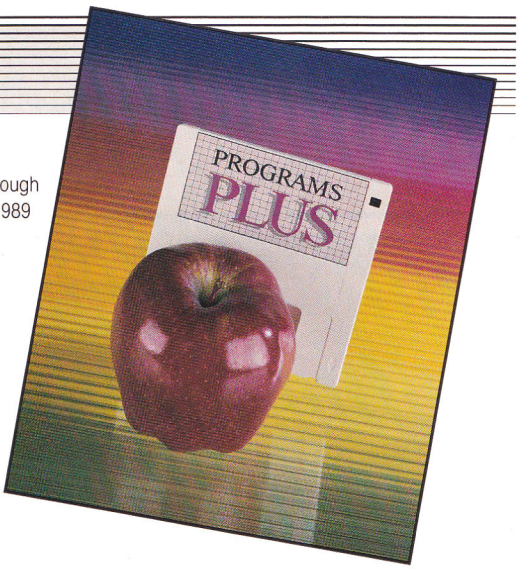
Taito Arkanoid *(AP or IIGS)* 21.
Bubble Bobble *(AP & IIGS)*, Qix *(AP & IIGS)* or Renegade *(AP & IIGS)* 24.

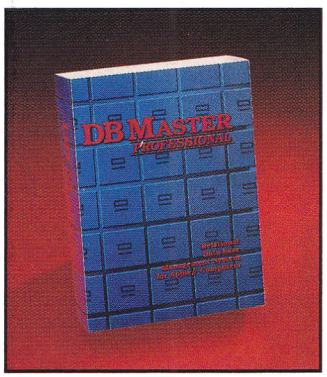
Three Sixty Warlock *(IIGS)* 24.

PROGRAMS PLUS
75 RESEARCH DRIVE
STRATFORD, CT 06497
FAX 203/381-9043
Customer Service 203/378-3662
800/832-3201

Overnight

Specials good through
May 31, 1989



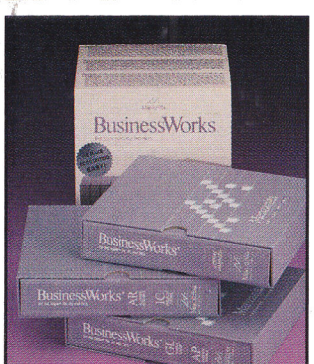


DB Master Professional by Stone Edge Tech

DB Master Professional brings the power of a relational database manager to the Apple II. Anyone who needs to keep track of interrelated types of information can utilize *DB Master Professional* to automate record keeping. Relate up to 10 files for automatic data entry, posting and updating. Includes a full featured reports generator, mail merge, password security and AppleWorks compatibility. ..... **$195.**

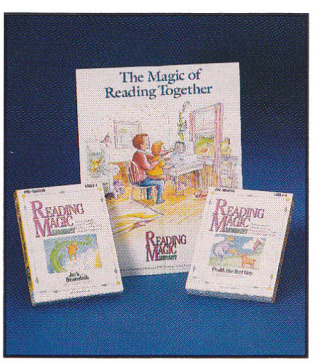
EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE

Barron's Computer SAT Revised Version 34.
Britannica JigSaw *(IIGS)* 25.
Body Transparent or States & Traits 25.
Designasaurus 24.
Designasaurus *(IIGS)* ***Special*** 28.
Revolution *(IIGS)* 28.
Millionaire II 34.
Broderbund Geometry *(IIGS)* 68.
Science Tool Kit Master Module 50.
Science Tool Kit Module I, II or III 26.
Type! 19.
Where in the World is Carmen Sandiego? 25.
Where in the USA is Carmen Sandiego? 29.
Where in Europe is Carmen Sandiego? *(AP or C+)* 29.
Coda Music Class Courses 1-5 *(Bundle)* 149.
Fundamentals, Rhythm, or Ear Training 35.
Music Symbols or Note Reading 27.
Compu-Teach Once Upon A Time 25.
Stepping Stones Level I or II 25.
Joshua's Reading Machine 25.
See the U.S.A. 30.
Davidson & Associates
Math Blaster Plus *(IIGS)* or Word Attack Plus *(IIGS)* 29.
Alge-Blaster or Math Blaster Plus 29.
Grammar Gremlins or Read 'N' Roll 29.
Spell-It, Word AttackPlus! or Math Blaster Mystery 29.
Math & Me *(IIGS)* or Reading & Me *(IIGS)* 29.
Math & Me or Reading & Me 25.
Electronic Arts Mavis Beacon Typing 30.
Mavis Beacon Typing *(IIGS)* 37.
First Byte/Electronic Arts The Rhyming NoteBook, The Dinosaur Discovery Kit *(IIGS)*, The Puzzle StoryBook *(IIGS)* 29.
Grade Busters Corp. Grade Busters 1, 2, 3 64.
Great Wave Kidstime II *(IIGS)* 24.
SpaceLace 20.
Harcourt, Brace, Jovanovich Computer SAT 29.
ImagiMedia FactWorks 1, 2, 3 or 4 24.
Learning Company
Reader Rabbit *(IIGS)* or Writing and Publishing Center *(AP or IIGS)* 36.
Writer Rabbit *(IIGS)*, Think Quick *(IIGS)* or Rockys Boots *(IIGS)* 30.
Magic Spells *(IIGS)* or Math Rabbit 24.
Gertrude's Secrets *(IIGS)* 24.
Think Quick, Writer Rabbit or Math Rabbit *(IIGS)* 30.
Reader Rabbit, Magic Spells or Rocky's Boots 24.
MindPlay Easy Street or Cotton Tales 35.
Mindscape Crossword Magic 34.
Perfect Score SAT 48.
Pinpoint Micro Cookbook *(IIe or IIc)* 31.
Bon Appetit 37.
Roger Wagner HyperStudio *(IIGS)* 85.
Sensible Software Report Card II *(IIe & IIGS)* 37.
Simon & Schuster Speed Reading Tutor IV or Typing Tutor IV 27.
Speed Reader Tutor IV *(IIGS)* 34.
Typing Tutor IV *(IIGS)* 34.
Spinnaker Kidwriter Gold *(IIGS)* 31.
Homework Helpers Writing or Math *(IIe or IIGS)* 34.
Facemaker: Golden Edition 27.
Kidwriter 27.
Terrapin Terrapin Logo Plus 79.
Tom Snyder Productions
Reading Magic Library: Jack and the Beanstalk or Flodd, the Bad Guy ***Special*** 25.
Weekly Reader
Stickybear Series: Sticky Bear ABC (5¼), Basket Bounce (5¼ or 3½), Bop (5¼), Math I (5¼ or 3½), Math II (5¼ or 3½), Numbers (5¼ or 3½), Opposites (5¼ or 3½), Reading (5¼ or 3½), or Shapes (5¼ or 3½) 24.
Basic (5¼), Car Builder (5¼ or 3½), Drawing (5¼), Map Skills (5¼ or 3½), Math Word Problems (5¼ or 3½), Music (5¼), New Talking Alphabet (3½), Parts of Speech (5¼ or 3½), Printer (5¼), Punctuation Rules (5¼ or 3½), Reading Comprehension (5¼ or 3½), Spellgrabber (5¼ or 3½), Townbuilder (5¼ or 3½), Typing (5¼ or 3½), or Vocabulary Development (5¼ or 3½) *(ea)* 31.



BusinessWorks by Manzanita

BusinessWorks is the accounting package for small and medium size businesses. Combining G/L, A/P, A/R and inventory control in one flexible package. *BusinessWorks* lets you set up your accounts the way you want. Customize your reports to display the information you want displayed. *BusinessWorks* looks and acts like AppleWorks. *BusinessWorks* is the accounting solution for the Apple II. ..... **$299.**



Reading Magic Library by Tom Snyder Productions

Reading Magic Library gives you the first animated interactive storybooks that let your child choose what happens next. Books include ***Jack and the Beanstalk***, a whimsical retelling of the fairytale classic, and ***Flodd, the Bad Guy***, a delightful fable about an ill-tempered chap who's making life tough for our hero. *Reading Magic* is the perfect way for your child to learn reading skills. ..... **$25 ea.**

BLANK MEDIA

3½" Blank Diskettes
BASF 3½" DS/DD *(box of 10)* 17.
Bulk *(Sony)* 3½" DS/DD *(box of 10)* 17.
Centech 3½" DS/DD Color Disks *(box of 10)* 19.
Sony 3.5" DS/DD *(box of 10)* 19.
Fuji 3.5" DS/DD *(box of 10)* 19.
Maxell 3.5" DS/DD *(box of 10)* 20.
Verbatim DS/DD *(box of 10)* 19.
3M 3.5" DS/DD *(box of 10)* 20.
C. Itoh 3.5" DS/DD Color Disks *(box of 10)* 25.

PRINTERS

Brother M-1109AP *(ImageWriter Comp.)* 249.
Panasonic
KXP-1080I/M2 *(144 cps)* NLQ Mode 195.
KXP-1091 I/M2 *(192 cps)* NLQ Mode 209.
KXP-1092I *(240 cps)* NLQ Mode 349.
Seikosha
Seikosha SP 1000 *(Imagewriter Compatible)* 235.
Video Technology
Laser 190A w/Serial Interface 239.

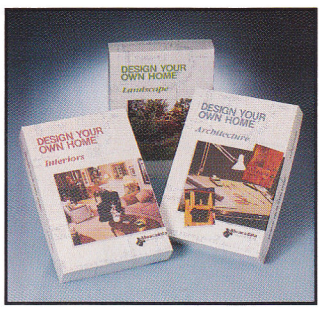
Copy II Plus by Central Point Software

Copy II Plus is the number one utility package for the Apple II, IIgs and Laser 128 computers. *Copy II Plus* has over twenty ProDOS and DOS 3.3 utilities, and fully supports 3.5" and 5.25" disks. Recover deleted files, format disks, verify drive speeds and more. *Copy II Plus* uses all available memory to make fast copies without disk swapping. ..... **$23.**

PROGRAMS PLUS

75 RESEARCH DRIVE
STRATFORD, CT 06497
FAX 203/381-9043
Customer Service 203/378-3662
800/832-3201

Overnight

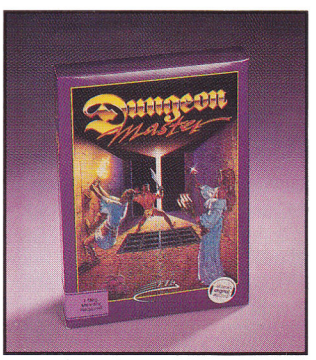


Design Your Home Series by Abracadata

Design Your Home is a series of three programs including Architecture, Interiors and Landscape. Each program is designed to work as a definitive tool for home design. Draw scaled floor plans; arrange furniture and explore color schemes, and create landscape plans all from top or side views. ..... **$65 ea.**

ACCESSORIES

Apple Computer
Apple Mouse *IIe* 125.
Apple Mouse *IIc* 85.
Applied Engineering
TimeMaster II H.O. 79.
Sonic Blaster *(IIGS)* 109.
IBM Style Keyboard 119.
Audio Animator *(IIGS)* 185.
Asher Engineering
Turbo Trackball *(IIe or IIGS)* 69.
Big Red Computer
Labels, Labels, Labels 29.
CH Products Hayes Flight Stick 52.
Hayes Mach II Joystick 29.
Hayes Mach III Joystick 36.
Hayes Mach IV Plus Quad or ADB 65.
Mirage Quad or ADB *(Turns joystick into mouse)* 39.
Cutting Edge
EADB-105 Extended Keyboard *(IIGS)* 149.
Digital Vision
Computer Eyes *(IIe or IIc)* 109.
Computer Eyes *(IIGS)* 209.
Ergotron
Mouse Cleaner 360° *(IIGS)* 15.
Epyx Epyx 500XJ Joystick 27.
Kalmar
Teakwood Rolltop Disk Case *(Holds 50)* 18.
Kensington
Mouse Pocket *(Reg. or ADB)* 8.
Mouseway *(Mousepad)* 8.
Apple IIe, IIc or IIGS Dust Cover or Imagewriter I or II Cover 9.
Apple Security System 34.
Printer Muffler 80 43.
Printer Muffler 132 58.
Printer Muffler Stand 80 or 132 24.
AntiGlare Filter IIGS 39.
System Saver *(Platinum or Beige)* 69.
System Saver *(IIGS)* 75.
New Turbo Mouse *(Reg. or ADB)* 119.
Kraft
Universal 3 Button Joystick *(IIe or IIc)* 34.
Koala Technologies
Koala Pad Plus w/Graphics Exhibitor 84.
Kurta
IS ADB Tablet w/stylus *(IIGS)* 315.
MDIdeas
Digitizer Professional *(IIGS)* 139.
The Conserver *(IIGS Switched Surge Suppressor w/Fan)* 99.
SuperSonic *(Stereo Card for IIGS)* 49.
SuperSonic Digitizer *(IIGS)* 49.
Mouse Systems
A+ Mouse *(IIC)* 65.
A+ ADB Mouse *(IIGS)* 85.
MousTrak
MousePad 7"x9" Size 8.
MousePad 9"x11" Size 9.
MousePad L/F *(Low Friction)* 9.
Passport Designs
Master Tracks Pro *(IIGS)* 99.
MIDI Interface w/Drum Sync *(AP & IIGS)* 89.
MIDI Interface w/Tape & Drum Sync *(AP & IIGS)* 135.
Ribbons
Available colors: black, blue, brown, green, orange, purple, red, yellow, silver or gold
ImageWriter Ribbon-Color 4.
ImageWriter Ribbon-Black six pack 20.
ImageWriter II - 4 Color Ribbon 9.
ImageWriter Rainbow Pk. (6 Colors) 20.



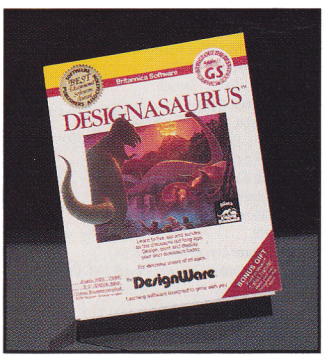
Dungeon Master by FTL

Dungeon Master puts you inside the most detailed dungeon ever created in software. Every twist and turn, every nook and every corner looks real. Everything moves and works. Pickup objects with the mouse. Choose your comrades for this adventure carefully, because you'll need strong fighters and powerful wizards to survive. Requires an Apple IIGS and 1 Meg of memory. ..... **$29.**

Visit Us In The Electronic Mall™
On Compuserve - GO PP

GRAPHICS PACKAGES

Abracadata Design Your Own Train 35.
Design Your Own Home: Architecture *(IIGS)* or Interiors *(IIGS)* ***Special*** 65.
Design Your Own Home: Landscape *(IIGS)* ***Special*** 65.
Design Your Own Home: Architecture, Interiors or Landscape 49.
Architecture Library 1, 2, 3 or 4 *(AP or IIGS)* 21.
Interiors Library 1, 2 or Landscape Library 1 21.
Activision PaintWorks Gold or Draw Plus 66.
Paint/Write/Draw *(Not Protected IIGS)* 80.
Baudville Award Maker Plus *(IIe & IIGS)* 24.
816/Paint *(Works On All Apples)* 46.
Berkeley Softworks GEOS 80.
GEOPublish 80.
Broderbund Dazzle Draw *(AP or C+)* or Show Off *(IIGS)* 39.
Print Shop *(AP or C+)* or Fantavision 29.
Print Shop *(IIGS)* or Fantavision *(IIGS)* 39.
Print Shop Companion 25.
Print Shop Graphics Library I, II, III or Holiday Ed. 16.
Print Shop Graphics Lib. Sampler Ed. *(IIGS)* 24.
Print Shop Graphics Lib. Party Ed. *(IIGS)* 24.
Electronic Arts DeluxePaint II *(IIGS)* 65.
DeluxeWrite w/DeluxePaint II *(IIGS)* 85.
DeluxeWrite *(IIGS)* 55.
EPYX Art & Film Director *(IIGS)* 55.
Printmagic 34.
Create-A-Calendar 21.
Roger Wagner Graphic Exchange *(IIGS)* 35.
So What Software Iconix *(IIGS)* 35.
Springboard
Springboard Publisher 2.0 *(IIe or IIGS)* 84.
Certificate Maker or Newsroom 26.
Certificate Maker Library #1 19.
Fonts For Springboard Publisher *(IIGS)* 19.
Newsroom Clip Art Collection Vol. 1, 2 or 3 14.
Styleware TopDraw 43.
Thunderware
Thunderscan *(IIGS, IIe, & IIc)* ***Special*** 159.



Designasaurus by Britannica Software

With ***Designasaurus*** for the Apple IIGS, learn to live, eat and survive as dinosaurs did long ago. Everything you do effects the ecological balance. See if you can live long enough to win a certificate. Create new dinosaurs from a collection of parts, or use a Brontosaurus, Stegosaurus or Tyrannosaurus. Print out 12 different dinosaurs. For dinosaur lovers of all ages. ..... **$28.**

OUR POLICY

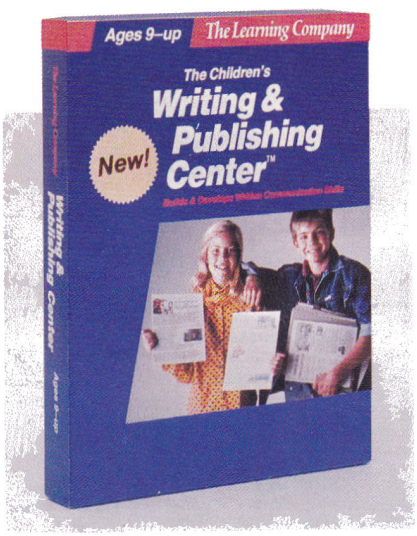
★ VISA and MASTERCARD accepted. No surcharge.
★ Your credit card is not charged until we ship.
★ If we must ship a partial order, the shipment that completes the order is sent freight free.
★ All shipments insured; no additional charge.
★ Upon receipt and approval, personal and company checks now clear the same day for immediate shipment.
★ No sales tax except orders shipped within CT, add 7.5% tax.
★ 120 day limited warranty on all products. Defective software replaced immediately. Defective hardware repaired or replaced at our discretion. Prices subject to change without notice. All items subject to availability.
★ Call us anytime Monday thru Friday 9:00 to 9:00 Eastern Time, or Saturday 9:00 to 6:00 Eastern Time. You can call our business offices Monday thru Friday 9:00 to 5:30 Eastern Time at (203)375-3560.
★ Purchase Orders accepted at our discretion, for more information call (203)378-1926, 9:00 to 5:30 Eastern Time.

SHIPPING

★ **Continental U.S.**; Add $6.00 minimum per order to cover Airborne Express Overnight*, unless UPS ground delivers next day. Some areas require an additional day.
★ All (instock items) ordered by 5:00PM Eastern Time Monday thru Friday will ship that evening. Barring computer failures or other catastrophes.
★ **Alaska, Hawaii, outside Continental U.S.**, APO and FPO; call (203)378-3662 or write for shipping information.
★ Mail-in orders (especially from foreign countries), please furnish telephone or fax number.

*UPS ground service available at reduced rate per customer request.

KID STUFF



THE CHILDREN'S WRITING & PUBLISHING CENTER

* * * * * *

THE LEARNING COMPANY, 6493 Kaiser Drive, Fremont, CA 94555, (415) 792-2101

Desktop publishing for young people; 128K Apple IIGS, IIe, IIc, IIc Plus, 3½-inch disk drive; $59.95

Rating: ❖ ❖ ❖ ❖

Although children gravitate toward software that fosters creative self-expression—and these days, that means *desktop publishing*—few young people can cope with the intricacies of Medley, GraphicWriter, or Springboard Publisher. These sophisticated programs have left a gap when it comes to kids.

Not to worry—the Children's Writing & Publishing Center (CWPC) fills the void with admirable grace and ease of use. It combines versatility, speed, and power with an interface so friendly and intuitive you won't even need the manual. Any child capable of using graphics and pull-down menus and reading words on screen can produce attractive documents.

CWPC lets you create and print two basic styles of documents—a report and a newsletter. While the original templates allow for reports of no more than four pages and only single-page newsletters, you can create longer pieces by simply stringing documents together.

Each template divides the page into two work areas—heading and body. You may omit the heading on any page, if you like. Slightly different rules govern these two areas. For example, unlike the body, headings let you type text over graphics. Conversely, words won't automatically wrap around graphics in the heading as they do in the body.

The body of a report consists of the entire page (minus the heading), and what you see is what you get. You can place graphics anywhere along the extreme right or left side of the page. Whether you place graphics before or after typing in text, words wrap around pictures smoothly and quickly.

ALL THE NEWS THAT FITS

CWPC employs a different technique when working in newsletter format. Each page defaults to a two-column layout when you print; the program equates one full-screen page with one column, then reduces the print size accordingly to ensure a proper fit.

The software includes numerous formatting features. You can center lines of text, cut and paste, and use eight different fonts. You can also use any of 22 predesigned headings (stored on the program disk), select from the 159 graphics that come with the package (CWPC accepts Print Shop graphics as well), and enter commands with a mouse or the keyboard. While all these features make CWPC a capable product, its documentation and execution speed make it outstanding.

Once you've examined the manual and begun working on a report or newsletter, CWPC continues to shine. It won't challenge your child's attention span; whether it's accepting type, reformatting a layout, or printing a completed document, this desktop publisher speeds along nicely. Type appears as you key it in, and text wrap begins as soon as you place a graphic within the body of the page.

The Children's Writing and Publishing Center doesn't support a laser printer; it doesn't allow for headers and footers; and it doesn't contain a paint program. But it does, unquestionably, achieve its intended purpose—enabling youngsters to create a wide variety of documents. And if you're especially nice to your kids, maybe they'll let you use it the next time you need to punch out a simple newsletter.

James V. Trunzo
Leechburg, PA

AT A GLANCE

Continued

You determine the recording level, then set and monitor the length and quality of your sound. To run FutureSound, you must understand the multitude of software controls, which range from buttons indicating track selection to a visual sound graph used as a barometer to determine if other values are set correctly.

FutureSound offers numerous options and excellent performance when it comes to recording instrumental or vocal sounds, and it would be worth the price if it did nothing else. However, FutureSound's ability to play in true stereo is just as impressive as its other features.

Slide Shop (March 1989, p. 80, by Ken Carlson), Scholastic, Inc., 730 Broadway, New York, NY 10003, (212) 505-3000, $29.95
Rating: ❖ ❖ ❖ ❖

Slide Shop's easy to learn—the commands (in pull-down menus) are logical and the directions are easy to understand. The 128-page manual will go largely unused; the program includes a tutorial that lasts about half an hour and gives you all the intellectual ammunition you need to begin working on your own slide shows. There's also an on-screen help feature.

Start by deciding whether your slide will be graphics or text. Graphics slides are more impressive, but you can store more text slides on a show disk (15–17 graphics slides or nearly 100 text slides).

Slide Shop lets you string frames together in any combination you like—just create a script to decide the order. You can also use 40 different special effects to add pizzazz as you clear the screen and go on to the next slide. Slides can be shown automatically in any order; the interval between slides can be anywhere from one to 29 seconds. You can also present slides manually, one at a time.

Continued

ULTIMATE APPLE ENHANCEMENTS

We have it all!

If you don't see it in this ad, call!!

ULTIMATE ENHANCEMENT SOFTWARE

RAMUP 4.0

RAMUP 4.0
Utility software that automatically combines all your ProDOS programs onto an Apple-compatible Ramcard to make them work as one. You just flip from program to program at will — like turning a page.

Special features include:
- Autoload
- Unidisk and Hard-Disk compatibility
- Back Up and Restore
- Statistical displays

$39.95

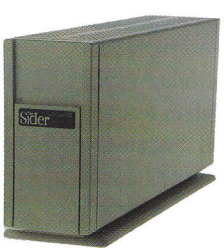
EasyDrive
The first and only complete interface for the hard-disk. Nothing is faster or easier. For smooth, trouble-free operation, EasyDrive is a must.
- Automatic installation
- Back Up and Restore
- Caching
- Mouse Control
- Automatic loading
- Statistical Displays
- Optimizing
- ProDOS Book

$69.95

EasyDrive 1.5

Match wits with speed and storage. Find out about the RAMUP/ EasyDrive Combo — $94.95.

ULTIMATE HARDWARE



CMS HARD-DISKS
Reliable, Mac-compatible drives have multi-user capability. Includes: auto parking, SCSI and internal fan. 20, 40 and 60 meg.

SIDER HARD-DISKS
Four years as top selling brand. Includes: multiple operating system (D2). 20, 40 and 90 meg. 60 meg. tape back up available separately or included in some units.

CHINOOK HARD-DISKS
Compact, reliable drives, Includes: auto parking, SCSI, and are Mac-compatible. Comes in 20, 30 and 40 meg. plus a 20 meg. model for the IIc and IIe. Free EasyDrive with every unit.

APPLIED ENGINEERING RAMCARDS. The industry standard. Quality Computers is one of the largest distributors of Applied Engineering products in the country. All AE products come with a five year warranty.

ULTIMATE PRICES

AE APPLIED ENGINEERING™

Transwarp	149	Sonic Blaster	99
RamKeeper	139	5¼ Drive	119
RamCharger	133	ViewMaster	119
Serial Pro	114	PC Transporter	519
Data Link	179	RamWorks III	Call
Phasor	139	RamFactor	Call
Parallel Pro	89	GS Ram	Call
Time Master	76	GS Ram +	Call
Power Supply	59	Z Ram I, II, III	Call

Transwarp GS. . . . . call

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE

CMS

20 Meg. SD	629
30 Meg. SD	699
40 Meg. SD	769
60 Meg. SD	839

Ask for your free catalog "APPLE II-Review"

Sider

D2	499
D4a	639
D4T	849
D9	1451
C96	2145
T6	729

CHINOOK

CT20	629
CT30	729
CT40	839
CT20C for IIc	675

MISCELLANEOUS

Sys. Save IIe, GS	59,69
Thunderscan	175
5.25 double sided drive	
Timeout series	call
Rocket Chip 5mgz.	call
Apple SCSI REV C	

Quality Computers
POWER FOR PERFORMANCE

15102 Charlevoix
Grosse Pointe, MI 48230 313/331-0700

ULTIMATE SERVICES

To complete this "ultimate picture," we have filled our staff with real professionals. Our sales people, technical consultants, and shipping department work together to satisfy all your needs. Your orders are processed and shipped quickly. Your questions are answered completely, and in terms you can understand.

Items ordered in error are subject to a 15% restocking fee.

ATTENTION HARD-DISK BUYERS: Ask about hard-disk set ups. We'll format and configure your hard-disk for a price you just can't beat. Also, prevent extended down time with our hard-disk insurance plan. You'll never be without the power and convenience of your hard-disk. Call for details.

To Order Call: 1-800-443-6697 FAX 313-331-0663 School P.O.'s Welcome

Circle 136 on Reader Service Card.

THE BEAR FACTS

AUDUBON WILDLIFE ADVENTURES: GRIZZLY BEARS

* * * * * *

ADVANCED IDEAS INC.,
2902 San Pablo Avenue, Berkeley, CA 94702
(415) 526-9100

Conservation simulation;
128K Apple IIe, IIc, IIc Plus, and compatibles;
512K required for Apple IIGS; three double-sided 5¼-inch disks, free exchange for 3½-inch disks;
$49.95 IIe/IIc version, $59.95 IIGS version

Rating: ❖ ❖ ❖ ❖

People have toyed with the environment quite a bit in the last 200 years. One victim of this conflict is the magnificent grizzly bear, which is threatened with the loss of its wilderness habitat and the freedom to roam out of man's way. Can a new kind of education wake us to the problems we've created and teach us to respect the natural world around us?

With the publication of Grizzly Bears, the first program in its Wildlife Adventures series, the Audubon Society steps into the realm of computerized conservation instruction. This is solid, factual software that successfully teaches many principles of wildlife management. The program comes on three double-sided 5¼-inch disks.

The grizzly bear isn't an animal to be taken lightly, either in the wild or in a computer simulation. This program presents an honest picture of the grizzly's world. I was impressed immediately with the quality of the contents when I found reference on the second page of the guidebook to studies conducted by John J. Craighead and Frank C. Craighead, Jr., widely known experts on the grizzly bear and its niche.

Grizzlies, like other animals, share their habitat with other valuable resources, including commodities such as oil, gold, timber, and water. A conflict develops when people enter the grizzly's territory to tap these resources. The Wildlife Adventures program shows you the trade-offs you confront when you're working in grizzly country, and how every action affects the bear population.

The program is arranged in four parts. The first, On the Spot with Dr. Potts, introduces the grizzly bear and its characteristics. Bear Encounters discusses the conflicts between people and grizzlies. The third part, Grizzly Bear Mystery, examines the conflict between people and bears through a simulated investigation of the killing of a grizzly. Each of these parts is interactive; you assume the role of an employee in a large national park who manages the the grizzlies' habitat.

Part 4—Oil Explorer—is the most interactive section of the program; you design a road location and plan other construction activities with minimal disruption of the grizzly-bear habitat. The writers are here introducing you to the leading edge of conservation technology—Geographic Information Systems, a computer system that keeps track of data such as vegetation, water, roads, and mountains in certain land areas. The program displays these details on a map, so that a wildlife manager can test the impact of a road location, for instance, before construction begins.

As you select alternative actions in the Oil Explorer simulation, the computer calculates the loss of grizzly habitat that would result if you carried out those plans. You can change proposed road locations, move campsites, shift drilling sites, and relocate timber-harvest areas. It's a good demonstration of how wildlife biologists are currently managing habitats. Oil Explorer is one of the program's highlights.

OUTSIDE STUDIES

The 55-page *Grizzly Guidebook* included with the program contains many fine photographs of bears in their natural surroundings. Because it's impossible for most of us to study an actual grizzly bear—and just as unlikely to capture the grizzly's complex world completely on a small home computer—use this guidebook to continue the outdoor study of wildlife as a followup to the program.

The manual presents certain field-study methods for observing animal behavior. For instance, the guidebook directs you to observe

AT A GLANCE

Continued

Video Title Shop (January 1989, p. 28, by Jim Trunzo), Datasoft, 19808 Nordhoff Place, Chatsworth, CA 91311, (800) 245-4525, $29.95
Rating: ❖ ❖ ❖

Video Title Shop (VTS) is an excellent product for the money. It does little in the way of built-in special effects or graphics, but it provides a large number of full-screen backgrounds. VTS also includes a built-in, full-featured paint program. You can create your own fonts.

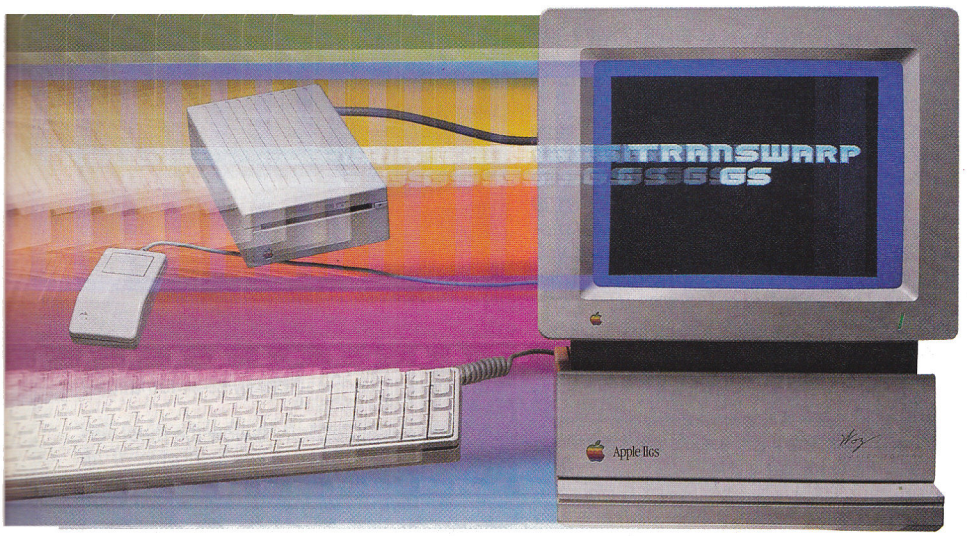
VTS has an awkward user interface, eschewing pull-down menus in exchange for keyboard commands. The program uses the control key in conjunction with other mnemonic keys to activate program features. Despite this arrangement, VTS isn't that difficult to operate. Because of its lack of intuitiveness, it requires more extensive use of the documentation and its Quick Reference Lists; you'll need the instructions less and less as you get used to it, though.

Springboard Publisher 2.0 (February 1989, p. 28, by Joe Abernathy), Springboard Software, 7808 Creekridge Circle, Minneapolis, MN 55435, (800) 445-4780, $139.95
Rating: ❖ ❖ ❖ ❖

Springboard Publisher (version 2.0) goes beyond the usual collection of tools for layout and design. With Springboard Publisher and its associated style sheets, you can ignore the mechanics of design and concentrate on your message. The user interface is intuitive, with pull-down menus and three integrated working modes to handle page design, word processing, and graphics creation. They work well individually, but together they create a whole that's greater than the sum of its parts.

The program's biggest drawback is its slow word processor. It's acceptable for tasks such as writing headlines, cut lines, and other blurbs, but you'll want to write and edit your body copy in another word processor.

Continued on p. 62



The IIGS just got up to speed.

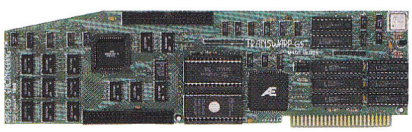
TransWarp GS,™ Applied Engineering's new accelerator for the IIGS, is shipping now.

Employing the latest surface-mount technology. Incorporating not two, but five layers of circuitry. Meet the most technologically advanced board we've ever produced. TransWarp GS.

With it, your IIGS rips along at 7 MHz, compared to its native 2.8. The difference isn't merely noticeable, it's astounding. Pull-down menus fly open, folders leap off the finder, screens change in an eyeblink. Your IIGS feels like a color Mac...it's an entirely new computer environment!

Full compatibility.

Completely compatible with all standard hardware and software, TransWarp GS has been extensively



More than twice as fast—that's computing at TransWarp speed!

tested by all the major publications and by Applied Engineering.

So complicated, it's simple.

Plug in one connector, then insert TransWarp GS into slot 3 or 4 (the board won't override either slot's function), set your control panel and prepare yourself for warp speed.

Switching back to normal (or merely fast) speed is as easy as accessing the control panel. And in the future, when even faster microprocessor chips become available, you'll be able to switch-out chips inexpensively.

From AppleWorks GS to Zany Golf, TransWarp GS transforms the IIGS into the computer we all knew it could be.

TransWarp GS Accelerator $399

Order Today!

To order or for more information, see your dealer or call (214) 241-6060 today, 9 am to 11 pm, 7 days. Or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 7% sales tax. Add $10 outside U.S.A.

AE APPLIED ENGINEERING®

The Apple enhancement experts.

A Division of AE Research Corporation.

(214) 241-6060

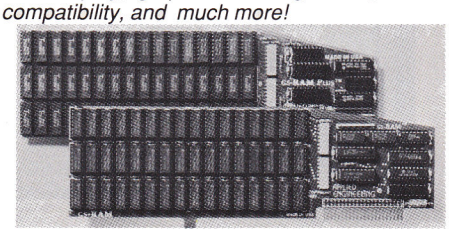
P.O. Box 5100, Carrollton, TX 75011

Prices subject to change without notice. Brand and product names are registered trademarks of their respective holders.

Preferred Computing

AE APPLIED ENGINEERING™

GS-RAM & GS-RAM Plus These cards offer higher performance and greater expansion capabilities than Apple's card. Includes AE Cache, AppleWorks expansion, printer buffer, time display, graphic self diagnostics, DMA compatibility, and much more!



GS-RAM & GS-RAM Plus expand main memory on your IIGS

GS-RAM 256K..... **$169**
GS-RAM 512K..... **$279**
GS-RAM 1 MEG..... **$495**
GS-RAM 1.5 MEG..... **$715**
GS-RAM Plus 1 MEG..... **$465**
GS-RAM Plus 2 MEG..... **$815**
GS-RAM Plus 3-6 MEG..... **CALL**

RamKeeper Boot the GS/OS in 12 seconds. Boot AppleWorksGS in 15. Store programs and data reliably. Battery back-up protection. Allows the use of two RAM expansion cards in the GS' memory expansion slot..... **$149**

TransWarp GS With this board installed, your IIGS rips along at 7MHz, instead of the stock 2.8 MHz. It boosts program execution speed 2.5 times. Pull down menus fly open. Graphic screens refresh instantly. Sreadsheet calculations, spell checking, etc... 2.5 times faster! Boot up your RamKeeper ROM disk based GS/OS in mere seconds. The IIGS becomes the computer we knew it could be..... **$319**

Serial Pro™ Multi-function card for IIGS, IIe, & II+. Serial port and a ProDOS clock..... **$105**

Parallel Pro™ Centronics compatible parallel printer interface. IIGS, IIe, and II+..... **$79**

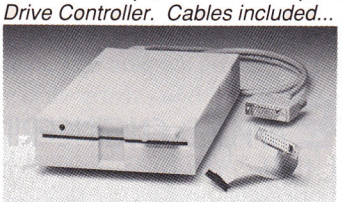
Buffer Pro™ Printer buffer option for the Parallel Pro. Allows you to regain control of the keyboard while your printer is working.

Buffer Pro with 32K buffer..... **$84**
Buffer Pro with 128K buffer..... **$131**
Buffer Pro with 256K buffer..... **$185**

Phasor™ Simply the best text to speech synthesizer for the IIGS, IIe, and II+..... **$129**

Heavy Duty Power Supply Replacement for IIe or II+ with over twice the output of the stock supply. Easy to install..... **$69**

5 1/4" Half height disk drive. 100% compatible with all Apple software. Works with the IIGS, IIe, IIc, & II+. Compatible with drive ports or a Disk Drive Controller. Cables included... **$119**



AE's 100% Apple compatible 5 1/4" Disk Drive

5 1/4" Disk Drive Controller Supports Disk][and compatible drives. Has connections for two drives. For the IIGS, IIe, and II+..... **$52**

Computer Accessories — When Only the Best Will Do!

RamFactor™ Slot 1-7 memory expansion card. Expands AppleWorks on a IIGS, IIe & II+. RamCharger battery back-up allows permanent storage for instant access to data.

RamFactor 256K..... **$229**
RamFactor 512K..... **$339**
RamFactor 1 MEG..... **$559**
RamCharger Battery back-up..... **$139**

DataLink™ 2400/1200/300 baud internal modem. Includes all hardware and software you need. Installs inside your IIGS, IIe, or II+. Powerful DataTerm™ software features VT-52 emulation, macros, time display, text file & X-Modem file transfers. Free subscriptions , free online time, and much more!..... **$189**

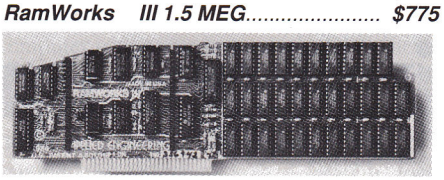
DataLink 1200/300 baud modem..... **$139**

Viewmaster 80™ Super resolution II+ 80 column card. Includes software patch enabling AppleWorks to run on a 64K II+..... **$124**

Pocket Rocket™ 16K RAM Card Upgrade your II+ to 64K and run ProDOS..... **$85**

RamWorks III If you have a IIe this card is perfect, and if you use AppleWorks it's an absolute must! Expands main memory up to 3 MEG. Don't settle for a partial compatible, get the real RamWorks III at the right price.

RamWorks III 256K..... **$194**
RamWorks III 512K..... **$299**
RamWorks III 1 MEG..... **$519**
RamWorks III 1.5 MEG..... **$775**



RamWorks III™ increases your IIe memory. Install the RGB option for super sharp hi-res color graphics on the IIe

RamWorks RGB Options

ColorLink™ For analog RGB and digital RGB style monitors. RamWorks required..... **$99**

Digital Prism™ For Apple Color 100 and digital style RGB (or CGA) monitors..... **$99**

512K RamWorks Expander™ Expands all RamWorks cards. Adds 512K..... **$303**

2 MEG Plus RamWorks Expander™ Expands the RamWorks III, II, and basic.

2 Meg expander with 1 Meg..... **$505**
2 Meg expander with 2 Meg..... **$855**

256K RAMS Set of 8 (150ns)..... **$119**

1 MEG RAMS Set of 8..... **$350**

1MEG MacRAMS SIMMs for expanding the Mac Plus, SE, and II..... **$379**

256K MacRAMS SIMMs for expanding the Mac Plus, SE, and II..... **$139**

RamWorks™ Original With 512K. Comes complete with manuals and software..... **$285**

AE Extended 80 Column card with 64K Upgrade a IIe to 128K plus 80 column..... **$49**

Timemaster II H.O.™ clock Has the most features and is the easiest to use because it is automatically recognized by ProDOS. Includes AppleWorks time display patch. It even adds 15 new commands to BASIC..... **$76**

Z-80 Plus Runs all Apple CP/M software. Turbo Pascal, Wordstar, dBase. Includes operating system and manuals. IIGS, IIe, II+..... **$119**

PCTransporter, Kensington System Saver & Turbo Mouse
BSR Command, Sony KV1311CR, Joystick automatical

PC Transporter™ & Accessories

Your Apple IIGS, IIe, or II+ is now the most versatile personal computer you can own. It allows you to run Apple and IBM software on the same computer. Compatible with Apple RGB monitors, printers, hard disks, 3.5 drives, modems, mouse. AppleWorks automatically recognizes the extra memory for expanding desktop memory. The memory can be used as a RAM disk to speed up many other popular Apple programs. It can even support two Apple 3.5" drives running ProDOS.

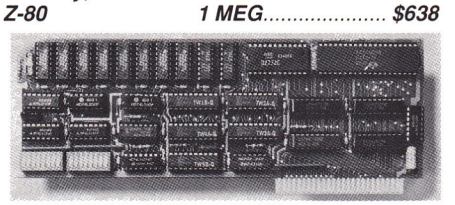
768K (640K IBM)..... **$509**
IIGS Install Kit..... **$40**
IIe Install Kit..... **$34**
Single TransDrive..... **$209**
Dual TransDrive..... **$309**

RamExpress™ Memory expansion card for the IIc Plus and original IIc with the expansion connector. Installs inside your computer.

Ram Express 256K..... **$194**
Ram Express 512K..... **$299**
Ram Express 1 MEG..... **$519**
Ram Express Clock Option..... **$46**

Z-Ram Ultra Compatible with the original IIc.

Ultra 1 Memory only 256K..... **$194** / 512K..... **$299**
Ultra 2 Memory, Clock 256K..... **$245** / 512K..... **$358** / 1 MEG..... **$575**
Ultra 3 Memory, Clock Z-80 256K..... **$309** / 512K..... **$420** / 1 MEG..... **$638**



TransWarp makes your IIe or II+ 3.6 times faster

TransWarp™ Makes your IIe or II+ run over 3.5 times faster. With 256K of built in accelorator memory. Also emulates a 16K RAM card in a II+ so you can run ProDOS..... **$149**

Sonic Blaster AE's full featured stereo digitizer for the IIGS. Records from your home stereo, CD Player, VCR, etc... Amplifies and plays back in full stereo. Mouse driven software features pull down menus and super hi-res, color graphics. 1 Meg IIGS recommended..... **$99**

Order by mail: Send check or money order to Preferred Computing, P.O. Box 815828, Dallas, TX 75381
Order by phone: 1-800-327-7234 Visa, MasterCard or COD
Texas, Hawaii and Alaska 1-214-484-5464

Orders only call 1-800-327-7234
Questions and Customer Service call 1-214-484-5464
Texas residents add 7% sales tax
Prices subject to change without notice

Confused about what to order? Tired of trying to get advice from someone that knows less about Apple computers than a convenience store clerk? If so try calling our friendly Apple support staff at 214-484-5464. You'll get honest advice on what product is best in your application. After all with our 15 day money back guarantee on hardware it's just as important to us that you get the right product the first time.

ORDER TOLL FREE
1-800-327-7234
VISA COD MasterCard
COD's UPS ONLY

Computer Accessories When Only the Best Will Do!

More Quality Products.

Sony Ultra Hi-Res RGB Monitor/TV
Without a doubt, this monitor/TV is the best available for the IIGS, IIe, or PC Transporter, bar none! The 13" KV1311CR has the latest patented Sony Trinitron picture tube for superb text, graphics and TV. Just push a button and you have a super sharp, 180 channel, cable ready, remote control color TV. With our money back guarantee and $200 off the list price, it can't be beat..... **$529**

Sony digital cable ($29 sep.)..... **$19**

Sony analog cable ($29 sep.)..... **$19**

CH Products Flightstick™ Flight simulator control stick with trigger. IIGS, IIe, IIc, II+... **$52**

CH Products Mirage Adapter card allows the use of Mach II, III, or IV Plus as a joystick and a mouse on Apple II series or Macintosh. Please specify your computer model..... **$42**

CH Products MACH IV™ Plus Joystick and mouse interface for IIGS, IIe, & II+..... **$69**

CH Products MACH III™ Joystick Features spring centering and free floating movement, IIGS, IIe, IIc, II+ (please specify)..... **$39**

Kensington System Saver® Mounts on the side of a II+ or IIe. 2 surge protected outlets, fan, front mounted power switch..... **$69**

Kensington System Saver® IIGS Cooling fan and 4 surge protected outlets. Front mounted power switches. Protect your expensive peripherals with a System Saver..... **$74**

Turbo Mouse ADB Latest model. Track ball style replacement for Apple mouse. Plugs into ADB port on IIGS, Mac II, and SE..... **$124**

Turbo Mouse Track ball style replacement for Apple's mouse. Requires Apple mouse card in the IIe and II+. Direct to Mac..... **$124**

ThunderScan® The best selling scanner for the Mac now works with the Apple II systems. All you need is a IIGS, IIe, or IIc and an ImageWriter or ImageWriter II **$175**

AppleWorks GS In Stock.....**$229**
Original AppleWorks version 2.1.....**$209**

Quicken® One of the most popular selling home and small business financial manager available Easy to use, hassle free bookkeeping. IIGS, 128K IIe, IIc, or IIc Plus..... **$36**

Publish It! 2™ A full-featured, fully integrated desktop publishing powerhouse with wordprocessing, page layout, typesetting and graphics. WYSIWYG display. IIGS, IIe, or IIc..... **$89**

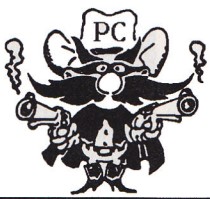
Pinpoint Spell Checker Features a 61,000 word dictionary and an unlimited capacity personal dictionary. Requires PinPoint Accessories & AppleWorks 1.2-2.0. only..... **$39**

PinPoint Point-to-Point Supports most Hayes "AT" compatible modems. 300, 1200 2400, 4800, or direct connect 9600 baud rates. Auto answer, auto dial, text editing, print formatting, online file handling, pulse or tone dialing, XMODEM transfers, and on line time display. IIGS, 128K IIe, or IIc..... **$78**

Super MacroWorks AppleWorks 2.0 macro power! Turn any series of keystrokes into one. Requires a IIGS, IIc, or IIe..... **$26**

TimeOut™ Series 2.0 or 2.1 AppleWorks enhancements. IIGS, 128K IIe, or IIc required.

We shoot down high prices !!!



Special Deal!

Purchase any 1 MEG Ram expansion board for your Apple IIGS, IIe, IIc, IIc Plus, or II+ and get your choice of SideWays, VIP Professional, or Pinpoint Spelling checker at 50% off the advertised price.

T.O. UltraMacros™ Memorizes any sequence of keystrokes and plays them back at the touch of a key. Adds mouse control plus a paint and graphics importing program..... **$40**

T.O. MacroTools Macro Debugger, Task launcher, Menu maker, Token chart, File stats, and many more macros..... **$19**

MacroTools II Includes Publisher, File lister, Macro lock and tons of new macros..... **$19**

T.O. QuickSpell™ Check your spelling while inside AppleWorks. If you don't know the correct spelling QuickSpell will suggest it for you. Comes with Random House 80,000 word dictionary that can be copied to a RAM disk or hard disk for increased speed. Unlimited number of words in your custom dictionary..... **$49**

T.O. Thesaurus Quickly and easily find the best words for just the right meaning in your AppleWorks documents. Has 50,000 synonyms for 5,000 root words that can be transferred to RAM for quicker operation..... **$35**

T.O. Graph Make professional quality graphs from your spreadsheet files..... **$69**

T.O. SuperFonts™ Now you can get Macintosh™ quality printout from the AppleWorks wordprocessor. You can print in a wide variety of fonts and sizes. From 6 point to 127 point. Also allows you to easily import graphics into your documents. IIGS, 128K IIe, IIc..... **$49**

T.O. SideSpread™ Print out your wide spreadsheets sideways from inside AppleWorks.. **$35**

T.O. SpreadTools Designed especially for spreadsheets. Includes Analyzer which scans for errors, Block copy, Cell link, Data converter, Formula to value converter, Quick columns, and Row to column converter..... **$40**

T.O. FileMaster™ Allows you to perform file and disk operations fast. Lets you copy, compare, rename, delete, lock and unlock files. Copy, rename, erase and format disks. Copies 5.25 and 3.5 disks in one pass..... **$39**

T.O. DeskTools™ Includes a Calendar, Calculator, Case converter, Clipboard converter, Clock, Phone dialer, Envelope addresser, File encrypter, Notepad, Page previewer, Puzzle, and Wordcounter..... **$35**

T.O. DeskTools II™ Instantly finds area codes for over 500 U.S. and Canadian cities, Multi-function engineering and financial calculator, Clipboard Viewer, Directree, Disk tester, File Search, Printer manager, Screen Out, Screen printer, and a Stopwatch..... **$35**

T.O. Powerpack Triple desktop allows you to have up to 36 files on desktop instead of just 12 at a time. Put files in any order you like, search and sort on file attributes, AWK to TXT file converter, Help Screens allows you to custom design help screens, & much more.... **$35**

VIP Professional™ IIGS Modeled after Lotus 1-2-3. Combines a spreadsheet for number crunching, and hi-res graphics for professional quality graphs. It can even run Lotus files. Mac style interface with pull down menus. 512K IIGS required..... **$69**

VIP Professional™ Same features as GS version. A 256K IIe or IIc and 2 drives..... **$69**

WordPerfect® IIGS Wordperfect comes to the IIGS with dozens of features that have made its PC version best seller worldwide. 115,000 word spell checker, 10,000 word thesaurus, pull down menus, 512K required..... **$104**

WordPerfect® IIe & IIc Powerful yet easy to use. Built in 50,000 word spell checker with word count . 128K IIe, IIc , or Laser 128.. **$104**

SideWays™ Create presentation quality spread sheet printouts . IIe, IIc, II+..... **$38**

Deluxe Paint II™ Awarded "Best graphics Software" and "Best Creativity Software" 768KGS, 3.5 drive, mouse, RGB monitor.. **$59**

Managing Your Money 4.0™ Complete checkbook and budget program, tax planning, tracks net worth, evaluates life insurance, analyze investments, suggest tax strategies, prints schedule D, and much more! 128K IIe, IIc, IIGS, two 5.25 drives or one 3.5 " drive. **$98**

Where in the World is Carmen Sandiego?® Nothing is sacred to the notorious Carmen Sandiego. She and her gang have swiped a warehouse full of treasues. You have been assigned to capture them. Explore the world's great cities chasing them. Learn things about the geography, history, & culture of the places visited. Includes The World Almanac..... **$29**

Chuck Yeager's Advanced Flight Trainer™ 14 aircraft simulations. Dynamic instrumentation with functional gauges..... **$34**

(10) 5 1/4 DS/DD disk with sleeve..... **$8**

(10) 3 1/2 DS/DD disk..... **$15**

Why Buy From Us?

1. Toll free 800 number for orders.
2. We almost always ship from OUR stock. Call us before 3 P.M. and it ships today.
3. Memory cards have all factory installed and tested RAM chips.
4. We're nice guys that want to help. We want our business to grow because of repeat customers and word of mouth.
5. We handle only the industry's best. We've tested and used all of the products we sell.
6. 15 day money back satisfaction guarantee on all hardware. If you don't like something, we'll give you your money back. No hassles.
7. We'll support, service and warranty everything we sell.
8. No surcharge is added for charge cards and we won't charge your card until we ship.
9. No sales tax is collected on orders outside Texas.
10. All shipments insured by us.

Preferred Computing
P.O. Box 815828
Dallas, Texas 75381

School and Government
Purchase Orders Accepted

ORDER
TOLL FREE
1-800-327-7234

By PAUL STATT * SENIOR EDITOR

ROLL VIDEO

Sneak preview!
It's a breakthrough in Apple II graphics:
Apple's new Video Overlay Card uses
genlock technology to combine video
images with computer-generated text
and pictures for true special effects.
Take 1 . . . cut . . . and print!

DEMILLE MEETS DISNEY IN APPLE'S film sensation of 1989—and now's your chance to get in on the act. If you've ever wished you could combine your most artistic computer graphics with your favorite video tapes, Apple's latest product lets you merge the two media the way the professionals do. The Apple II Video Overlay Card lets you display computer-generated graphics with video images—not just add text frames between video frames, but actually superimpose computer graphics over your video.

The Overlay Card connects your computer and graphics to your VCR, video camera, laser-disc player, or cable, broadcast, or satellite TV signal. The Apple card uses a technique called *genlock* to synchronize the two video sources. Genlock lets you display computer graphics—pictures as well as text—over the video screen; that is, you can overlay annotations and illustrations on the video. You can even combine computer animation with video, *à la* the movie *Who Framed Roger Rabbit?*

WHAT DOES IT LOOK LIKE?

If you've ever watched a televised football game with an "electronic chalkboard," a weather report with animated maps showing the movement of storm patterns, or any other show with neat special graphics, you know what genlock-created effects look like. You probably didn't know you could create similar special effects with your Apple II.

In theory, you can do it all with your Apple IIe or GS and the Video Overlay Card. Apple stresses the educational and home uses of its new product, but admits that some small businesses might also find it useful for creating commercials and promotional videos. Media professionals, take note: The quality of video output from the Apple II Video Overlay Card is limited only by the quality of the input used. If you use broadcast-quality video as input, your output will be broadcast-quality video. The Apple II Video Overlay Card can produce National Television Standards Committee (NTSC) legal video; that's the color-television

Photography * Mark Johann

format used in North America and Japan. (A PAL version for the European format is possible.)

While an Apple II Video Overlay Card may find a home in some television studios or production companies, schools should be a prime market. Schools have Apple IIs and VCRs, and are the largest market for laser-disc players. (Because of the high quality of the video produced by laser discs, they're well-suited for use as a video source.) The Overlay Card works with any Apple II program—painting and animation programs are particularly appropriate—so the only investment a school has to make is the $500–$800 for the Apple II Video Overlay Card. (The exact price was undetermined at press time.)

Teachers can use the card and a painting or drawing program to annotate and highlight prerecorded instructional videos. To annotate or edit a video, however, requires a second VCR. You can create an overlay with one video source, but you'll need a VCR to record the events. (See the accompanying **Figures** and discussion of the technology below.)

Imaginative kids and teachers will design new kinds of lessons by combining videos and ►

computer graphics. At the Apple II Video Overlay Card press briefing in February, Apple showed a time-motion study created by a group of students at the Talcott Mountain Science Center in Avon, Connecticut. These young scientists overlaid graphics on a video tape of a classmate running. They added points to represent the boy's major joints and bones, then connected those points with lines. The result, which was achieved using an animation program, was a stumbling stick figure that showed how a person's various joints work when he or she runs.

At home, you can add graphics to your family videos. Remember, Apple II VCR software (such as Video Title Shop, Home Video Producer, and VCR Companion, reviewed in January 1989, p. 28) can't overlay text and pictures. You have to make do with a laborious series: text screen, video screen, text screen, video screen, and so on. The Apple II Video Overlay Card changes all that; it opens up a new world of possibilities.

For example, if you're inspired by the CBS sports commentator John Madden, you could add chalkboard diagrams to videos of your son's football games. If you've just bought an acre of land and want to see whether a contemporary house looks better than a Cape on that property, you could sketch out both styles of homes with a drawing program such as Draw Plus or Top Draw, then lay the graphics image over a video image of the land you own.

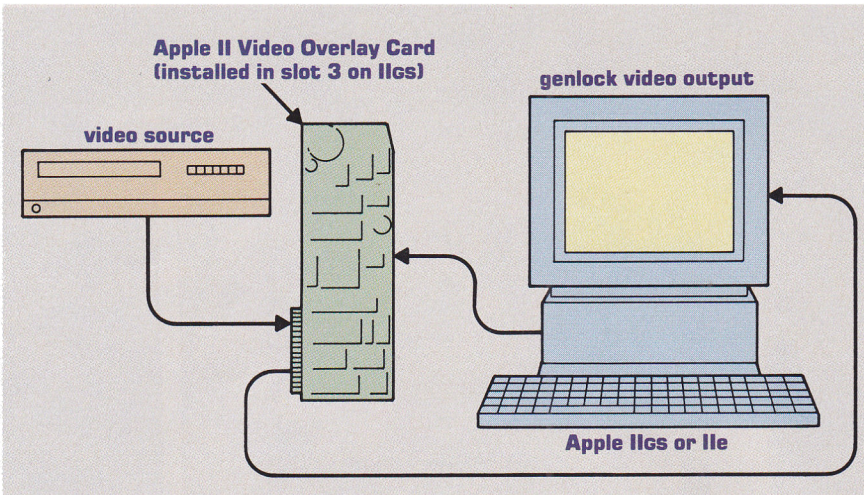


Figure 1. Basic connections: Apple II with Video Overlay Card, interfaced to video source. VCR here cannot record special effects produced with this configuration.

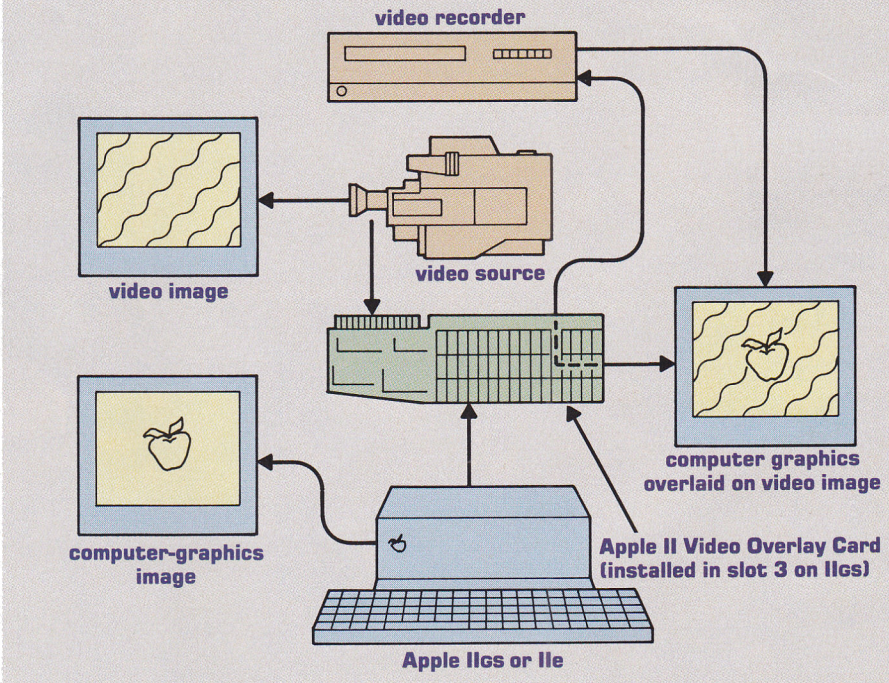


Figure 2. Permanent capture and editing system requires video-cassette recorder not used as video source. The video source in this configuration is a video camera; however, a second VCR, a laser-disc player, or a cable, broadcast, or satellite TV signal can also be used.

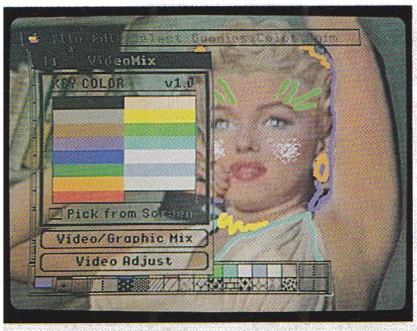
TIMING IS EVERYTHING

Why does it cost $500–$800 to connect two machines when every Apple has an RCA-type "video out" port and every VCR an analogous "video in" jack? *Timing* is what makes a simple cable incapable of doing the job. Try recording something from your Apple on your VCR and you'll see: You can do it, but you can't do it well. The colors look off, because the color information from the computer isn't synchronized with the VCR. For the same reason, it's not a good idea to use your monitor as a TV.

All video signals, whether from a computer, a VCR, a videodisc player, a video camera, or the TV, create an image the same way: An electron gun "paints" the scene on a picture tube, like a kid painting a wall with water pistols full of paint, but precisely and rapidly.

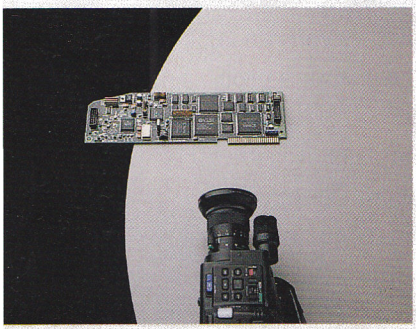
Combining speed and accuracy, then, is the problem. If you try to paint a picture with a video signal from two different sources, you have to make sure the signals are *synchronized*—that they arrive carrying the same types of color information at the same time. That's where genlock hardware comes in; it makes sure the timing's in sync. It's sophisticated technology; Doug Camplejohn, an Apple multimedia-product specialist, calls the board "the most complex piece of hardware Apple ever produced." (Genlock hardware is also available for Commodore Amigas and other personal computers, but most television stations and video producers still use expensive computers that are dedicated strictly to overlaying titles and graphics.)

Note that although you'll see sharp computer graphics recorded on video tape and truer video images on your monitor, genlock



The VideoMix program, which accompanies the Apple genlock card, lets you produce a variety of effects by choosing key colors and nonkey colors.

Maybe Marilyn doesn't look thrilled, but Apple II users will find entertaining uses for the Overlay Card. In this photo, characters from Electronics Arts' Cartooners invade *The Seven-Year Itch*.



The Apple II Video Overlay Card is chock full of chips. In fact, Apple calls it "the most complex piece of hardware (we've) ever produced."

technology doesn't *digitize* video input; that is, it doesn't translate the image into the discrete on-and-off signals (bits) your computer can use, only into a form it can display. For instance, you can't save a video image to disk or print it on an ImageWriter. To do that you'll need a video digitizer—ComputerEyes from Digital Visions or ImageWorks from Redshift, for example. Apple may add an extension to the card so that digitizers will be able to work with it directly.

If the difference between a video digitizer and a video overlay card is unclear, remember that even though the Apple II Video Overlay Card goes inside your computer, the genlock's video processing is done outside your Apple "on the fly." It can't change the video images it processes. Synchronization is a way of placing computer-generated text, graphics, and animation over some "real" image—something like drawing a mustache on the glass covering a portrait of your cantankerous old uncle. Outside the genlock card, your Apple II is aware of only the mustache, not your uncle. The digitizer is what translates your uncle into a format your Apple understands.

APPLE GOES TO THE MOVIES

To use the Apple II Video Overlay Card all you'll need is an Apple IIe (128K, enhanced main-logic-board revision B or higher) or GS (512K, ROM version 01 or higher) plus a video source, such as a VCR. The card works in any slot in the IIe, but in the GS you'll have to use slot 3.

Operating the Overlay Card is as simple as choosing a "key color" from Apple's VideoMix software. The key color would normally be the "background color" in your computer graphic, and you would normally make it "transparent," meaning that the image from the video source would show through the background. But it's also possible, for special effects, to make any other color in your palette the key color, and to make it opaque or translucent, rather than transparent.

Apple supplies the VideoMix program with the card. On the GS, the program is a new desk accessory (NDA), so you can access it from any GS program. On the Apple IIe, however, it's a stand-alone application; you must run the VideoMix software before starting your production. At press time, no software written especially for the Video Overlay Card was available, but the good news is that you really don't need any new software to take advantage of the card. By the time you read this, some specialized programs should be on the market, but with the high quality of the painting/drawing and animation packages available, you may not want special software.

You'll probably want a color monitor; the Video Overlay Card uses either composite or RGB (red-green-blue) monitors. (For IIe owners, it doubles as an RGB card.) If you want to record your masterpiece, you'll need a VCR in addition to the video camera, television, other VCR, or laser-disc player you use as the video source.

The Overlay Card can't handle audio at all, so you'll want to make sure your video machine can. Don't worry—you won't erase the sound track on your videos when you overlay graphics. If your VCR includes a television tuner, you'll be able to use your Apple II's color monitor to watch TV. We had only a brief glimpse of the system at a press briefing, but the RGB quality was excellent.

Figure 1 shows the simplest connection made among your Apple II, the Overlay Card, and video source (in this case a VCR). Note that in this example there is no video-recording device; recording and editing your video in this example wouldn't be possible. To record, you'd need a VCR in addition to your video source, which could be another VCR, a videodisc player, a video camera, cable television, and so on. The video output from the Apple (the connection is made automatically when you install the Apple II Video Overlay Card) and the second video source are each plugged into the genlock, not into a monitor or TV as you might normally connect them.

Figure 2 shows a fully configured genlock video-editing system for producing and recording your "computer-enhanced" productions. The video outputs from the Apple and another source—a video camera in the diagram—are connected to the Apple II Video Overlay Card as in **Figure 1**. Additional, optional monitors are added to both the Apple and the source video so that you can keep track of their individual contributions to the genlock image. The card's genlock video output is viewed and recorded via connection to a VCR. A third monitor is connected to the VCR so that you can view the final image.

IT'S A WRAP

Look for a full review of the Apple II Video Overlay Card in an upcoming issue of *inCider*. Based on first impressions, the card seems a little expensive, but a board that combines two videos signals is probably worth the price. If you already own a VCR or video camera, you won't need anything else to use Apple's card. Even combined with a low-end dual-deck VCR and editing system (which range in price from $500 to $2500), the Overlay Card makes your Apple II an inexpensive "video shop." And that may be reason enough for some VCR buyers—and aspiring directors—to invest in an Apple II.□

TEMPLATES FROM HEAVEN

By CYNTHIA E. FIELD, Ph.D.

Smart Apple II users boot up AppleWorks and let a template do the work. Make it easy on yourself—for just about every subject, there's a customized file that can help you write, calculate, or organize your information.

This *is* the computer age, after all—so instead of working harder, why not work smarter? Ready-to-run AppleWorks templates—"instant" word-processing documents, databases, and spreadsheets—can make you more productive from the moment you select "Add files to the Desktop."

Thanks to AppleWorks' versatility, nearly any application is grist for the template developer's mill. Whether you run an insurance agency, teach chemistry, or roam the lecture circuit, someone's probably already taken most of the work out of AppleWorks for you.

So where can you find templates? Simply put, AppleWorks templates are either marketed commercially or distributed freely in the public domain. Commercial templates tend to be more carefully polished and are usually accompanied by printed documentation. Not surprisingly, they usually also garner a somewhat higher price.

Public-domain templates, on the other hand, range in quality from so-so to exceptional. Disks full of "copy and share" AppleWorks files nearly always cost less than $10 and often as little as $4. Manuals are by-and-large electronic; instructions for using the templates take the form of AppleWorks word-processing files named "a.Read.Me.First" (the *a* puts this file at the top of the AppleWorks Desktop Index), "Instructions," "Filename.Doc.," or something similar. While printing your own copy of a software manual may seem bothersome, storing instructions on disk provides two advantages: lower production costs and easier documentation updates.

Public-domain AppleWorks files are available from a variety of sources, including the AppleWorks Library Users Group (ALUG), the National AppleWorks Users Group (NAUG), Resources for AppleWorks, and the Teachers' Idea and ►

Illustration • Isadore Seltzer

2
5
$
OLÉ

Information Exchange (TI&IE). Why not call or write to these groups and request copies of their catalogues? Refer to the accompanying Product Information box for organization addresses.

QUANTITY AND QUALITY

Choosing between commercial and public-domain AppleWorks files depends on the kind of application you need. Teachers will find a wealth of educational templates—parent letters, social-studies databases, and gradebooks, to name a few—in the public domain. Avid baseball-card collectors can adapt generic databases from the public domain as well, but it's much more efficient to track these investments with the ready-made commercial database **Topps** (or **Donruss**) **Baseball Cards: '80–'89 Collectors Guide** from Pop-Fly Software. And some packages, such as ActaSoft's **Alpha Check**, are so unique they probably have no equivalent in the public domain.

Where do you begin? Let's look at a dozen of the best commercial and public-domain offerings. This is admittedly a capsulized collection and includes only files compatible with AppleWorks Classic (8-bit), not AppleWorks GS. Nevertheless, it should give you an idea of the incredible variety of AppleWorks files available to help you work smarter—and have some fun while you're at it!

ALPHA CHECK

While there are countless checkbook-balancing programs in the world of AppleWorks templates, no others I know of can do everything **Alpha Check** can do—or with such style! Add this file to your desktop, request a predated, prenumbered (and realistic-looking) check facsimile, and fill in the payee's name, the amount, and the memo. Alpha Check fills in the written amount automatically. Use Solid apple-P (or Option-P) to print on continuous-form checks. Add the payee's address to the screen facsimile (the program prints the name automatically), and use window envelopes. The program marks tax-deductible expenses if you like and is preconfigured to produce reports, including Check Printing (batches), Checkbook Balance, Tax Organizer, Mailing Labels, and General Ledger.

If Alpha Check seems to resemble the popular program Quicken, it's no coincidence. According to ACTAsoft's Don Aquilino, some 60 percent of Alpha Check's users are converts from Quicken who wanted a program that works "inside AppleWorks." No longer do you have to transfer financial data *to* AppleWorks from another program. Best of all, because Alpha Check is an AppleWorks database, Aquilino boasts, "You can do anything with Alpha Check that you can do with AppleWorks." Some businesses are proving just that by using Alpha Check to track payables and receivables.

The program incorporates Beagle Bros' **UltraMacros** programming language, but you don't need to own that program to use Alpha Check efficiently.

BIBLEWORKS

BibleWorks is a collection of all 1189 chapters of the King James edition; each chapter is a separate word-processing file. The template uses standard notation and brackets inferential terms.

Use the AppleWorks Find command (Open apple-F) to locate key words or verses. Copy passages to the clipboard and incorporate them into your lectures, research reports, or homilies.

This complete, hi-tech Bible takes up 24 disks (47 sides). You can purchase selected books if you prefer. Genesis, for example, takes up two disks at $2.50 apiece. The New Testament, a six-disk collec-

PRODUCT INFORMATION

Agent Organizer Program
Info-Med
P.O. Box 24412
Jacksonville, FL 32241-4412
(904) 723-2771
$69.95
specify 5¼-inch or 3½-inch disk
Reader Service No. 370

Alpha Check, $39.95 plus $3.50 shipping
preprinted continuous-form computer checks, $44.15/500 plus $4 shipping; $63.65/1000 plus $7 shipping; $100.50/2000 plus $15 shipping; $136.20/3000 plus $15 shipping
ACTAsoft
19700 Wells Dr.
Woodland Hills, CA 91364
(818) 996-6731
(818) 786-9760
Reader Service No. 371

ALUG: The Apple Library Users Group
Monica Ertel
Apple Computer
Library & Information Services 8C
10381 Bandley Drive
Cupertino, CA 95014
(408) 974-2552
free membership
Reader Service No. 372

The AppleWorks Forum
(12 issues), membership and subscription $27/year
AppleWorks Public Domain Template Library, $4 per disk plus $2 shipping
For Sale by Owner
The Irish Immigrant
$4 each plus $2 shipping
Public Domain Catalog, $5 ($2 rebate on first order)
The Electronic Forum Bulletin Board
(313) 482-8090
(24-hour BBS)
300/1200 baud
NAUG: National AppleWorks Users Group
Box 87453
Canton, MI 48187
(313) 454-1155
Reader Service No. 373

AppleWorks Journal, $39.95/year
Personal Financial Wisdom, $24.95
Speaker's Comedy & Quote Library, $24.95
Sage Productions
5677 Oberlin Drive #102
San Diego, CA 92121
(619) 455-7513
Reader Service No. 374

AMUG: AppleWorks Macro Users Group
AutoWorks macros, $22.95
Chem.Macros and/or **Exam Master**, $11.50
723 Fairways Circle
St. Louis, MO 63141
(314) 567-0307
Reader Service No. 375

The AppleWorks Resource Guide for Teachers and Parents
Scholastic Inc.
2931 East McCarty St.
Jefferson City, MO 65102-9968
(800) 631-1586
(800) 325-6149
$12.95
Reader Service No. 376

AutoWorks, $49.95
Super MacroWorks, $49.95
UltraMacros, $59.95
Beagle Bros Software
6215 Ferris Square
San Diego, CA 92121
(619) 452-5500
Reader Service No. 377

tion, costs $15. These unearthly prices make BibleWorks the least-expensive commercial file set I've found.

Fax Plus Computing's Ernest Stefanik (BibleWorks' developer) has also compiled **Bible Lists**, floppy disks ($2.50 each) with miscellaneous materials for Bible students. Disk 51/52, for instance, contains Study Notes on Pauline Letters, Glossary for Numbers, and Various Sermons and Outlines. Your contribution of files is welcomed.

PERSONAL FINANCIAL WISDOM

Personal Financial Wisdom, a series of templates by Peter Petit and available through Sage Productions, is an excellent introduction to the art of creating high-quality spreadsheet templates. Each spreadsheet begins with a "road map" that looks like a floor plan. The program provides instructions right on the spreadsheet and includes built-in "Warning Lamps" to help you trap errors.

Not only exemplary in design, these templates are practical, too. Among the 11 spreadsheet files, College Fund helps you determine how much you should be saving now for your child's education. Loan Expert calculates the full cost of borrowing. It's the first template I've seen that takes into account the money you'd forfeit by paying cash *instead* of borrowing! How Much House provides a detailed analysis of your financial situation. After calculating your net worth and recommending the extent of the emergency reserves you need, it tells you what price range you should be looking at when you shop for a home.

SPEAKER'S COMEDY & QUOTE LIBRARY

Also available from Sage Productions, **Speaker's Comedy and Quote Library** includes two database files. The first, Comedy, offers 82 stories, riddles, and one-liners. Fields include information about the joke's source, its theme, and its audience-reception rating.

The second database, Quotes and Proverbs, contains nearly 300 records. Fields include information about the saying's author, type, rating, and theme. Like the Comedy database, a special "Checklist" field lets you mark jokes or quotes for later reference. As you discover them, you can add more jokes and sayings to these databases.

AGENT ORGANIZER PROGRAM

The **Agent Organizer Program**, a series of 19 reference checklists, 18 client-proposal forms, and 25 utility worksheets, is designed specifically for all-lines property and casualty-insurance agents.

Info-Med's templates automate innumerable agency functions. Use the Client Database to maintain your customer list, print mailing labels, and track expirations. One file compares multicompany policies for boats, yachts, and pleasure craft. Other templates include Health Insurance Comparison, Renewal Checklist, Things 2 Do, and preformatted setups to print continuous-form ACORD certificates.

Note that you're better off printing some Agent Organizer Program files—such as the detailed, seven-page Group/Individual/Health Checklist—and filling them in by hand. Others, like the Homeowner's Coverage Proposal, have the AppleWorks' Enter Keyboard (Open apple-O, EK) command strategically placed within the document. Type information directly into the computer, and print the completed form simultaneously.

As if these five dozen files weren't enough, upon registration you also receive a **Bonus Templates** disk with even more files to help automate your insurance business. The supplementary disk includes Acceptance Agreement, Facsimile Letter (for sending fax messages), ►

BibleWorks, $2.50 per disk (plus 15¢ per disk shipping)
Complete Set, $54.95 plus $5 shipping (Disks 1-47)
Bible Lists Study Files, $2.50 per disk (plus 15¢ per disk shipping)
Fax Plus Computing
P.O. Box 206
373 Wilson Street
Derry, PA 15627
(412) 694-8602
Reader Service No. 378

Donruss Baseball Cards: '80–'89 Collectors Guide
Topps Baseball Cards: '80–'89 Collectors Guide
$24.95 each plus $2.50 shipping
$45 both plus $2.50 shipping
Updates, $6
Vacation Orlando, $19.95 plus $2.50 shipping
specify 5¼-inch or 3½-inch disks
Pop-Fly Software
Division Product Control
345-B N. McLean Blvd.
So. Elgin, IL 60177
(312) 741-5915
Reader Service No. 379

EuroWorks: $20 each
French
German
Italian
Spanish
all four languages, $30
site license (5 computers), $150
district license, 25% discount (# of sites x $150 x .75)
S.A. AuTeur Co.
P.O. Box 7459
Beaverton, OR 97007
(503) 645-2306
Reader Service No. 380

Nonnie's File Box
Plume Software, Inc.
P.O. Box 2209
Altoona, PA 16603
(814) 942-7058
$24.95 plus $3 shipping
Reader Service No. 381

PCPC: Paradise Custom Programs for Computer Custom Programming Services: AppleWorks and SuperBase
Bill Robinson
14133 Racine Circle
Magalia, CA 95954
(916) 873-3677
Reader Service No. 382

Resources for AppleWorks
P.O. Box 24146
Denver, CO 80224
(303) 753-0158
(after 4 p.m.)
AppleLink: Lee Hayward
members pay $4 for disks
Reader Sevice No. 383

TI&IE: Teachers' Idea & Information Exchange
yearly subscription includes 6 disks of AppleWorks templates and quarterly newsletter, ***TI&IE News***, $39.95

back-disk issues:
Disk 19/20
Disk 43/44
$7.50 each (subscribers)
$8 each (nonsubscribers)
TI&IE
P.O. Box 6229
Lincoln, NE 68506
(402) 483-6987
AppleLink:AFAJimC
Reader Service No. 384

The Works
David Chesebrough, Editor
P.O. Box 72, Dept. IN
Leetsdale, PA 15056
(412) 741-5129
$19.95/year through June 30
$37.95/2 years through June 30
$24.95/year as of 7/1/89
$47.95/2 years as of 7/1/89
subscriptions to Canada and Mexico add $5/year
Reader Service No. 385

Condominium Items, and Future Value and Day Calculator (for determining earned and return premiums).

AMUG MACROS

You could reasonably argue that macros (shorthand commands) aren't real templates, but they *are* "stored" in AppleWorks word-processing files. And at least one national organization is devoted to disseminating them—AMUG, the AppleWorks Macro Users Group, headed by Marvin Yavitz.

This user group's favorite macro program is Beagle Bros' **AutoWorks**. When you join AMUG the 69 word-processing macros, 61 database macros, and 53 spreadsheet macros you receive are written in that format.

For an additional $10, you can receive **Chem.Macros**, by Richard Maciel, a collection of AutoWorks macros (the original macros were written in **Super MacroWorks** and translated by Yavitz) that automate the typing and printing of chemical formulas. Maciel has defined macros for common inorganic compounds, ions, subscripts, and valences, plus selected organic groups. An equation that would ordinarily require 133 keystrokes is said to require only 35 with Chem.Macros.

A second macro file on the Chem.Macros disk, Exam.Master, automates test writing. Lorena Jimenez and Quince Duncan at St. Clare High School in Moravia, Costa Rica, are the file's creators.

FOR SALE BY OWNER

Among public domain's best offerings is Louis Vincenti's **For Sale by Owner**, a top-notch accessory for selling your home. Three word-processing files include documentation, an AutoWorks macro file (for quick printing), and a Purchase Agreement form.

Vincenti's spreadsheets truly shine. At the top of each one he's drawn an AppleWorks file card with a road-map menu. The Loan Menu, for instance, lists "Compute a Monthly Payment," "Compute a Balloon Payment," and "Amortization Schedule." It also tells you that they're located at spreadsheet screens A-19, A-37, and A-73.

For Sale by Owner is a complete resource with checklists for preparing your house for sale (Fix It), for determining its value vis-à-vis comparables (Appraisal), for advertising it (Prop. Profile), and for planning (and surviving!) an Open House. For Sale by Owner is available from the National AppleWorks Users Group (NAUG) for a measly $4.

THE IRISH IMMIGRANT

Another NAUG public-domain disk, **The Irish Immigrant**, is a series of AppleWorks social-studies database files developed by the Harvard University College of Education.

Students participate in this simulation by "adopting" one of the immigrants who came to America in the 1840s on either the Alexina or the Oregon. (Ships' passenger lists are included.) Use the database information to perform the following tasks: Finding a Place to Live and Work, Figuring Your Family's Budget, Assessing your Life in 1850, and Printing Your Diary for Posterity.

NONNIE'S FILE BOX

Dubbed a "kitchen desk organizer," **Nonnie's File Box** from Plume Software comes on two floppy disks: a Recipe Disk with 75 appetizer, main-dish, and dessert recipes, and a Kitchen database disk. Because each recipe is a separate spreadsheet file, you can easily change serving size to adjust ingredient quantities and volumes automatically. Remember, you're in AppleWorks, so add as many of your own favorite recipes as you like.

The second disk includes two databases—a Food Store and a Nonfood Store—with more than 700 grocery items. Use the database as a shopping list for items you need (check them off), for staples (use the AppleWorks Find command, Open apple-F), or for required items in the recipes you've selected from Nonnie's File Box. You can choose recipes by key qualities, including ingredient, cooking method, or serving time.

EUROWORKS

Technically you might consider **EuroWorks**, "The Ultra European Language Macro for AppleWorks," a utility. Installing EuroWorks, from the S.A. AuTeur Company, on your AppleWorks startup disk lets you type foreign-language characters on screen without cryptic commands. With the French macro set activated (just select *F* from the on-screen prompt line), entering a lowercase *e* followed by an apostrophe, for example, results in a printout of an *e* with an acute accent. ►

Continuing Education for AppleWorks Users

If you think *templates* are plentiful, imagine the number of printed resources available to help nourish your insatiable appetite for AppleWorks information. Here's just a sampling.

FOR YOUR BOOKSHELF

AppleWorks-using educators will appreciate *The AppleWorks Resource Guide for Teachers and Parents*, an inexpensive ($12.95) spiral-bound reference that shows you how—among other things—to judge a template's merits.

Ten ready-made lesson plans demonstrate how you can integrate AppleWorks into science and social-studies classes. The guide provides lists of AppleWorks resources and their publishers or suppliers. More than 125 templates are listed; Jim Carlisle of the Teachers' Idea & Information Exchange was a major contributor.

HINT-OF-THE-MONTH CLUB

There's only one thing better than curling up with a good AppleWorks book, and that's curling up with a good, timely AppleWorks newsletter.

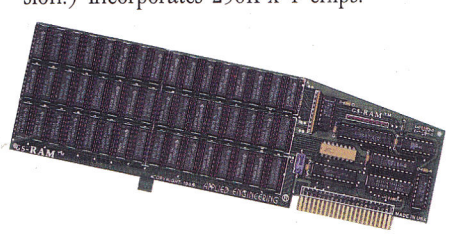
AppleWorks users have at least four such publications to choose from: NAUG's *AppleWorks Forum* (monthly, $27 per year), Sage Productions' *AppleWorks Journal* (monthly, $39.95 per year), David Chesebrough's *The Works* (September–May, $19.95 per year), and the Teachers' Idea and Information Exchange's *TI&IE News*

continued

Three good reasons to buy a memory card from Applied Engineering.

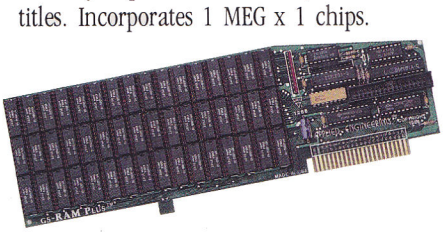
Applied Engineering makes three different memory cards for the IIGS because every IIGS owner is different. Each card was designed to suit specific needs:

1. **GS-RAM.™** Start with as little as 256K of memory and grow in affordable 256K increments to 1.5 MEG (an amount that once sounded large, but is now considered a moderate amount of memory expansion.) Incorporates 256K x 1 chips.



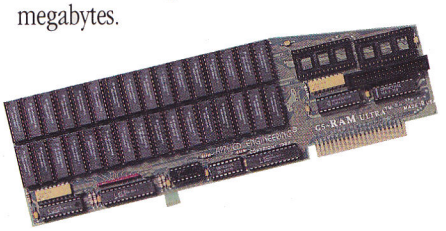
GS-RAM w/256K	**$219**
1 MEG	**$639**
1.5 MEG	**$919**

2. **GS-RAM Plus.™** Expands from 1 to 6 MEG in 1 MEG increments. Originally designed for power-users requiring a great deal of internal memory, this card has recently found favor with many moderate users. MEG-sized jumps in memory have now become practical for many users because of the enormous memory requirements of today's software titles. Incorporates 1 MEG x 1 chips.



GS-RAM Plus w/1 MEG	**$599**
2 MEG	**$1049**
3-6 MEG	**CALL**

3. **GS-RAM Ultra.™** AE's newest memory card incorporates a new chip - the 256K x 4, which has four times the density of 256K x 1 chips. GS-RAM Ultra offers incremental expansion like the GS-RAM and ultimate size like the GS-RAM Plus. It's expandable from 256K to 4 MEG in 256K increments, so you can start small and still grow to a massive 4 megabytes.



GS-RAM Ultra 256K	**$239**
512K	**$399**
768K-4 MEG	**CALL**

We've also added ROM sockets to the GS-RAM Ultra. ROM sockets allow hardware-based applications to be loaded permanently into EPROMs...an increasingly important feature when application become available from Applied Engineering and others.

Consider your needs.

Need a moderate amount of memory? **GS-RAM** lets you start small and takes you up to 1.5 MEG. Need lots of memory right away? **GS-RAM Plus** is your best bet. Want to start small and leave open the possibility of a huge internal memory? **GS-RAM Ultra** is your card. And our **GS Expander™** piggyback card adds up to 2 MEG to any of the three cards. Call AE for prices.

Trade in your Apple card.

We even offer a trade-in credit for your Apple IIGS memory card, so you can switch to an AE card with more features and greater capacity. Still have questions? Call us, we'll be happy to discuss your particular applications.

DMA compatibility.

All three of our GS memory cards are fully DMA compatible (and they're the ONLY large-format cards that are), so they not only run all GS software, they also support *current and future* DMA peripherals.

Installation couldn't be easier, the cards just plug in. And all three cards feature Applied Engineering's meticulous craftsmanship, along with our 5-year warranty, our 15-day money-back guarantee* and our American-made pride.

Still more:

Each of our GS memory cards comes with many other exclusive features, *disk caching* that tremendously speeds up many programs, including AppleWorks, by virtually eliminating disk access. Our *diagnostic utility* feature graphically detects the presence of bad or improperly installed chips and tests for CAS before RAS chips. And our *AppleWorks enhancement* package dramatically increases AppleWorks' word processor lines (from 7,250 to 22,500), database records (from 6,350 to 22,500), clipboard capacity (from 255 lines to 2,042) and more.

Order today!

To order or for more information, see your dealer or call (214) 241-6060 today, 9 am to 11 pm 7 days. Or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 7% sales tax. Add $10 outside U.S.A.

AE APPLIED ENGINEERING®

The Apple enhancement experts.

A Division of AE Research Corporation.

(214) 241-6060

P.O. Box 5100, Carrollton, TX 75011

Prices subject to change without notice. Brand and product names are registered trademarks of their respective holders.

*When purchased from Applied Engineering or thru a participating dealer.

EuroWorks macros for French, German, Italian, and Spanish are available. English macros let you print eight special symbols, including the British pound, the degree symbol, the cent sign, and the "less than or equal to" and other mathematical symbols.

These automated AppleWorks-enhancement files support the Apple ImageWriter I and II and the Scribe, as well as the Seikosha SP-1000AP and the Mannesmann Tally MT 85/86 printers.

TI&IE DISKS

The "group award" for AppleWorks files goes to the **Teachers' Idea and Information Exchange (TI&IE).** Joining TI&IE ($39.95 yearly) brings you a bimonthly floppy disk chock full of templates, lesson ideas, and AppleWorks tips and techniques.

Disk 19/20, for instance, includes Mark Fegan's unique word-processing template for printing Print Shop card-size envelopes with your return address. Fegan uses the Enter Keyboard command, so you can type the recipient's name and address, too. Besides this handy template, Disk 19/20 includes a United States database and quiz, attendance-tracking and quiz-making databases, and a time-conversion spreadsheet.

A more recent TI&IE disk (43/44) includes a Space Shuttle database, time-line and school-year calendar spreadsheets, a macro file, a Spreadsheet Challenge, and commentary by Jim Carlisle, TI&IE's driving force. If you're an AppleWorks-using educator, you'd be doing yourself a great disservice by *not* hooking up with TI&IE.

VACATION ORLANDO

When the work is over and you're ready to play, wouldn't it be nice to avoid the financial and scheduling hassles that often mar the perfect getaway? Pop-Fly's **Vacation Orlando**, an AppleWorks disk containing 14 files, is loaded with up-to-date information about one of America's favorite vacationlands—DisneyWorld and the surrounding Orlando, Florida, area.

The Accommodations file alone with its 60 hotel/motel listings can save you time and probably money. The file details each lodging place, noting proximity to the Magic Kingdom, special features including restaurants and "Fun for Kids" activities, date completed, number of rooms, room rates, and telephone number (often toll-free). If you're willing to forego a swimming pool and drive a short distance to DisneyWorld, you can probably save at least one-half the nightly room rate, often enough to feed your family for the whole day.

Tom Turner and *his* family, developers of Vacation Orlando, have obviously done their homework. Other databases on disk offer suggestions for Adventures (local attractions and things to do), hints for maximizing enjoyment of (and avoiding long lines at) Epcot Center and the Magic Kingdom, a guide to restaurants, and information about shops and factory outlets.

COMING UP SHORT?

Remember, these products represent but a few of the many fine AppleWorks enhancements available. If your needs are highly specialized, searching among all these commercial and public-domain templates could still prove fruitless. Don't despair. AppleWorks "experts" in your school system or local user group may be able to help you design suitable templates. (For information about user groups in your area, call Apple Computer at 800-538-9696, extension 500.)

The accompanying sidebar, "Continuing Education for AppleWorks Users," provides a quick look at printed resources that can help you maximize your AppleWorks know-how.

Another option is to contact programmers such as Bill Robinson at **Paradise Custom Programs for Computer (PCPC)** who can turn your ideas into working files. Within the past year Robinson has custom designed a reservation/registration/billing system for a Santa Barbara motel, a vendor-rating system for a New Orleans aircraft-parts company, and a kindergarten-skills tracking system.

At home, in the office, and at school, AppleWorks is a program for all reasons. Like a sculptor with the proper tools, you can "shape" AppleWorks with different templates to take full advantage of its versatility. And once you're aware of the abundance of available resources to guide you, you'll appreciate its power even more. □

CYNTHIA E. FIELD IS A FREE-LANCE WRITER SPECIALIZING IN COMPUTER-RELATED TOPICS. SHE IS A CONTRIBUTING EDITOR AND THE AUTHOR OF FIELD TRIP, *INCIDER*'S COLUMN ON EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE, AND PRESS ROOM, OUR COLUMN ON DESKTOP PUBLISHING. WRITE TO HER AT 60 BORDER DRIVE, WAKEFIELD, RI 02879. ENCLOSE A STAMPED, SELF-ADDRESSED ENVELOPE IF YOU'D LIKE A PERSONAL REPLY.

(quarterly, free with membership, $39.95 per year).

AppleWorks Forum **typically includes letters from readers, reviews of commercial products, and descriptions of AppleWorks templates in NAUG's public-domain library. In a given issue, "Novice Notes" may explain ways to save keystrokes, while a feature article may teach advanced users about macro task files.**

If you have a modem, you might want to check out NAUG's *Electronic Forum* bulletin-board system for 24-hour AppleWorks information.

AppleWorks Journal**, likewise, is replete with information. A recent issue included "12 Tips for Mailing Lists and Printing Labels," reviews of Beagle Bros' latest products, an article on macros, letters from readers, and a listing of AppleWorks books compiled in part by the Apple Library Users Group (ALUG).**

The Works **publishes not only letters from subscribers and reviews of important AppleWorks-related products, but also tips and techniques for using AppleWorks in the classroom. A recent issue, for example, provided John Klus' "Using a Database to Teach Geography," an article in which the author describes how his high-school sophomores use world-studies AppleWorks databases.**

TI&IE News**, a new (at press time) quarterly publication from Jim Carlisle, offers a little bit of everything: tips, reviews of donated templates, member profiles, common-sense classroom ideas. Like other TI&IE products and publications, this one exudes professionalism.** □ **—C.F.**

THE POWER YOU'VE BEEN WAITING FOR

The AMR SCSI Hard disks for Apple IIe and Gs features:

- Automatic 'self' configuration
- Support for 2 volumes per card
  (2 separate drives or 2 partitions on 1 drive)
- Full Prodos support
- Low power consumption & minimal bus loading
- Designed for high reliability & very high performance
- Optional write protection for read only volumes
- Completely compatible with all Apple software

For more information contact your local dealer or for the dealer nearest you contact:

AMERICAN MICRO RESEARCH 13505 A Yorba Ave, Chino, Ca 91710
Telephone: 714-590-3900 Fax: 714-590-3643

Apple IIe and Gs are registered trademarks of Apple Computers, Inc.

Do You Know Where Your Data Are ?

By WILLIAM P. KENNEDY, Ph.D.

Organize! *inCider*'s technical editor shows you how formats and folders will keep your hard disk humming.

IMAGINE YOU NEED TO FIND A PARTICular room in a building. It won't be difficult if the building is small—you might even poke your head into each room until you find the right one.

Now imagine that the room you're searching for is in Chicago's John Hancock building. Still not too hard if you have a floor and a room number. But what if you don't, or what if the floors and rooms aren't arranged logically or marked at all?

Most Apple II owners treat their floppy disks like a small building. Can't remember a filename? Just take a look at the disk catalog, or load each file and examine its contents until you find the right one. And, when the disk is full, just format another one.

That casual approach may be adequate for storing data on 140K $5\frac{1}{4}$-inch floppies, or even 800K $3\frac{1}{2}$-inch disks—although you've probably heard some horror stories about data getting lost amid shoeboxes full of unlabeled floppies. But now you've gone and purchased the John Hancock of disks—the hard drive, with 20, 40, 60, or even 90 megabytes of storage space. Repent! Mend your ways now, or someday surely you shall seek but shall not find.

Before you take that new drive out of its box, sit down and think about the way you use your Apple II. Make a list of the programs you need most often. How many are there? Do they run only on your GS or on any Apple II? Do you have numerous data files (letters, spreadsheets, reports, and so on) or just a few large ones? The answers to these questions will help you decide how to format and partition your hard disk and how to arrange and maintain your programs and files.

First consider the hard facts. All "devices" (drives, keyboard, mouse, and so on) require special interface and support software known as *operating systems* and associated *device drivers* so that they can work with your Apple II. And, similar to floppies, your hard-disk drive must be *initialized* or *formatted* for (or "under") that disk-operating system (DOS). For most owners of the II Plus, IIe, IIc, and IIc Plus, Apple's Professional Disk Operating System (ProDOS) is the format of choice. For GS owners, GS/OS (IIGS System Version 4.0)►

Illustration • Mike McLaughlin

To boldly ship at speeds no company has shipped before.

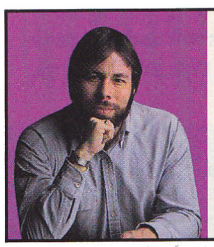
A proven product, available now!

Waiting three months to go faster is like taking two steps back and one forward. Applied Engineering's TransWarp™ Accelerator for the Apple IIe or II+ is shipping right now. Period.

Computing at warp speed!

It's an experience you shouldn't miss. And with TransWarp, you won't have to. Because TransWarp will run your IIe or II+ software *3.6 times faster*—that's 40% faster than Apple's IIGS!

No more yawning while your Apple slowly rearranges text or calculates spreadsheets. With 256K of ultra-fast RAM on board, TransWarp speeds up *all* Apple software — including AppleWorks, and all educational software, graphics and games. And it's compatible with all standard peripheral cards (such as RamWorks III and Apple memory cards), hard disks, 3½" UniDisks, 80-column cards, modems, clock cards, mouses and more! You name it, TransWarp accelerates it.



"TransWarp is great! I have replaced all my other accelerators with it!"

Steve Wozniak, the creator of Apple Computer

An important difference.

With TransWarp, software runs up to three times faster than with other cards, since the others can't accelerate programs in auxiliary memory. That's why TransWarp is so much faster than the rest. Nearly all of today's more powerful programs run partially or completely in auxiliary memory: programs like AppleWorks, MultiScribe and Managing Your Money, to name a few. Why settle for a card that accelerates only part of the memory?

There's one more important difference. Since TransWarp doesn't use memory caching, you get consistent high speed performance.

A cinch to use.

Simply plug TransWarp into any slot in your Apple II, II+ or IIe — including slot 3 in the IIe. Instantly you'll be computing at speeds you only dreamed about before. And should you ever wish to run at normal speed, simply press the ESC key while turning your Apple on.

Since TransWarp is completely transparent, you won't need preboot disks or special software. It's ready to go right out of the package!

Speed = Productivity

Imagine the productivity gains you'll achieve when your programs are running over three times faster. TransWarp is so powerful, your Apple will make IBM PCs and even ATs look like slowpokes.

- 3.6 MHz 65C02
- 256K of ultra-fast on-board RAM
- Accelerates main *and* auxiliary memory
- Low power consumption for cool operation
- Totally transparent operation with all software
- Plugs into any slot, including slot 3 on the Apple IIe
- 15-day money back guarantee (when purchased from Applied Engineering or thru a participating dealer)
- 5-year warranty
- Proudly made in the U.S.A.

TransWarp Accelerator $199

Order today!

To order or for more information, see your dealer or call (214) 241-6060 today, 9 am to 11 pm, 7 days. Or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 7% sales tax. Add $10 outside U.S.A. *Prices subject to change without notice. Brands and product names are registered trademarks of their respective holders.*

AE APPLIED ENGINEERING®

The Apple enhancement experts

A Division of AE Research Corporation.

P.O. Box 5100, Carrollton, TX 75011 (214) 241-6060

is the predominant operating system.

Let's clear up a bit of confusion over terminology. The original release of the GS included a 16-bit version of ProDOS, ProDOS-16. That's why you may have seen the term *ProDOS-8* or *P8* used to differentiate the two versions. ProDOS-16 differed little from its 8-bit predecessor other than in its ability to execute GS-specific, 16-bit applications. If you have a GS and intend to use GS-specific applications—AppleWorks GS—for example, use GS/OS for its superior speed and efficiency. (See "GS/OS," November 1988, p. 56, for more information.) It's free from any authorized Apple dealer, or just $39.95 including documentation. (Throughout this article, the term *ProDOS* refers to the 8-bit version of the operating system.)

"HUNTING DOWN THE DATA YOU NEED SHOULDN'T BE AN ADVENTURE IN THE WILDERNESS."

You can use any one of a variety of operating systems and formats with your hard-disk drive besides ProDOS and GS/OS, including Apple's original DOS 3.3—but not with the same drive. (One manufacturer, First Class Peripherals, produces a drive that handles multiple formats—ProDOS, DOS 3.3, Pascal, and CP/M. See Part 2, April 1989, p. 47.) If your list of programs includes some based on an operating system other than ProDOS or GS/OS, you'll need a hard-disk drive and software that will accommodate it. Although we're focusing here on ProDOS, GS/OS, and related products, stay tuned even if you use some other operating system.

DIVIDING THE SPACE

Second on our list of hard facts is the issue of *partitioning*. The maximum size of an individual disk, or *volume*, that ProDOS or GS/OS can access is 32 megabytes. Hard-disk drives with larger capacities must be "partitioned" into two or more volumes.

ProDOS can access only two partitions on your hard disk, up to 32 megabytes each for a total of 64 megabytes. If you purchased a hard-disk drive for your GS that uses Apple's version of the small-computer-systems interface (SCSI), the System.Tools disk that accompanies GS/OS includes an advanced disk utility that lets you create up to seven partitions of 500K to 32 megabytes each in size. Careful, though: ProDOS applications—AppleWorks, for example—can access only the first two partitions, regardless of their size.

Some SCSI hard drives that don't adhere to the Apple standard come with fixed partitions, usually set by the interface hardware. Others let you select your own partition sizes by configuring that manufacturer's proprietary interface with hardware jumpers. Whether and how you partition your hard disk depends mostly on the software you'll be using—more on that later.

LOOK IT UP

One of the most attractive features of ProDOS and GS/OS is their hierarchical filing mechanism—an essential feature for users of hard-disk drives. First, your operating system establishes a volume's name and directory automatically when you format the volume (a floppy disk or a hard-disk partition). Then, rather than simply appending a filename to some long catalog list (DOS 3.3 users know all about that), ProDOS and GS/OS let you create *subdirectories* or *folders* in which you store additional subdirectories and, finally, your data files and programs. (How you create a subdirectory or folder varies with each application—check your program's documentation or on-screen help files.)

The volume directory can store a maximum of 51 files and subdirectory names. (Aha, so that's why I could store only 45K of AppleWorks files on my 800K disk!) You name your subdirectories when you create them; they can store as many other subdirectories and files as the disk's capacity permits. Volume and subdirectory names should be as descriptive as possible. Names such as "AppleWorks" or "Ltr.to.mom" are self-evident; "File.1" isn't.

Pathname is the term we use to describe the route leading through the volume and all subdirectories to your file. For example, you may have stored a word-processor file named "Ltr.to.mom" in the "Letters" subdirectory of the "AW.data" subdirectory on your "AppleWorks" volume. The pathname for that letter is /AppleWorks/AW.data/Letters/Ltr.to.mom. (Notice the slashes separating the directory names.)

This example is known as a "full" pathname—tedious to type, let alone remember. You can tell ProDOS and GS/OS to remember a common directory path, however, by using the *prefix* option. (The way you set a prefix also differs for each application; again, check your documentation.) A prefix is affixed to the beginning of a "partial" pathname. Hence, if you make the prefix /AppleWorks/AW.data, you can use the partial pathname Letters/Ltr.to.Mom (no initial slash) to access the same file specified by the full pathname in the example above.

Directories, prefixes, and pathnames are important concepts; make an effort to understand their use in each of your applications even if they're presented differently. The GS Finder, for example, uses graphics icons inside "windows" to symbolize folders and files. Other applications—AppleWorks, for example—present you with lists and text menus and sometimes force you to type in pathnames.

PRODUCT INFORMATION

Finder
Apple Computer
20525 Mariani Ave.
Cupertino, CA 95014
(408) 996-1010
included on GS System Disk
(free from authorized Apple dealers)
$39.95
with documentation
Reader Service No. 312

Bird's Better Bye
Alan Bird
freeware available from
BBSes and user groups

MouseFiler
Harbor Software
403 Great Road
Suite 8
Acton, MA 01720
(508) 263-1870
$69.95
Reader Service No. 313

Whatever the individual interface, all ProDOS-and GS/OS-based applications and utilities let you create your own filing system so that you can arrange your programs or data logically and find them easily. You don't have to set up subdirectories, of course—but remember the numberless rooms in the John Hancock building?

BACK IT UP

Another fact of hard-disk life is the phenomenon of *fragmentation*. Over a period of time, after you've stored, erased, and re-stored data many times, you'll notice a significant increase in the time it takes to read from your disk or write to it. That's an effect of fragmentation—your data spread all over the disk (literally).

The cure is to regroup your data into a contiguous thread or stream via a special defragmentation (*optimizing*) utility, or by simply copying a backup of each file to a freshly formatted or erased hard-disk partition (file by file; don't "restore" the volume). Optimize whenever you begin to notice your hard drive's speed degrading. Or if you use your hard disk heavily, optimize it regularly—maybe as often as weekly—and back up your files at the same time.

Speaking of backups—if you seldom make duplicate copies of your floppy-disk files, shame on you. Worse yet, if you don't make a habit of backing up your hard-disk files, you're a disaster just waiting to happen. Almost all hard-disk owners also own a $5\frac{1}{4}$- or $3\frac{1}{2}$-inch drive. Why not simply save your data file to either drive after you're finished working with it?

In addition, a number of hard-disk-drive backup utility programs are also available, as well as hardware units such as cassette tapes. Some even come with the drive. Many users prefer to create a personalized system for backups—one or more 800K floppies per major application, for example. However you manage to back up your hard-disk files, just do it often.

READY TO SPIN

Ready to set up your drive? Follow the manufacturer's guidelines as you install the interface and connect the cables. IIc hard drives connect to the disk expansion port; in the II Plus, IIe, and IIGS slot 7 is the preferred interface location, particularly if you want your hard disk to be the "boot" (startup) drive. Other slot locations may interfere with your other devices, too. GS owners should update the control-panel slot assignment if necessary; and if you're using the Apple SCSI card (must be Revision C or later), run the Installer ►

JumpStart
Mainframe Software
255 Mitchell Road
Cape Elizabeth, ME 04107
$25
shareware

ProSel
Glen Bredon
521 State Street
Princeton, NJ 08540
$40

EasyDrive
Quality Computers
15102 Charlevoix Ave.
Grosse Pointe, MI 48230
(313) 885-4270
$69.95
Reader Service No. 311

Squirt, $8.50
Squirt-16, $20
Synesis Systems
P.O. Box 1308
Gilbert, AZ 85234
shareware

THIS CLUB'S FOR YOU.

California Dreams™ cordially invites you to an evening of fun at Club Backgammon™. There, you will enjoy one of the world's most popular games recreated for your home computer.

Sit back, and savor a steaming cup of espresso as you play against a friend or against a computer opponent. Guests will be provided with a pair of complimentary dice, if they should wish to enter their own rolls.

Please RSVP with your local dealer or call (408) 435-1445.

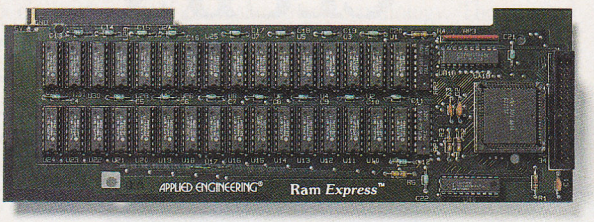
More great games from California Dreams

Club Backgammon - Vegas Gambler - Vegas Craps - Mancala - Triango

Available for Commodore 64/128™, Apple IIGS™, MS-DOS®, and Atari® ST computers.

CALIFORNIA Dreams™

Ram Express™ for the IIc and IIc Plus



More than a memory card.

The IIc is a fine computer and Apple is rightfully proud of their new IIc Plus. With two operating speeds, a 65C02 processor and an internal 3.5 drive, the 128K computer has almost everything going for it. Almost.

We say 'almost' because for many software titles, 128K just won't cut it. That's why AE makes Ram Express™, the fully compatible memory card for the IIc Plus and original IIc's with memory expansion connectors. Available in user-upgradeable 256K, 512K and 1 MEG sizes, Ram Express adds the memory you need, and a whole lot more.

AppleWorks Enhancement

With Ram Express, AppleWorks word processor lines rocket from 7,250 to more than 22,500 and the maximum number of records zooms from 6,350 to more than 22,500! Ram Express even expands the clipboard and automatically segments large files so they can be saved on two or more disks. And with Ram Express you'll run AppleWorks 10 times faster with one disk drive than an ordinary IIc could with two disk drives.

Ram Express is also a high speed, solid-state disk drive, loading and saving your programs more than 20 times faster. Copy a disk in one pass by simply inserting and removing the original, and inserting a blank disk.

And installation in the IIc Plus is easier than ever. Remove six screws from the cover, lift the keyboard, plug Ram Express into the connector and start enjoying a world of software titles you couldn't touch with 128K.

Optional Clock

Ram Express's optional clock displays the time and date on screens and automatically time and date stamps AppleWorks files. The clock option is even compatible with Apple's memory card for the IIc.

Ram Express w/256K	**$249**
Ram Express w/512K	**$399**
Ram Express w/1 MEG	**$699**
Clock Option	**$59**

Order today!

To order or for more information, see your dealer or call (214) 241-6060 today, 9 am to 11 pm, 7 days. Or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 7% sales tax. Add $10 outside U.S.A.

AE APPLIED ENGINEERING®

The Apple enhancement experts.

A Division of AE Research Corporation.

P.O. Box 5100, Carrollton, TX 75011 (214) 241-6060

Prices subject to change without notice. Brand and product names are registered trademarks of their respective holders.

program on the GS/OS System.Tools disk to add its driver to the operating system.

Many hard-disk drives for the Apple II come preformatted for ProDOS or GS/OS and may include special hard-disk utilities. Such drives are often referred to as "plug and go." The convenience a system like that offers, however, is fleeting. You'll probably want to alter its configuration to suit your individual needs, particularly if you're using an Apple IIGS.

You can use any of several utilities to format each hard-drive partition. GS owners should use the advanced disk utility found on the System.Tools disk to format a hard drive under GS/OS. If your system is also Apple-SCSI-based, you need to decide the number and sizes of your partitions while formatting. Reformatting one partition later shouldn't affect the programs and data on another, but changing the partitioning will.

For your II Plus, IIe, IIc, or IIc Plus, use the Filer program found on the ProDOS User's Disk, or some other similar utility, to erase or format a hard-disk drive.

Most users will want to boot their Apple II from the hard drive; the speed and ease with which you can do that justifies almost by itself the expense of the hard drive.

Configuring your hard disk as the boot device requires copying certain system files to the *first* partition. The particular files and programs you need vary with the model you own and the way you use it, however.

If you own an 8-bit Apple and use only one or two applications, configuration's pretty simple: Just copy ProDOS and your applications' .System and support files to the hard-disk partition you designate as drive 1. The first .System file in the volume's directory is the one the machine will load and execute on bootup.

If you own a GS and intend to dedicate your hard drive to just one application—AppleWorks GS, for example—the procedure's simple: Just copy the application's disk to the hard drive.

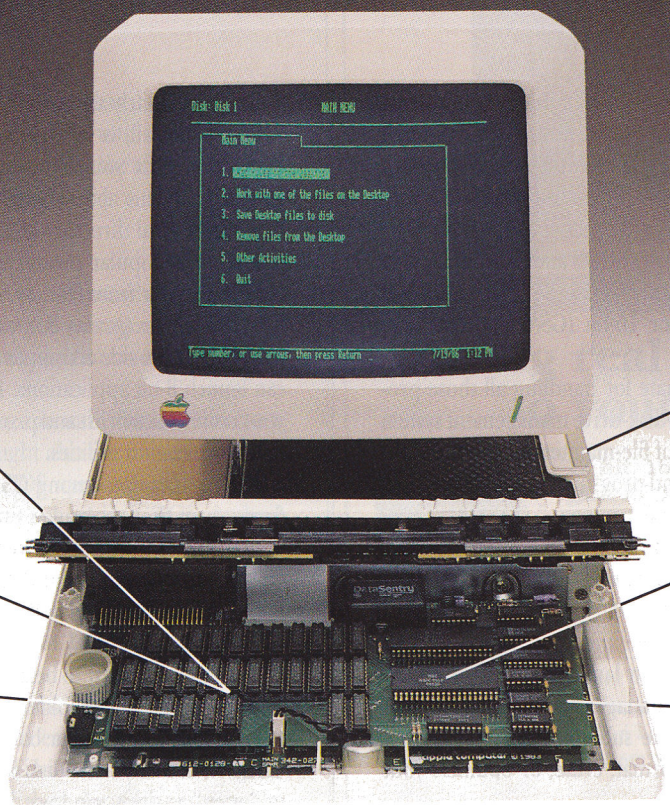
For more than one application, you need to do a little work to create a boot volume. First, copy ProDOS and the System folder from your GS System Disk (GS/OS). Rename or delete the file named Start in the System folder (that's the Finder program, which we'll discuss in a moment), then copy your applications and their support files to the volume directory of that same partition. The application you copy first will be the one the machine loads and executes immediately on bootup.

LAUNCHERS AND MANAGERS

Few Apple II owners have purchased their hard-disk drives to store just one or two applications and supporting data. Switching among several programs stored on a hard-disk drive, however, can be a nightmare unless you use a *program launcher* or, better yet, a full-blown *program manager*.

ProDOS and GS/OS contain what's known as *quit protocol*. When an application finishes, it lets Quit take control; it either loads and executes ("launches") another application automatically as specified by the last program, or it asks you to select the next application to launch. For the latter operation, Apple's own quit code is quite inadequate: You're expected to remember the full pathname of your next application and type it in perfectly.

A number of programmers, however, have improved Apple's quit ►



Multiply memory — Add up to 1 MEG with Z-RAM Ultra.

Multiply speed — Run and load programs up to 30 times faster.

Multiply production — Printer buffer lets you keep working while the system prints AppleWorks files.

Built-in clock — Time and date stamping clock powered by an on-board 20 year auto-recharging battery.

Multiply efficiency — Optional 65C816 16-bit processor plugs in easily with no other component changes.

Multiply applications — Run CP/M programs with built-in Z-80B microprocessor.

IIc multiplied.

Imagine multiplying your AppleWorks word processor capacity over threefold to 22,600 lines from its present 7,250.

Multiplying your maximum number of records to 22,600 from the current 6,350. And available desktop memory rockets to over 700K with *all* of AppleWorks loaded into RAM.

You can do all of that and more with the Z-RAM Ultra expansion board for Apple IIc's.

Z-RAM Ultra completely loads programs into RAM, then runs them up to 30 times faster. And the included RAM disk is compatible with Applesoft, ProDOS, DOS 3.3, PASCAL and CP/M®.

Z-RAM Ultra even expands the clipboard and autosegments large files so they can be saved on two or more disks. Nothing else even comes close to enhancing Appleworks like this!

There's lots more.

Memory and speed just begin the story. Z-RAM Ultra 3 has a built-in Z-80B microprocessor so it can run CP/M programs. That's one of the largest bodies of software in existence and includes WordStar, dBase II, Turbo PASCAL, Microsoft BASIC and more.

With Ultra 2 & 3, there's a ProDOS compatible, battery-backed up clock that displays time and date on AppleWorks screens *and* time and date stamps any ProDOS file.

There's an AppleWorks printer buffer so you keep working while files are printed.

With its patented technology and computer aided design, Z-RAM Ultra runs with less than half the power drain of other memory cards.

Easy to install.

It's easy to get all that performance. Z-RAM Ultra installs in just a few minutes with a screwdriver — no jumper wires, no clips, no drive removal.

A complete package.

Z-RAM Ultra comes with simple, easy-to-follow instructions, RAM disk software, Z-80 operating system, CP/M manual, a five-year parts and labor warranty, and all the AppleWorks enhancements we're famous for.

See your dealer or call today.

For more information or to order your Z-RAM Ultra, see your dealer or call 214-241-6060 between 9 am and 11 pm, 7 days. Or send check or money order to Applied Engineering.

Prices

Z-RAM Ultra 3 (with memory, clock and CP/M)
256K — **$399** 512K — **$539**
1 MEG — **$819**

Z-RAM Ultra 2 (with memory and clock)
256K — **$319** 512K — **$459**
1 MEG — **$739**

Z-RAM Ultra 1 (memory only — expandable to 512K)
256K — **$249** 512K — **$389**

16-bit 65C816 Upgrade **$79**

Z-80c Card to run CP/M software (no memory upgrade) **$159**

MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 7% sales tax. Add $10.00 outside U.S.A.

Prices subject to change without notice.

APPLIED ENGINEERING™

The Apple enhancement experts.

P.O. Box 5100, Carrollton, TX 75011
(214) 241-6060.

Z-RAM Ultra is a trademark of Applied Engineering. Other brand and product names are registered trademarks of their respective holders.

routines. The most popular products are **Bird's Better Bye** by Alan Bird and **Squirt** and **Squirt-16** by Stephen Stevenson. By supplanting Apple's quit code, these program launchers automatically produce catalog listings of the current path and let you find and select with a single keystroke the next application to execute or launch.

Bird's Better Bye and Squirt modify ProDOS and can launch only 8-bit (ProDOS) applications or programs. Use Squirt-16 to select and launch either 8-bit (ProDOS) or 16-bit (GS/OS, GS-specific) programs.

Quit launchers aren't really adequate for handling all those programs, though. Invest in a good hard-disk-drive management system instead. Managers provide a variety of file-maintenance utilities and even some hard-drive-specific tools and program launchers, all packaged into a user-friendly, efficient "environment." (See the accompanying **Table** for more information.)

Management systems are most efficient when installed as the boot application. Accordingly, the manager will be the first program launched when you turn on your Apple and boot from the hard-disk drive. When an application originally launched from a manager finishes, the system will return to the manager for the next selection. And you can use a manager to create subdirectories; to rename, delete, and copy your files; and to format, erase, or optimize your hard disk.

One particularly attractive feature of several management systems, although not all, is the *launch list*, composed of the pathnames of the applications you use most often. You select the program for launch from this abbreviated list of files rather than search for its name in several directory catalogs.

The most popular products for ProDOS-based hard-disk drives are **MouseFiler** from Harbor Software, **ProSel** by Glen Bredon, and **EasyDrive** from Quality Software. (EasyDrive is also compatible with GS/OS.) All provide a complete set of file-maintenance utilities and can launch 8-bit applications. In addition, ProSel and EasyDrive let you create a launch list and provide hard-disk backup and restoration and optimization utilities.

The competition among GS (GS/OS) file-management systems is fierce, even though Apple's own **Finder** (named Start in the GS/OS System Disk's System subdirectory) comes with new GSes and can be obtained free from any Apple dealer. All of these contenders launch ProDOS and GS/OS applications and include sophisticated file-maintenance tools.

The Finder is hard to beat with its "human engineered" graphics renditions of file and folder (subdirectory) icons, sizable windows, alert buttons, and menu bars, all selected and manipulated via a mouse. But many hard-disk owners are annoyed by the time it takes to "open" various windows, then locate and finally launch an ap-

	Machine	Minimum RAM	Interface	Launcher	File Maintenance	Hard-Disk Maintenance	Addn'l Features
Bird's Better Bye	II	64K	T	8	—	—	—
Squirt	II	64K	T	8	—	—	—
MouseFiler	II	128K	M	8,ML,B	Y	—	—
ProSel	II	128K	T	L,8	Y	BU,O,R	S
EasyDrive	II, GS	128K	M	L,8,16,B	Y	BU,O,R	PO
Squirt-16	GS	256K	T	L,8,16,ML,B,E	—	—	H
JumpStart	GS	256K	M	L,8,16,ML,B,E	Y	—	BS,TF,PO
Finder	GS	512K	G,M	8,16,B	Y	BU,P*	PO

KEY

8 = 8-bit (ProDOS-8) system applications
16 = 16-bit (ProDOS-16) system applications
B = Applesoft BASIC programs
BS = user-selected boot slot
BU = volume backup
E = EXECutable text files
G = graphics display of directory and file icons
GS = Apple IIGS GS/OS, System Version 4.0; all Apple II products run on GS in emulation (8-bit) mode
H = help screens
II = any 8-bit ProDOS-compatible Apple II (II Plus, IIe, IIc, II Plus)
K = kilobytes
L = user-edited list of programs
M = text or graphics display, mouse-activated pull-down menus
ML = ProDOS-8 machine-language programs
O = optimizer (defragmentizer)
P = partitioning
P* = partitioning utilities for Apple SCSI, found only on GS/OS System Tools disk
PO = individualized preferences for program operation
R = restore volume
S = file-directory sorter
T = text display, single-keystroke options
TF = text-file reader
Y = supports common set of volume and file-maintenance operations, including format, erase, catalog, copy, delete, rename, create directory, and so on

Table. Comparing popular ProDOS and GS/OS program launchers and file-management systems.

plication with the Finder. EasyDrive (Quality Software) and **JumpStart** from Mainframe Software dispense with icons and windows and use fast, efficient text menus, including the aforementioned launch list not available with the Finder.

ORGANIZING YOUR FILES

Now that you've formatted and partitioned your hard-disk drive and installed the disk-operating system and manager, you're ready to copy your applications. And now is a good time to organize those files in some rational manner.

The most common method is to create an individual subdirectory or folder for each application. You might also use individual partitions for just one or two major ProDOS applications, or if your Apple-SCSI drive allows multiple partitions under GS/OS. And, to save some additional storage space, you needn't copy all files from an application's original disk to your hard disk. Except as needed for the boot application, ProDOS and BASIC.System in ProDOS-based products, as well as the System and Icon folders in GS/OS products, can be discarded.

Within each application folder or partition, then, you should create data-specific subdirectories, as discussed earlier in this article. For example, you might create Letters and Finances folders to hold your AppleWorks word-processor and spreadsheet data files, respectively.

Note that fragmentation occurs only within each partition on your hard-disk drive. Accordingly, if you have more than one partition, it's most convenient to reserve the boot volume for your applications' folders, which are seldom modified, and the other partitions for similarly named data files and subdirectories, which you edit often. You'll need to back up and optimize only the data partition then.

Beyond backing up and optimizing your hard-disk files, you should also take inventory regularly. Create new subdirectory categories for your files when they become cluttered with diverse titles. Archive (store on floppies) the files you don't expect to use again in the near future and remove them from the hard disk. Reorganize your filing structure periodically to suit your current needs.

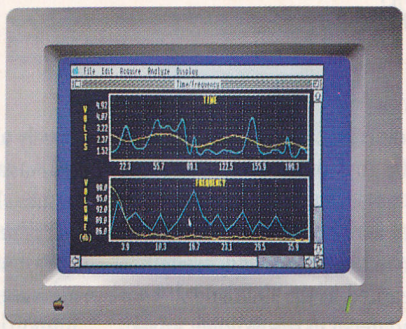
A badly maintained hard disk, much like unattended filing cabinets in an active business, can fill quickly with useless, jumbled files. Hunting down the data you need shouldn't be an adventure in the wilderness. Organization is the key to a hard drive's unique benefits: If you know where you're headed, you'll be able to take full advantage of the speed, space, and convenience no other storage device can match.

BYE

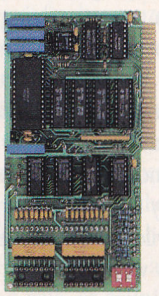
Wipe your brow—all that hard driving can be exhausting. But before you retire for the night, be sure to "park" your hard disk. Parking puts the hard-disk drive's read/write heads to rest in a protective place on the disk, often track zero. (See the figure in Part 1, March 1989, p. 48.) You're assured, then, that when the heads "bounce" as the power is turned off and back on again, they won't "crash" into the disk and damage the media.

Various drives offer the park function as either a special application, built in when you power down your system, or as a "shut down" option on the GS Finder's Special submenu; check your hard-disk documentation for details.

Drive heads resting? Now you can, too.□

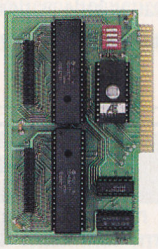


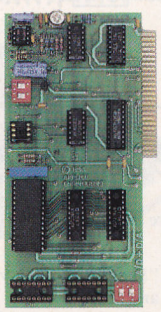
Bring real world data to your Apple.



12 bit, 16 channel, programmable gain A/D Monitor flow, temperature, wind speed and direction, humidity, light intensity, pressure, RPM, soil moisture and many other conditions. Our complete 12 bit A/D converter has 16 single-ended channels, each with 9 programmable full scale ranges from ±10 volts to ±25MV. Other features include very fast (.025 ms) conversion time and a user connector with +12 and −12 volts for powering your sensors. **$279**

I/O 32 Set up a home burglar alarm, digital joystick or directional sensor, or use with relays to turn on lights, sound buzzers, start motors, control tape recorders and printers. All 4 ports can be input or output. Inputs can vary from simple switches to high-speed logic. On-board firmware makes programming easy. **$89**





8 channel A/D & D/A
A/D specifications include fast conversion (.078 ms per channel), memory-like access, wide range of user-programmable input ranges and continuous channel sequencing.

D/A has on-board output buffer amps able to drive 5 MA, memory-like access, fast conversion (.003 ms per channel) and user-programmable output ranges of 0-5 volts and 0-10 volts. **$199**

Signal conditioner
External 8 channel conditioner designed for both A/D converters and allowing almost any gain or offset. Conditioner can be powered by your A/D or from an external supply. Large bread board area. **$79**

Order today!

To order or for more information, see your dealer or call (214) 241-6060 today, 9 am to 11 pm, 7 days. Or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 7% sales tax. Add $10 outside U.S.A.

APPLIED ENGINEERING®
The Apple enhancement experts.
A Division of AE Research Corporation.
P.O. Box 5100, Carrollton, TX 75011 (214) 241-6060
Prices subject to change without notice.

Continued from p. 38

an anthill and describes the right way to track and monitor the ants' movements. You'd use many of those same techniques in monitoring the movements and behavior of the grizzly bear. The exercises reinforce and strengthen the concepts learned in the simulation.

The color and detail in this Wildlife Adventures program are excellent. While the somewhat-animated graphics of people talking left me a little cool, they didn't bother my 7- and 9-year-old helpers. The program worked smoothly in all areas, with one exception: It didn't recognize my pressing the mouse button as a carriage return when I entered a numerical response. It did, however, recognize the mouse button as a return when going from one screen to the next.

I also take issue with the stereotypical oil-company president presented here who speaks of the way "we kept the government and the public happy by disrupting grizzly habitat as little as possible." Let's credit those executives who view the well-being of the grizzly as their primary concern instead.

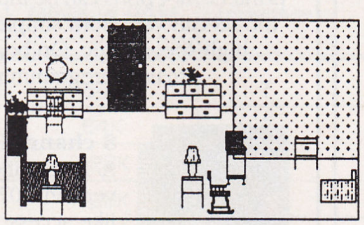
I was also annoyed by the misuse of scientific names. Bacon grease, for example, is called "Trashus fattus"; garbage is referred to as "Trashus vulgaris"; and piles of deer entrails are called "Trashus foulis." This attempt at humor is out of place.

Don't look to this program for flashy animated graphics of grizzlies in action. It's not there. What Grizzly Bears does offer is a credible program that presents factual information in an entertaining way. It's an excellent tool for teaching conservation.

Without a doubt, the Audubon Wildlife Adventures series will help both children and adults learn more about the world we share, and grow more aware of the problems faced by the grizzly bear and many other species of wildlife. The more we know, the less likely it is we'll be caught sleeping while the grizzly disappears.

Jerry D. Greer
Park City, UT

DESIGN YOUR OWN HOME



NOW SHIPPING ***Interiors***

Draw room plans, arrange furniture and explore dramatic or subtle color schemes.
Features of the IIGS version:

- Includes hundreds of pre-drawn furniture pieces "Pre-upholstered" in colors/patterns or customize to suit your taste
- 4 automatic side views
- "Scan" (quickly view all saved plans and libraries)
- 2 drawing scales available
- Move and rotate furniture in all views
- Color printing (Imagewriter II)

Interiors Libraries
Home or office plans, $29.95 each.
Includes 4 dozen room designs.

System Requirements:
GS: 1 MB, $89.95
Apple II: 64 K, $69.95

Call or send check, VISA/MasterCard number with exp. date. $4.00 shipping plus $1.00 each additional program.

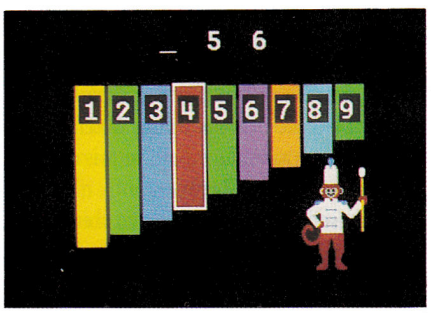
ORDERS ONLY, PLEASE:
1-800-451-4871

Call for upgrade information.

Abracadata
the source of plan-making software

P.O. Box 2440, Dept. D
Eugene, OR 97402
(503) 342-3030

SPEAK UP



TALKING MATH AND ME

* * * * * *

DAVIDSON AND ASSOCIATES,
3135 Kashiwa St., Torrance, CA 90505,
(800) 556-6141, (213) 534-2250

Talking math program for children;
512K Apple IIGS; ROM version 01,
3½-inch drive; printer optional; $49.95

Rating: ❖ ❖ ❖ ❖

Talking Math and Me makes learning fun—and that's the best way to grab a child's attention. Davidson's new edition of Math and Me uses digitized speech and the powerful sound qualities of the GS' Ensoniq chip to teach math-readiness skills; graphics are sharper and more colorful, too. Style of presentation, activities, and the programs' *User's Guides* are virtually identical, though. The manual for the GS version contains an addendum specifying system requirements and instructions for printer configuration; the package also includes a 12-page coloring book summarizing program contents.

Using playful circus monkeys to convey math basics in an entertaining way, Talking Math teaches such concepts as shape recognition, more and less, number sequence, and addition. Colorful graphics, animation, and sound motivate kids to learn the facts; Talking Math will make a young child's early math experience as pleasurable as it is challenging.

HEARING IS BELIEVING

How can speech synthesis improve an already-successful product? The program's human-like voice involves yet another of the child's senses in the learning process; children learn faster when they can associate the spoken word with numbers on screen. Positive verbal reinforcement personalizes the computer ex-

Circle 286 on Reader Service Card.

perience, too, and makes kids eager to try new activities.

Aside from the advantages of speech, Talking Math also gives youngsters control over their environment. Kids get to choose whether the voice will be that of a woman or a girl; they also choose program activities and whether they want to use the keyboard or a mouse. Davidson's "early-learner interface" simplifies program operation. Big, colorful icons promote independence; even the youngest preschoolers will have no trouble moving among subject areas, making activity selections, and solving problems on their own. If they opt for a mouse, all they have to do is point and click on an icon or a number to select it. If they use the keyboard, the arrow keys move the cursor, while the spacebar or return key makes selections. Often kids can press the actual number on the keyboard to register the answer.

Students who complete at least one activity can print a personalized "certificate of excellence." Giving young children this much influence over the computer fosters a sense of mastery, while making them more receptive to learning basic math skills.

PICK A SUBJECT

Talking Math focuses on four subject areas—Shapes, Numbers, Patterns, and Addition. Each offers three game activities.

Subjects and games are sequential—each builds on math facts learned in previous activities. Children don't have to do them in sequence, but they should probably begin with the easiest tasks the first time they experiment with the program.

SHAPES AND NUMBERS

In Shapes, the child learns about circles, triangles, squares, and rectangles. The first activity draws a shape on screen, shows the written word beside the graphic, and pronounces the shape's name. Then three familiar objects that incorporate that shape appear on screen; the child must determine which of four shapes is shown.

If the child answers correctly, he or she receives positive audiovisual reinforcement and the computer repeats the name of the object. An incorrect answer yields a "try again" message (both verbal and written). The computer gives the answer if the child responds incorrectly on a second attempt.

The second Shapes activity presents a single shape at the top of the screen and four hot-air balloons with differently colored monkeys as pilots. Each balloon contains a picture of a different shape. The child must match the shape at the top of the screen with its mate in one of the balloons. When an answer is correct, the balloon rises to the top of the screen, the monkey waves as the balloon rises, and the computer repeats the shape's name.

The third Shapes game is also a matching activity. This time players match shape size rather than shape type. The computer offers no verbal reinforcement in this activity.

To play the first Numbers game, the child must match an object or set of objects with the correct number. This gives them practice counting from 1 to 9. The child hears the number of the object spoken and sees the number briefly on screen. He or she looks at the number's word form as a clue, or counts the number of objects on screen to figure out the answer.

The second Numbers game asks the child to count the objects at the top of the screen, then click on the hot-air balloon showing that number. If the child answers correctly, he or she receives audiovisual reinforcement and hears the number spoken.

In the third Numbers game, the child tries to determine the number of balloons in a mystery box; he or she may guess any number from one to nine. After the first guess, the program gives a verbal "more than" or "less than" clue. Then the child guesses again with the clue in mind. After every guess the child receives another clue.

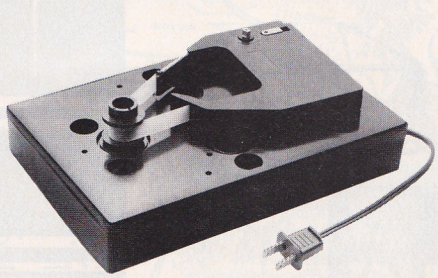
When he or she gets the correct answer, a monkey turns the crank on the organ box to play *Pop Goes the Weasel*. At the end of the music, the specified number of colorful balloons pop out.

FILL IN THE BLANK

The first game in the Patterns sequence requires completion of a sequence of alternating►

Never buy another ribbon!

MacInker Over 100,000 sold since 1982



Free bottle of ink, reservoir cover, ink meter and dispenser

$42.00

MacInker™, the automatic ribbon re-inker. The Imagewriter MacInker **(mod 234IM)** re-inks Imagewriter I/II black & single color cartridges. The Universal MacInker also re-inks hundreds of different cartridge types **(including the Imagewriter LQ)** with suitable adaptors. Extra dark, dot matrix, lubricated ink yields a truly better than new print quality and helps extend print-head life. Average number of re-inkings/cartridge is 60-100. With the **Multicolor Adaptor (mod M422, $40.00)** your MacInker can re-ink the multicolor Imagewriter II cartridges. We have a full range of optional accessories, inks & cartridges: indelible ink, heat transfer etc. Colors: red, green, blue, yellow, purple, brown, orange, silver, gold. Ask for free catalog.

Imagewriter I/II MacInker (mod 234IM)	42.00
Multicolor Adaptor (mod M422)	40.00
Epson MacInker (mod 271EP)	42.00
Universal MacInker	68.50
Imagewriter cartridges	3.15/ea (qty 6)
ImageWriter LQ cartridges	14.50/ea
Extra ink bottle	3.00/ea
4-color	10.00/ea
LQ 4 Color	16.90
pint	18.50

Data Switches

4 port 8 pin	50.00
4 port 9 pin	50.00
cable	16.00
Autoswitch 2 port ser or par	149.00
Autoswitch 4 port ser or par	169.00
Full range of cables, switches available	

Order Toll Free (800)547-3303

Computer Friends, Inc., 14250 NW Science Park Dr. Portland OR 97229
tel. (503)626-2291 - fax (503)643-5379

Major credit cards accepted, cod, immediate shipment, 30 days money back guarantee

Circle 288 on Reader Service Card.

objects. The sequence is missing one item, and four possible choices are presented at the bottom of the screen. Correct answers receive audiovisual reinforcement but no verbal support.

In the second Patterns activity, the child must enter the missing number to complete a three-number sequence. Visual clues provide assistance.

If correct, the computer offers verbal reinforcement by repeating the number sequence, in addition to music and colorful animation.

The last Patterns game is quite similar to the second, but this time there's no visual clue and the child must complete a sequence consisting of four numbers instead of three.

As an extra challenge, the numbers may be arranged in increasing or decreasing order, with the missing item at either the beginning or the end.

Four balloons, each containing a possible solution, rest at the bottom of the screen. If the child picks the right balloon, it rises to the top of the screen with musical accompaniment and verbal reinforcement.

ADD IT UP

The final subject area gives kids practice in addition. Game 1 presents two sets of objects. The child determines the correct sum (never more than nine) by counting the objects, then selecting the answer from four choices at the bottom of the screen. If the answer's correct, a cute monkey pops up, accompanied by music; the objects become numerals, and the computer repeats the equation verbally.

In the second Addition game, the child must solve a numerical equation without counting. If he or she determines the correct answer on the first try, the monkey lifts a barbell, a tune plays, and the computer repeats the equation verbally. Nothing will happen, however, until children select the correct answer.

Timing makes the third Addition game by far the most difficult. It challenges the child to solve an equation before four hot-air balloons rise to the top of the screen.

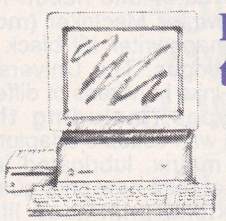
If he or she chooses the correct answer on the first try, the balloons stop rising and the computer recites the equation. Then the balloon containing the correct answer sails to the top of the screen amidst a musical flourish, while the monkey riding in the balloon waves. If students answer incorrectly on the second try, the computer gives them the answer.

Talking Math is a terrific program for the development of basic math skills. Kids practice recognizing shapes while learning values from one to nine. The program encourages math competence in a friendly environment.

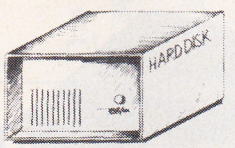
The software could use some sort of recordkeeping system that would let teachers and parents monitor performance. It would also be nice to see a sequel emphasizing subtraction. In the meantime, Talking Math and Me is one of those programs no early-education software library should be without.□

Carol S. Holzberg, Ph.D.
Shutesbury, MA

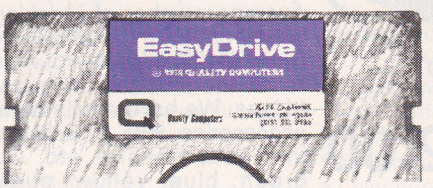
New! EasyDrive 1.5 ™



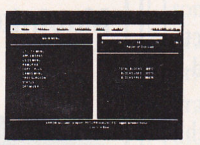
If you have this . . .



. . . and this

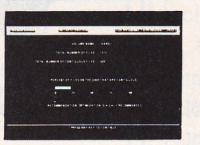


. . . you need this



The Menu System will help you quickly launch and organize your most frequently used programs.

By displaying files and disk map simultaneously, TreeSurgeon gives you complete, easy control of your data.



The Status and Optimizer facilities maximize disk access speed on any ProDOS disk including 5.25" and 3.5" drives.

EasyDrive is, simply, the most important breakthrough in hard-disk technology — ever. It's the first and only complete software interface for the hard-disk (for Apple IIe, IIgs and compatibles). Nothing else is faster or easier. With EasyDrive you get:

- Automatic self-installation
- Automatic program installation
- Fast program selection
- Fast, accurate back-up and restore
- File indexing
- Disk optimizer
- ProDOS 8 & 16, GS/OS compatible
- User friendly
- Expandable and upgradeable
- Free ProDOS book

TAKE A TEST DRIVE ON US!

Too good to be true? Try us out for 30 days. If EasyDrive doesn't make your hard-disk work faster and easier, just return it for a quick and courteous refund. You can keep the free book.

EasyDrive — $69.95

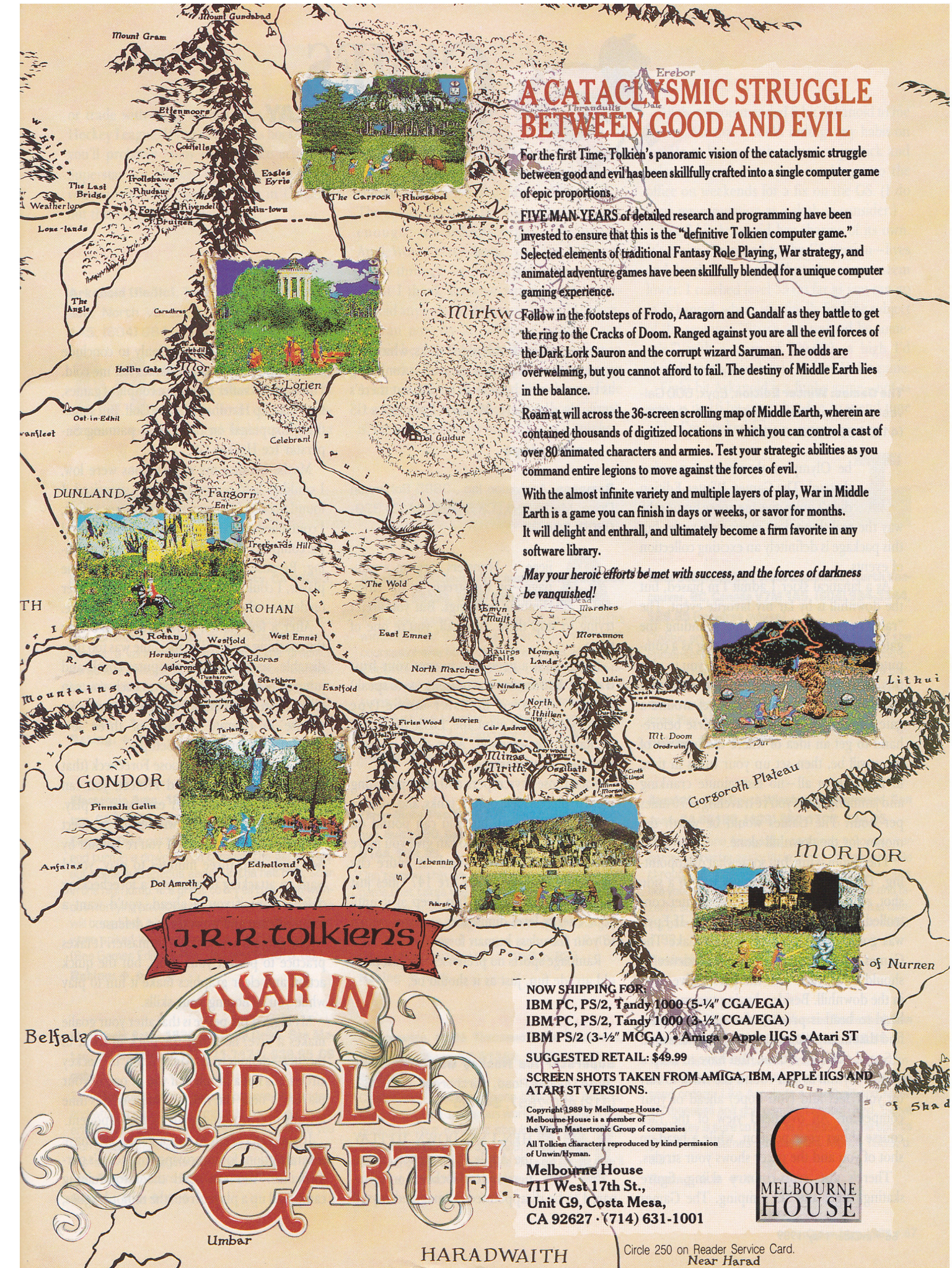
VISA master charge

Quality Computers
POWER FOR PERFORMANCE

15102 Charlevoix
Grosse Pointe, MI 48230
313/331-0700

To Order Call: 1-800-443-6697

Circle 155 on Reader Service Card.



A CATACLYSMIC STRUGGLE BETWEEN GOOD AND EVIL

For the first Time, Tolkien's panoramic vision of the cataclysmic struggle between good and evil has been skillfully crafted into a single computer game of epic proportions.

FIVE MAN-YEARS of detailed research and programming have been invested to ensure that this is the "definitive Tolkien computer game." Selected elements of traditional Fantasy Role Playing, War strategy, and animated adventure games have been skillfully blended for a unique computer gaming experience.

Follow in the footsteps of Frodo, Aaragorn and Gandalf as they battle to get the ring to the Cracks of Doom. Ranged against you are all the evil forces of the Dark Lork Sauron and the corrupt wizard Saruman. The odds are overwelming, but you cannot afford to fail. The destiny of Middle Earth lies in the balance.

Roam at will across the 36-screen scrolling map of Middle Earth, wherein are contained thousands of digitized locations in which you can control a cast of over 80 animated characters and armies. Test your strategic abilities as you command entire legions to move against the forces of evil.

With the almost infinite variety and multiple layers of play, War in Middle Earth is a game you can finish in days or weeks, or savor for months. It will delight and enthrall, and ultimately become a firm favorite in any software library.

May your heroic efforts be met with success, and the forces of darkness be vanquished!

J.R.R. tolkien's

WAR IN MIDDLE EARTH

NOW SHIPPING FOR:
IBM PC, PS/2, Tandy 1000 (5-¼" CGA/EGA)
IBM PC, PS/2, Tandy 1000 (3-½" CGA/EGA)
IBM PS/2 (3-½" MCGA) • Amiga • Apple IIGS • Atari ST

SUGGESTED RETAIL: $49.99

SCREEN SHOTS TAKEN FROM AMIGA, IBM, APPLE IIGS AND ATARI ST VERSIONS.

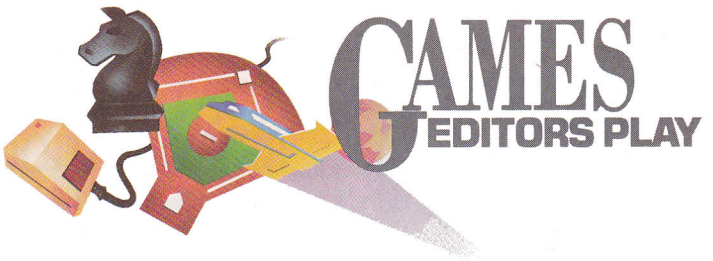
Copyright 1989 by Melbourne House.
Melbourne House is a member of the Virgin Mastertronic Group of companies

All Tolkien characters reproduced by kind permission of Unwin/Hyman.

Melbourne House
711 West 17th St.,
Unit G9, Costa Mesa,
CA 92627 · (714) 631-1001

MELBOURNE HOUSE

Circle 250 on Reader Service Card.



LAFE LOW PLAYS . . .

The Games: Winter Edition, Epyx, 600 Galveston Drive, Redwood City, CA 94063, (415) 366-0606, $49.95

The Olympian theme song running through The Games: Winter Edition didn't quite give me goose bumps the way the real thing does every four years, but this package is definitely an exciting collection of events.

As a fanatical skier I admit I'm biased, but the downhill is by far my favorite event. The "racer's-eye view" of ski tips rounding the gates comes as close to actual racing as a computer game possibly could. (I defy you to play this game without leaning in your chair in a futile attempt to help your skis get around a gate.) You've got to study the course beforehand to get an idea of where the next set of gates will be, then set up your turns in time to make them all—no last-minute cranking and jamming when you're traveling at 70 miles per hour. The Games would be worth the money for the downhill alone.

The slalom is fun, but somewhat disappointing. The racer's-eye view gives way to a side shot, as you compete against a computer-controlled pacer on an adjacent course. If Epyx was going to so much trouble to make The Games an accurate Olympian experience, it should have stuck with the perspective used in the downhill. Besides, having two racers go head to head is pro-race format—you won't find that in any World Cup or Olympics event.

Speed skating's a blast. You have to keep a steady rhythm as you round the track to stay on your feet and (you hope) ahead of your competitor. An overhead view of the race course shows your position, while a head-on shot of you and the pacer shows your strides.

There's also cross-country skiing, figure skating, luge, and ski jumping. The Games comes on three double-sided disks, which can sometimes make playing them all as confusing as trying to watch them all on TV, but there's certainly a lot there. Maybe if Epyx did a GS version. . . .

. . . and plays . . .

Rampage, Activision Inc., 3885 Bohannon Drive, Menlo Park, CA 94025, (415) 329-0800, $34.95

Aiieee. . . . Monsters are on a rampage—on the streets, in the cities, climbing buildings. But you aren't trying to stop them. After all, you're one of them.

Rampage is a good way to vent your frustrations. You assume the persona (so to speak) of one of three monster-movie-type stars—George the giant ape, Lizzie the lizard, or Ralph the werewolf. After that, it's simple—just start smashing.

Scale those skyscrapers and start punching them to pieces. Helicopters, tanks, and soldiers will try to stop you, but you can pound on them, too. In fact, doing so can give you more energy. When you've leveled an entire city block, don't worry—there are 147 cities just waiting to be trampled. Just keep at it until your energy level diminishes and you return to your harmless human form.

Rampage sports no pretenses. It's just plain old arcade fun, just as it should be.

DAN MUSE PLAYS . . .

Superstar Ice Hockey GS, Mindscape, 3444 Dundee Road, Northbrook, IL 60062, (312) 480-7667, $44.95

WHEN I SAT DOWN TO PLAY the Apple IIGS version of Superstar Ice Hockey, I was prepared to be disappointed. I imagined myself going through the motions only to conclude that computer ice-hockey games left me cold. I thought I'd suffer through a couple of games, then boot up Hardball or Zany Golf. But something happened on the way to panning Superstar Ice Hockey GS.

Maybe because my expectations were low, I couldn't help but be pleasantly surprised. I found myself playing game after game. At first, I controlled only one player—the center—and the computer handled goal-tending and coaching. Because I was accountable for only one player, I could rely on my teammates to cover on defense when I was caught too far up the ice.

After a few games, I decided to take over the coaching duties. The machine was too predictable, so I fired the computer-coach and jumped behind the bench. As coach you can select from three lines; you can also set your offense to operate on any of three levels—Attack, Normal, and Setup.

On defense, you can choose Forecheck (that is, pressure), Normal, and Protect; you can change your strategy after each stop in play. Your status in the game will obviously affect your coaching decisions. If you're behind by two goals with three minutes to play, you'd want an attacking offense and a forechecking defense. But if you're ahead, you'd want a setup offense and a protecting defense.

The game is a little tricky to master. It takes practice to perfect your shots, but the quick action and clear graphics make it fun to play while you're honing your skills.

My biggest pet peeve is that after your goalie makes a save, he drops the puck in front of the net—definitely frowned upon in hockey circles. It's not a problem if you or one of your players is near the net, but most of the time it leads to frustrating goals by the opponent.

If you can't seem to win a game, you have several options for improving your team's performance. You can send them to training camp, call up a player from the minor leagues,

or trade with other teams in the SuperTime Hockey League. If you're a serious hockey fan, you'll probably enjoy these off-ice activities. Superstar Ice Hockey probably won't make you want to miss Hockey Night in Canada, but this GS game is fast and fun.

Paul Statt Plays . . .

Arkanoid (IIe/IIc), Taito, 267 West Esplanade, North Vancouver, BC, Canada V7M 1A5, (604) 984-3344, $29.95

My life was empty and meaningless until I found Arkanoid. It has given form to my existence—to my dreams and nightmares. It's a good thing, too, because it has all but cost me my job.

The 8-bit version of Arkanoid doesn't resemble the arcade game as much as the 16-bit edition does (reviewed in March 1989, p. 82). The colors are dull; the lasers don't fire fast enough; the sounds remind me of the AppleWorks error beep; and the balls roll slowly through "space warped by someone."

But I thank Taito for writing an 8-bit Arkanoid anyway—first because IIe and IIc owners can now try an addictive pastime, and second because I could tell *inCider*'s editor in chief why I spent a second month playing Arkanoid instead of writing: "I'm doing a little research for Games Editors Play, boss." Truth is, there's a mouse on my back, not a monkey.

All that recommended 8-bit Arkanoid to me at first was that I could indulge my habit on my IIe at home (with mouse or joystick and color monitor) instead of sneaking into the office on weekends for a fix on the GS. (I do have my reputation as a sloth to consider.)

But 8-bit Arkanoid has charms of its own. It's easier compared to the GS version—lives and levels are cheap—but the scores seem lower. I reached level 33 (as far as you can go in Arkanoid, where you finally find the subject of the sentence "Space was warped by someone.") with a score of 600,000—a high I'd already reached on level 11 of the 16-bit game.

Eight-bit Arkanoid is a funky game—not as sexy as its 16-bit sister, but fun to spend time with. I'm hooked. □

Short Takes

Sub Battle Simulator

Epyx, P.O. Box 8020, Redwood City, CA 94063, (415) 366-0606, $49.95

Sub Battle Simulator is historically accurate—you can command a German or American submarine against a variety of enemies—and the graphics screens are fantastic. It won't sink Silent Service, but it's sure to attract a whole new fleet of recruits. (See Games Editors Play, December 1988, p. 116.)

Rating: ❖ ❖ ❖

Skate or Die

Electronic Arts, 1820 Gateway Drive, San Mateo, CA 94404, (415) 571-7171, $39.95

Skate or Die's got all the "rad" happenings—twist and turn in a downhill run through the park, crank out some outrageous aerials in the half pipe, soar in the high jump. It's great to try all this stuff without worrying about losing your knees. Skate or Die will bring back a lot of memories—even if you never wore spiked leather gloves or a fuchsia mohawk. (See Games Editors Play, January 1989, p. 88.)

Rating: ❖ ❖ ❖ ❖

Zany Golf

Electronic Arts, 1820 Gateway Drive, San Mateo, CA 94404, (415) 571-7171, $39.95 GS only

Zany Golf adds garish colors, bizarre challenges, and whacky music to a game that requires considerable skill. The mouse interface is so simple you won't need instructions; the action's fast, too. It's silly, fun, imaginative, and accessible to all. (See Games Editors Play, January 1989, p. 89.)

Rating: ❖ ❖ ❖ ❖ ❖

Mini-Putt

Accolade, 550 South Winchester Boulevard, San Jose, CA 95128, (408) 985-1700, $39.95

To the best putter go the spoils, not to mention the windmills and elephants, over four minimalist courses of nine holes each. It's not as whacky as Electronic Arts' Zany Golf; it's played on a two-dimensional map without the labyrinthine twists and turns. Music and animation are also missing, but Mini-Putt's a tougher athletic challenge. (See Games Editors Play, February 1989, p. 90.)

Rating: ❖ ❖ ❖

Warlock GS

Three-Sixty Pacific, 2105 South Bascom Avenue, Suite 290, Campbell, CA 95008, (408) 879-9144, $39.95

Don't worry, this isn't another fantasy role-playing game that takes the better part of a year to complete. This is fast-moving arcade-type action, with a bit of mystical magic mixed in—all-around good fun. Let us know if you get past level 12. (See Games Editors Play, March 1989, p. 82.)

Rating: ❖ ❖ ❖

King of Chicago

Cinemaware, 4165 Thousand Oaks Boulevard, Westlake Village, CA 91362, (805) 495-6515, $49.95

Cinemaware's latest release brings you back to the exciting and dangerous world of gangsters and gunfights—but maybe it should have been called King of Wall Street circa 1929, because all the review copy we received could do was crash. We'll keep you posted as it develops.

Arkanoid GS

Taito Software, 267 West Esplanade, North Vancouver, BC, Canada V7M 1A5, (604) 984-3344, $29.95 (requires mouse)

Classic arcade action—this GS conversion of the immensely popular arcade game looks as good or better than the games you've played in pizza parlors and video arcades. You better buy this one—you'll save a lot in quarters. (See Games Editors Play, March 1989, p. 83.)

Rating: ❖ ❖ ❖ ❖ ❖

Bubble Ghost GS

Accolade, 550 South Winchester Boulevard, San Jose, CA 95128, (408) 985-1700, $34.95

Casper's gone from kids' cartoons to computer games. Direct a pesky little ghost to blow a bubble throughout a series of maze-like rooms that look like your worst nightmare. Terrific graphics and bizarre sound effects add to this unique, entertaining game. (See Games Editors Play, March 1989, p. 82.)

Rating: ❖ ❖ ❖

Serve and Volley GS

Accolade, 550 South Winchester Boulevard, San Jose, CA 95128, (408) 985-1700, $39.95

This is the stuff real tennis is made of—precise timing, absolute concentration, even line judges and seed orders. Like Accolade's Hardball! and Mean 18 (baseball and golf games, respectively), Serve and Volley is sure to become a classic in the sports genre. (See Games Editors Play, March 1989, p. 83.)

Rating: ❖ ❖ ❖ ❖

BORROWED TIME

Can you afford that long-awaited purchase? An AppleWorks spreadsheet calculates your monthly loan payments, so you'll know how much money to set aside.

By RUTH K. WITKIN

LAST MONTH YOU CREATED A spreadsheet ("Cashing In," April 1989, p. 68) that shows you how invested money can grow over time. In this session, you get to see the other side of the coin—how much borrowed money can cost you.

People borrow money for all kinds of reasons, among them to start or expand a business, embark on a vacation, buy big-ticket items such as a house or a car, maintain or enhance what they already own, or make an intelligent investment.

Suppose you're shopping for a loan to buy the home of your dreams. Most loans of this kind are amortized over 20 or 30 years. Amortization calls for periodic payments of principal and interest in equal installments sufficient to retire the debt at maturity. This lets you repay the loan gradually over its life instead of having it fall due all at once.

The spreadsheet in **Figure 1** lets you explore a multitude of loan options. You need to make only four entries—purchase price, down-payment percentage, fixed interest rate, and term. The formulas produce the monthly loan payment; total loan payment; month numbers; interest paid, principal paid, and principal remaining each month for the first three years of the loan; and payment to date in any of those months.

Because many readers have AppleWorks-desktop constraints (a function of computer memory), this spreadsheet handles terms of up to 36 months. Next month, you'll learn how to expand it to calculate terms of up to 30 years, no matter how small your desktop.

A SPREADSHEET FROM SCRATCH

Load the AppleWorks program, and make a new file for the spreadsheet. Name the file **LOAN**. You should now see the spreadsheet Review/Add/Change screen with the cursor on A1. Use the following summary to get the spreadsheet started:

Long lines. Enter a double line across row 2 in columns A through E. Place the cursor on A2 and type quotation marks. Hold down the equal-sign key until the sign reaches the right edge of E2, and hit Return.

Leave the cursor on A2 and copy the row to the clipboard. Press OA-C to start the Copy command. Type **T** to select *To clipboard*, and press Return.

Now copy the row containing the line into row 12. Place the cursor on A12. Press OA-C and type **F** to select *From clipboard*.

Next, enter a single line across row 15 in columns A through E. Place the cursor on A15 and type quotation marks. Hold down the minus-sign key until the sign reaches the right edge of E15, and hit Return.

Column width. Each column is now nine characters wide. Use the Layout command (OA-L), *Columns*, and *Column width* to increase the width of columns B and C to 15 characters each and columns D and E to 17 characters each.

Labels and numbers. Enter all labels and numbers shown in **Figure 2**. In A14 (Number), B14 (Portion), and C14 (Portion), press the spacebar once *after* typing the label. When you right-justify these labels, this neat little technique positions them nicely relative to the labels in row 13.

After you type an entry, don't bother to press Return. Instead, move the cursor to the next cell that will contain an entry, and, after you type the last entry, hit Return. This saves you keystrokes.

Formats. Use the Value command (OA-V) to set a standard *Value format* of *Commas* with two decimal places. Use the Layout command (OA-L) to reformat the following cells for commas with zero decimal places: C3 (purchase price), C5 (down-payment dollars), C6 (amount of loan), C8 (terms in years), and A16 and A17 (month numbers). The formula you'll soon enter in A17 and duplicate down column A will copy the commas format to the other month numbers.

Use OA-L and *Rows* to right-justify all headings in rows 13 and 14. Now press OA-S to store all your work on disk.

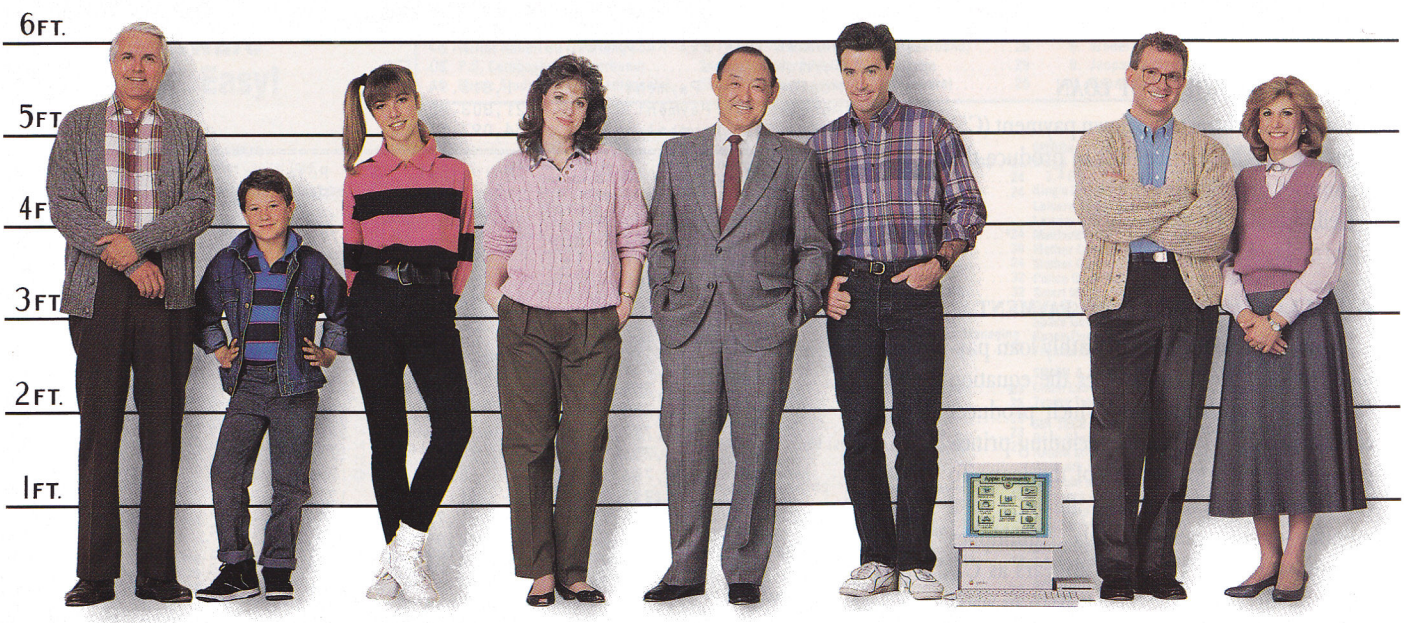
ENTERING FORMULAS

Next, enter the formulas that perform your calculations. First read how the formula works. Then place the cursor on the cell receiving the formula. Move the cursor to the cell locations shown in the formula and type everything else.

When the formula is complete, compare each character on your screen with the way it appears here. If everything agrees, press Return. If something's amiss, press Escape and start again.

After you enter a formula, compare your result with the one in **Figure 1**. ►

Break into Apple Headquarters. You'll get 30 days.



AppleLink®—Personal Edition—your online connection to Apple Headquarters.

These Apple® II users have just broken into Apple Headquarters. (And they're getting away with it. Risk-free. For 30 days!) With AppleLink—the direct line into everything that makes Apple so unique—the products, the people, the sense of community.

And right now, you can experience for yourself AppleLink's exciting lineup of services for home or business—and get 30 days with this special trial offer.

Connect your Apple II to everything Apple.

Let's get more specific.

First, there's the Apple Community where you can get the latest update of what's going on in—and what's coming out of—Apple (lots). You can chat with Apple staff or catch special presentations by Apple notables (like Woz, himself).

You'll get online help and product support directly from the biggest names in Apple II software publishing. Then, visit the software library where you can download an impressive selection of programs.

And that's just for starters.

In General Services there are endless possibilities. Look up facts in the up-to-date online encyclopedia. Make travel reservations. Get current on the latest-breaking news. Comparison shop for bargains in a 250,000-item online department store...to name just a few.

**To use AppleLink software you need an Apple IIe, IIc, IIc Plus or, IIGs® computer with Hayes-compatible modem. Apple IIe systems require enhanced ROM, 128K memory, an 80-column text card and a Super Serial Card. You must have a VISA, MasterCard or checking account for AppleLink registration. Allow six to eight weeks for delivery.*

***Evening or weekend rate of 10 cents per minute applies. ***$35 suggested retail price.*

© 1989 Apple Computer, Inc., Apple, the Apple logo and AppleLink are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. AppleLink Update *is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.*

Explore everything Apple for 30 days risk-free.

You'll have 30 days to use AppleLink* and pay nothing for your software package or annual membership. You will be charged only for the time you spend online—and we'll even give you your first hour** free. If, after 30 days, you decide to become an AppleLink member, you will be billed the $35 annual membership fee. Cancel at any time with no obligation.

Your AppleLink Trial Kit includes:

- The software you need to get online.
- One free hour of weekend or evening usage.
- A free issue of *AppleLink Update*™ magazine.

To order the AppleLink Trial Kit immediately, call toll-free:

1-800-545-5047 ext. 5106

Or contact your nearest authorized Apple dealer and purchase the complete AppleLink software kit.***

☐ **Yes!** Rush me the AppleLink Trial Kit! I understand that my 30-day risk-free trial period will include free AppleLink software, 1 hour of free weekend or evening usage and a free issue of *AppleLink Update* magazine.

Full Name

Street Address

City State Zip

( ) Daytime Phone Number

( ) Evening Phone Number

Brand of modem

Disk Size ☐ 3½" ☐ 5¼"

Mail to: AppleLink—Personal Edition
8619 Westwood Center Drive, Suite 200
Vienna, VA 22180

AppleLink® Personal Edition
A sense of Community™

5106

FORMULA 1: DOWN-PAYMENT DOLLARS

Formula 1 multiplies the purchase price (C3) by the down-payment percentage (C4) to produce the amount of the down payment in C5.

Cell location: C5

Formula: +C3*C4/100

FORMULA 2: AMOUNT OF LOAN

Formula 2 subtracts the down payment (C5) from the purchase price (C3) to produce the amount of the loan in C6.

Cell location: C6

Formula: +C3−C5

FORMULA 3: MONTHLY LOAN PAYMENT

Formula 3 calculates the monthly loan payment in C9. The formula uses the equation *Payment = Loan*Rate^Term*, which produces equal monthly installments, including principal and interest, for the life of the loan. To convert the annual interest rate (C7) to a monthly interest rate, Formula 3 multiplies the annual rate by 12, which appears as C7/(100*12). To convert the term (C8) from years to months, it multiplies the term by 12, which appears as C8*12.

Cell location: C9

Formula: +C6*C7/(100*12)/(1−(1+(C7/(100*12))^(−C8*12)))

FORMULA 4: ANNUAL LOAN PAYMENT

Formula 4 multiplies the monthly loan payment (C9) by 12 to produce the annual loan payment in C10.

Cell location: C10

Formula: +C9*12

FORMULA 5: TOTAL LOAN PAYMENT

Formula 5 multiplies the annual loan payment (C10) by the term in years (C8) to produce the total loan payment in C11.

Cell location: C11

Formula: +C10*C8

FORMULA 6: MONTH NUMBERS

Formula 6 adds 1 to the number in the cell above it (A16) to produce the sequence of month numbers in column A.

Cell location: A17

Formula: 1+A16

FORMULA 7: INTEREST IN MONTH 1

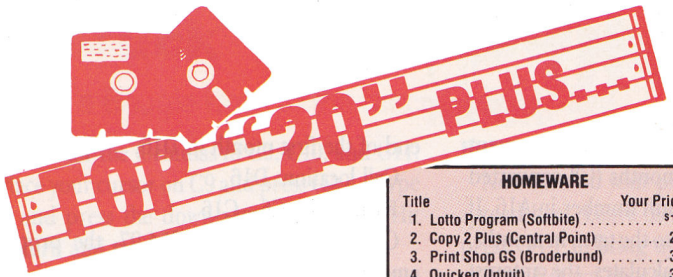
Formula 7 multiplies the amount of the loan (C6) by the monthly interest rate (annual in- ►

Figure 1. Spreadsheet calculating cost of a loan.

	A	B	C	D	E
1			LOAN AMORTIZATION SCHEDULE		
2					
3		Purchase Price	225,000		
4		Down Payment (%)	20.00		
5		Down Payment ($)	45,000	[1]	
6		Amount of Loan	180,000	[2]	
7		Annual Interest Rate (%)	11.75		
8		Term in Years	30	[3]	
9		Monthly Loan Payment	1,816.94	[4]	
10		Annual Loan Payment	21,803.25	[4]	
11		Total Loan Payment	654,097.51	[5]	
12					
13	Payment	Interest	Principal	Principal	Payment
14	Number	Portion	Portion	Remaining	To Date
15					
16	1	1,762.50 [7]	54.44 [9]	179,945.56 [10]	1,816.94 [12]
17	2 [6]	1,761.97 [8]	54.97	179,890.59 [11]	3,633.88
18	3	1,761.43	55.51	179,835.08	5,450.81
19	4	1,760.89	56.05	179,779.03	7,267.75
20	5	1,760.34	56.60	179,722.43	9,084.69
21	6	1,759.78	57.16	179,665.27	10,901.63
22	7	1,759.22	57.72	179,607.56	12,718.56
23	8	1,758.66	58.28	179,549.28	14,535.50
24	9	1,758.09	58.85	179,490.43	16,352.44
25	10	1,757.51	59.43	179,431.00	18,169.38
26	11	1,756.93	60.01	179,370.99	19,986.31
27	12	1,756.34	60.60	179,310.40	21,803.25
28	13	1,755.75	61.19	179,249.21	23,620.19
29	14	1,755.15	61.79	179,187.42	25,437.13
30	15	1,754.54	62.39	179,125.02	27,254.06
31	16	1,753.93	63.01	179,062.02	29,071.00
32	17	1,753.32	63.62	178,998.40	30,887.94
33	18	1,752.69	64.24	178,934.15	32,704.88
34	19	1,752.06	64.87	178,869.28	34,521.81
35	20	1,751.43	65.51	178,803.77	36,338.75
36	21	1,750.79	66.15	178,737.62	38,155.69
37	22	1,750.14	66.80	178,670.82	39,972.63
38	23	1,749.49	67.45	178,603.37	41,789.56
39	24	1,748.82	68.11	178,535.25	43,606.50
40	25	1,748.16	68.78	178,466.47	45,423.44
41	26	1,747.48	69.45	178,397.02	47,240.38
42	27	1,746.80	70.13	178,326.89	49,057.31
43	28	1,746.12	70.82	178,256.07	50,874.25
44	29	1,745.42	71.51	178,184.55	52,691.19
45	30	1,744.72	72.21	178,112.34	54,508.13
46	31	1,744.02	72.92	178,039.42	56,325.06
47	32	1,743.30	73.63	177,965.78	58,142.00
48	33	1,742.58	74.36	177,891.43	59,958.94
49	34	1,741.85	75.08	177,816.34	61,775.88
50	35	1,741.12	75.82	177,740.52	63,592.81
51	36	1,740.38	76.56	177,663.96	65,409.75
52					
53					

Figure 2. Labels, lines, and practice entries.

	A	B	C	D	E
1			LOAN AMORTIZATION SCHEDULE		
2					
3		Purchase Price	225000		
4		Down Payment (%)	20		
5		Down Payment ($)			
6		Amount of Loan			
7		Annual Interest Rate (%)	11.75		
8		Term in Years	30		
9		Monthly Loan Payment			
10		Annual Loan Payment			
11		Total Loan Payment			
12					
13	Payment	Interest	Principal	Principal	Payment
14	Number	Portion	Portion	Remaining	To Date
15					



MasterCard VISA

"Order Line"
1-800-356-9566
1-513-299-2325

Mon-Fri 9 a.m.-7 p.m. E.S.T.

We've made your "Software Shopping" Easy!

HOMEWARE

Title	Your Price
1. Lotto Program (Softbite)	$18
2. Copy 2 Plus (Central Point)	23
3. Print Shop GS (Broderbund)	39
4. Quicken (Intuit)	34
5. Music Construction Set. GS (EA)	33
6. Managing Your Money (Meca)	95
7. Bank St. Writer + (Broderbund)	47
8. Writer Rabbit GS (Learning Co.)	32
9. P.S. Companion (Broderbund)	24
10. Music Studio 2.0 GS (Mediagenic)	65

SCHOOLWARE

Title	Your Price
1. Math Blaster Plus (Davidson)	$29
2. Where in the World (Broderbund)	25
3. Reader Rabbit GS (Learning Co.)	39
4. Mavis Beacon GS (EA)	34
5. Typing Tutor IV (Simon & Schuster)	32
6. Think Quick (Learning Co.)	32
7. Alge Blaster (Davidson)	29
8. Where in the USA (Broderbund)	29
9. Word Attack + (Davidson)	29
10. Designasaurus (Designware)	25

GAMEWARE

Title	Your Price
1. Kings Quest 3 GS (Sierra)	$32
2. Superstar Ice Hockey (Mindscape)	24
3. Ultima V (Origin)	39
4. Test Drive (Accolade)	23
5. F-15 (Microprose)	26
6. Chuck Yeager Flight Trainer (EA)	26
7. Pirates	25
8. Wheel of Fortune	10
9. Jeopardy (Sports Ed.)	10
10. Gauntlet GS	26

PLUS: This Hit Parade of Software Values

ACCESS
Echelon $29
Famous Course Disk #1 for WCLB 14
Famous Course Disk #2 for WCLB 14
World Class Leader Board 25

ACCOLADE
Bubble Ghost GS $25
Graphic Studio GS 32
4th & Inches GS 29
Flight Night 10
Hardball GS 25
Killed Until Dead 10
Mean 18 Golf GS 28
Famous Course Disks #2 for Mean 18 GS 14
Famous Course Disks #3&4 for Mean 18 GS 23
Mini Putt GS 25
Pinball Wizard GS Call
Serve and Volley GS 25
Test Drive 128K 23

ACTION SOFT
Thunder Chopper $19

ACTIVISION
Aliens 128K $10
Black Jack Academy GS 25
Crossbow 128K 25
Draw Plus GS 59
Ghostbusters 10
Great American Cross Country Road Race 10
Hacker 1 or 2 ea. 10
Last Ninja GS 28
Little Computer People 10
List Manager Plus GS 65
Maniac Mansion 128K 23
Might and Magic 32
Might and Magic II 32
Music Studio 2.0 GS 65
Neuromancer 128K 29
Paint, Write, Draw GS 79
Paintworks Gold GS 65
Paintworks w/Clip Art 47
Postcards GS 19
Rampage 128K 23
Shanghai 26
Shanghai GS 29
Writer's Choice Elite 59

ALTURAS
Maxx Control Yoke $69

AMERICAN EDUCATION
Biology $13
Grammer 13
Science:
Grades 3 & 4 13
Grades 5 & 6 13
Grades 7 & 8 13
US Geography 13
US History 13
US Government 13
Vocabulary 13
World Geography 13
World History 13

ARTWORX
Bridge 5.0 $19
Data Disk #1 (Female) 14
Data Disk #2 (Male) 14
Data Disk #3 (Female) 14
Strip Poker 19
Strip Poker 2 GS 25

AVANTAGE
Project Space Station $10
Spy vs. Spy 1 & 2 10

AVALON HILL
Dr. Ruth $19
NBA Basektball 25
Super Sunday 23
SBS Gen. Mgr. Disk 19
SBS 1986 Team Disk 14

BAUDVILLE
816 Paint GS $47
Award Maker Plus 24
Blazing Paddles 23
Dream Zone GS 32
Rainy Day Games 19
Ski Crazed 19
Video Vegas 19

BERKELEY SOFTWORKS
Geopublish $59
GEOS 128K 79

BOX OFFICE (All 128K)
$100,000 Pyramid 10
Alf's First Adventure 10
California Raisins 16
Psycho 16

BRODERBUND
Animate $47
Bank St. Writer Plus 128K 47
Carmen San Diego
Europe 128K 29
USA 29
World 25
Choplifter/David's Midnight Magic 10
Dazzle Draw 128K 37
Fantavision GS 39
Geometry GS 49
On Balance 128K 39
Print Shop (Enhanced) 29
Print Shop Companion 24
Print Shop GS 39
P.S. Graphics Library #1, 2, 3 ea. 15
P.S. Graphics Library
Party Edition GS 23
Sampler Edition GS 23
Science Tool Kit 53
Show Off 39
Toy Shop 24
VCR Companion 32
Wings of Fury 128K 23

BUENA VISTA
Roger Rabbit $25

CDA
America Cooks Series:
American $10
Chinese 10
French 10
Italian 10
Mexican 10

CENTRAL POINT
Copy 2 Plus $23

CINEMAWARE
Defender of the Crown GS $32
King of Chicago GS 32

DATA EAST
Commando 128K $24
Ikari Warriors 128K 23
Kid Niki 24
Karate Champ 15
Kung Fu Master 14
Platoon 23
Tag Team Wrestling 15

DAVIDSON
Alegeblaster $29
Grammar Gremlins 29
Math Blaster Plus 29
Math & Me 128K 26
Read 'N Roll 128K 29
Reading & Me 128K 26
Reading & Me GS 32
Spell It 29
Talking Math & Me GS 32
Word Attack Plus 128K 29

DESIGNWARE
Designasaurus 128K $25
Designasaurus GS 32
Jigsaw GS 25

ELECTRONIC ARTS
Adv. Const. Set $10
Arcticfox 10
Bard's Tale 29
Bard's Tale 1 or 2 GS ea. 32
Bard's Tale 2 32
Chessmaster 2000 26
Chessmaster 2100 GS 32
Chuck Yaegar's AFT 26
Death Lord 26
Deluxe Paint II GS 65
D. Paint Art #1 GS 19
D. Paint Art #2 GS 19
Deluxe Print 2 GS 34
Deluxe Write GS 69
Earth Orbit Station 11
Instant Music GS 34
Legacy of the Ancients 26
Lords of Conquest 10
Madden Football Call
Marble Madness GS 26
Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing GS 34
Music Const. Set GS 33
One-on-One 10
Pegasus 23
Pinball Const. Set 10
Scrabble 26
Scruples 26
Skate or Die GS 26
Strike Fleet 23
Wasteland 34
World Tour Golf GS 26
Zany Golf GS 26

EPYX
California Games 128K $27
Champ. Wrestling 128K 14
Destroyer GS 25
Destroyer 128K 25
Dive Bomber 25
500 XJ Joystick 25
Home Video Pro. 128K 32
L.A. Crackdown 128K 32
Print Magic 128K 32
Rad Warrior 128K 15
Spy vs. Spy III 15
S.S. Baseball 128K 14
S.S. Soccer 15
Sub Battle Sim. GS 32
Summer Games 1/2 ea. 14
Winter Games 14
Winter Games GS 14
World Games 128K 14
World Games GS 14

GAMESTAR (All 128K)
Champ. Baseball $10
Champ. Basketball 10
Champ. Basketball GS 29
Champ. Football 25
Star Rank Boxing 2 19
Top Fuel Eliminator 19

HI-TECH EXPRESSIONS
Award Ware $10
Bagasaurus 9
Big Bird's Spc. Delivery 7
Ernie's Magic Shapes 7
Picture Place 9
Print Power 10
Roll A Word 9
Sesame Street Print Kit 10

INFOCOM
Beyond Zork 128K $32
Borderzone 128K 24
Hitchhikers Guide 10
Infocomics All 128K
Gamma Force 9
Lane Mastadon 9
Zork Quest 9
Journey Call
Leather Goddesses 10
Sherlock 128K 24
Shogun Call
Zork 1 10
Zork Trilogy 32
Zork Zero 32

LDW
Club Backgammon GS $24
Vegas Craps GS 24
Vegas Gambler GS 24

LEARNING COMPANY
Math Rabbit $24
Reader Rabbit GS 39
Reader Rabbit 24
Think Quick! 32
Writer Rabbit GS 32

MECA
Andrew Tobias: Managing Your Money $95

MICROPOSE
F-15 Strike Eagle $23
Pirates 128K 25
Pirates GS 25
Silent Service 23
Silent Service GS 25

MINDSCAPE
Balance of Power 128K $29
Crossword Magic 32
De Ja Vu GS 32
Guantlet 128K 25
Gauntlet GS 26
Indoor Sports 128K 19
Into the Eagle's Nest 128K 23
Paperboy GS 25
Perfect Score SAT 44
Shadowgate GS 32
Super Star Ice Hockey 128K 24
Ice Hockey GS 29
Uninvited GS 29

ORIGIN
Autoduel $25
Moebius 25
Times of Love 25
Ultima 1 or 3 ea. 25
Ultima 5 39

POLARWARE
Electronic Crayon Series:
Dinosaurs Are Forever 128K $19
Holidays and Seasons 128 19

SIERRA
King's Quest 1,2, 3,4 GS ea. $32
King's Quest 1,2,3 ea. 32
Leisure Suite Larry GS 25
Leisure Suit Larry 128K 24
Manhunter GS 32
Mother Goose 128K 19
Mother Goose GS 19
Police Quest GS 32
Smart Money 128 49
Space Quest GS 32
Space Quest 128K 32
Space Quest 2 128K 32
Thexder GS 23

SIMON & SCHUSTER
Chem Lab $14
Typing Tutor 4 32

SIR TECH
Deep Space $20
Return of Werdna 39
Wizardry Series:
Knight of Diamonds 32
Legacy of Lylgamin 32
Proving Ground 32
Wizardry 5 32

SPINNAKER
T-Shirt Maker $10

SPECTRUM HOLOBYTE
Dondra $24
Intrigue! 19
Soko Ban 19

SPRINGBOARD
Certificate Maker $24
C.M. Library Vol. 1 19
Newsroom 32
N.R. Clip Art #1 or #3 17
N.R. Clip Art #2 23
Publisher 128K 84

SSI
Demon's Winter 21
Dungeon Master Assistant Volume #1 21
Kampfgruppe 39
Phantasie 1,2,3 ea. 26
Pool of Radiance 26
Questron 2 GS 29
Questron 2 26
Roadwar 2000 GS 29

Typhoon of Steel 32
Wizard's Crown 26

SUBLOGIC
Flight Simulator 2 $36
F.S. Scenery Disks Call
Jet 26

TAITO
Arkanoid $21

TIMEWORKS
Publish It! $65
Publish It! Version 2 79
Publish It! Clip Art Design Ideas 25
Font Pack 1 & 2 25
People Places & Things 25
Swiftax 39

UNICORN
Aesop's Fables GS $29
All About America GS 39
Magical Myths GS 29
Math Wizard GS 32
Red & Rhyme GS 32
Tales Arabian Nights GS 29

UNISON WORLD
Art Gallery 1,2,3 ea. $19
Printmaster Plus 24

WEEKLY READER
Stickybear Series:
ABC's $24
Math 1 or 2 24
Music 24
Numbers 24
Reading 24
Reading Comp. 24
Spell Grabber 24
Talking Alphabet GS 32
Word Problems 24

APPLE COMPATIBLE
Laser 128 $369.00
Laser 128 EX $429.00
Laser 128 EX2 $449.00
Accessories & Peripherals Available
5¼" Disk Drive 95
3½" Disk Drive 199
2-Slot Expansion Box 69
Universal Disk Controller 69
Laser 128 Mouse 59
Laser 128 Cables 17
Laser Tech Ref. Manual 20
Laser Carrying Case 44

Panasonic KX-P1092i 10"-288 CPS **$329**
- Fast 288 CPS Draft/48 CPS NLQ
- Both IBM & Epson Compatible
- Standard Parallel Interface
- Ample 6K Print Buffer
- E-Z Set 7 Print Modes Selector
- Fiction Feed & Adjustable Push Tractor
- High Resolution Dot Addressable Graphics
- Easily Accessible Form Length Selector
- Convenient Reverse Paper Feed
- Two-Year Manufactuer's Warranty

SEIKOSHA SP-1000AP PRINTER
$229
2-Year Factory Warranty

Complete STAR Line. . .

NX-10C	Commodore Compatible	168
NX-1000	NEW Multi-Font Selection, 144 CPS, 4K, Paper Parking	185
NX-1000*	Prints 7 Colors, Multiple Font Selection, 144 CPS	238
NX-1000C	Commodore Comp. Multiple Font Selection 144, CPS	189
NX-1000C*	Commodore Compatible, Prints 7 Colors, 144 CPS	249
SD-10	160 CPS, IBM/Apple Compatible, Parallel Interface	175
SD-15	160 CPS, IBM/Apple, 15" Carriage	239
SR-10	200 CPS, IBM Compatible, Parallel Interface	249
SR-15	200 CPS, IBM Compatible, 15" Carriage	329
NX-15	120 CPS + NLQ, Epson, IBM Comp., 15" Carriage	339
NR-10	240 CPS, Epson, IBM Comp., 126K, Print Buffer	369
NR-15	240 CPS, Epson/IBM Comp., 126K, 15" Carriage	479
NB24-10	24-Pin, 180 CPS, Epson/IBM Compatible, 8K	479
NB24-15	24-Pin, 180 CPS, Epson/IBM Comp., 15" Carriage	609
NB-15	24-Pin, 300 CPS + LQ, Epson/IBM Comp., 15" Carriage	539

*Rainbow

NX-15 $339 Retail $499
- Outstanding Print Quality
- 120 CPS Draft/30 CPS NLQ
- Large 5K Print Buffer
- Standard Parallel Interface
- Easy Front Panel Operation
- 1-Year Manufacturer's Warranty
- Adjustable Paper Saving Rear Push Tractor
- Both IBM™ and Epson™ Compatible
- Inexpensive Automatic Single Sheet Feed Option Available

The NEW and INNOVATIVE **MULTI-FONT PRINTER NX-1000** is a versatile and reliable printer for home, school or office. **$185**
- Fast 144 CPS Draft/36 CPS NLQ (18/23 Character Matrix)
- Both IBM™ and Epson™ Compatible
- Easy-to-Use Membrane Control Panel
- Push Button Control of 20 Type Styles
- Time Saving Paper Parking Feature (Feed single sheet without removing sprocket paper.)
- Generous 4K Buffer
- Standard Parallel Interface
- High Resolution Graphics
- 1-Year Manufactuer's Warranty

NX-1000 Rainbow (Prints 7 Colors) (Retail $379) **$238**

RIBBONS, DISKETTES
—Call— for Prices

PRINTERS

Panasonic KX-P108ill -
150 CPS,.
IBM & Epson Compatible,
Tractor Feed, Hi Res Graphics
$189

Panasonic KX-P1091ill -
192 CPS,
IBM & Epson Compatible,
Tractor Feed, Hi Res Graphics
$219

WIN THE LOTTO WITH YOUR COMPUTER! **$18**
"The LOTTO Program"
OUR BEST SELLER
Increase your chances and produce more winning tickets through statistical analysis.

ZOOM/MODEM MX 2400
The Zoom/Modem MX 2400 is a Hayes-compatible, external, 2400-baud modem that uses digital signal processing.

Features include:
- auto-dial
- auto-answer
- call progress
- on-board speaker with volume control
- measures 5"x 6"x 1.56"
- adaptive equalization
- tone detection
- lightning protection

PRICE: $199 SPECIAL: $129

TERMS
We accept MC/VISA with no handling charges. We do not charge your account until your order is shipped. Cashiers checks and money orders shipped immediately. Personal and company checks, allow three (3) weeks clearance. CODs, add $4.00. Orders under $100.00 add $3.50 shipping; over $100 free shipping. AK, HI, FPO, APO add $5.00 on all orders. Canada and Puerto Rico add $5.00 on all orders. Ohio residents add 6.0% sales tax. Defectives replaced within 10 days (call 1-513-299-2325 for RA#). Compatibility not guaranteed. Prices subject to change without notice. School PO's accepted. (Customer pays freight on hardware.)

TOP 20 PLUS

P.O. Box 293067 • Dayton, Ohio 45429

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY/STATE/ZIP _____

☐ VISA ☐ MC ☐ M.O. ☐ CK.

CHARGE # _____ EXP. _____

QTY.	DESCRIPTION	PRICE

Computer Type _____ SHIPPING _____

Phone _____ TOTAL _____

Circle 130 on Reader Service Card.

terest rate in C7 divided by 12) to produce the interest paid in the first month in B16.

Cell location: B16

Formula: +C6*C7/100/12

FORMULA 8: INTEREST IN MONTH 2

Formula 8 multiplies the principal remaining at the end of the first month (D16) by the monthly interest rate to produce the interest paid in the second month in B17.

Cell location: B17

Formula: +D16*C7/100/12

There's no prinicpal remaining yet, so Formula 8 displays zeros.

FORMULA 9: PRINCIPAL PAID

Formula 9 subtracts interest paid in the first month (B16) from the monthly loan payment (C9) to produce the principal paid at the end of the first month in C16. The IF function prevents a series of negative numbers from appearing down the column after the month the loan is liquidated.

Here's how it works. The Test statement compares the term in months (C8 converted to months) with the month number in A16. If A16 is less than or equal to the term in months, the Then statement calculates the interest paid. If A16 is greater than the term in months, the Else statement enters a zero.

Cell location: C16

Formula: @IF(A16<=(C8*12),C9−B16,0)

Copy Formula 9 down one cell. Leave the cursor on C16. Press OA-C and press Return. Hit Return again to confirm C16 as the source. Move the cursor to C17 and hit Return again.

Now tell AppleWorks which cells are *No change* or *Relative* references. Type **R** once, press Return twice, and type **R** again. Cell 16 now displays *1,816.94*.

FORMULA 10: PRINCIPAL REMAINING IN MONTH 1

Formula 10 subtracts principal paid in the first month (C16) from the amount of the loan (C6) to produce the principal remaining at the end of the first month in D16.

Cell location: D16

Formula: +C6−C16

Cell 17 now displays $54.97, the proper amount.

FORMULA 11: PRINCIPAL REMAINING IN MONTH 2

Formula 11 subtracts principal paid in the second month (C17) from the principal remaining at the end of the first month (D16) to produce the principal remaining at the end of the second month in D17. The IF function is used here for the same reason as in Formula 9—to prevent negative numbers from appearing down the column after the month the loan is liquidated.

Cell location: D17

Formula: @(A17<=(C8*12),D16−C17,0)

FORMULA 12: PAYMENT TO DATE

Formula 12 multiplies the monthly loan payment (C9) by the payment number (C16) to produce the total payments to date in E16. Again, the IF function prevents numbers from appearing down the column after the month the loan is liquidated.

Cell location: E16

Formula: @IF(A16<=(C8*12),C9*A16,0)

Copy Formula 12 down one cell. With the cursor on E16, press OA-C and hit Return twice. Move the cursor to E17 and hit Return again. Now press **R**, hit Return twice, then type **R** once more.

This completes formula entry, so press OA-S to store your spreadsheet on disk.

ORDER OF CALCULATION

AppleWorks routinely calculates formulas down each column. Because the formulas in this spreadsheet need to calculate across rows, change the order of calculation. Leave the cursor on E16 and press OA-V to bring up the Standard Values screen. Type **ROR** (for *Recalculate Order Rows*).

PROTECTING THE FORMULAS

It's a good idea to protect formulas from inadvertent changes. The best time to do this is *before* you copy them, because AppleWorks copies the protection, too.

Start with the formulas in C5 and C6. Place the cursor on C5 and press OA-L. Type **B** (for *block*), press the down-arrow key, and hit Return. Type **PN** (for *Protection Nothing*).

CALL FOR **FREE** 104 PAGE CATALOG!

EDUCATIONAL RESOURCES

DISKETTES 38¢
IMAGEWRITER RIBBONS $2.75
MULTICOLOR RIBBONS $6.95

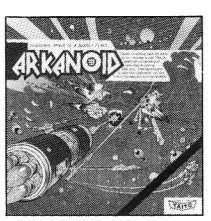
YOUR SINGLE SOURCE SUPPLIER FOR COMPUTER SOFTWARE • DISKETTES • ACCESSORIES

USA/CANADA TOLLFREE
1-800-624-2926

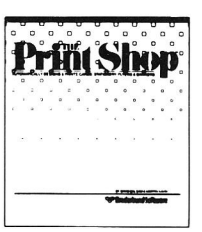
IN ILLINOIS CALL
312-884-7040

NOW YOU CAN BUY WHERE THE SCHOOLS BUY
SAVE UP TO 50% EVERYDAY!

- OVER 5,000 SOFTWARE TITLES AVAILABLE
- NATIONWIDE TOLL FREE SERVICE
- TRAINED EDUCATIONAL EXPERTS TO ASSIST YOU IN COURSEWARE SELECTION
- SCHOOL VERSIONS W/BACKUP & TEACHER MATERIALS

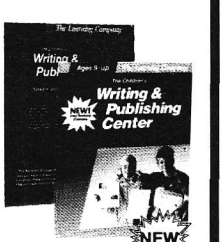


Your Cost
$19.95 APL
$22.95 IIGS/IBM



Your Cost
$27.95 APL/C64
$35.95 IBM/IIgs
Sampler/Party Edition $23.00

Your Cost
$54.95 APL/IIgs
NEW 2.0 Version
$74.95 APL/IIgs



Your Cost
$34.95
APL/IIGS/IBM
School Version $44.95
Lab Pack (5) $83.95

MAIL SCHOOL P.O.'S TO:
EDUCATIONAL RESOURCES
2360 HASSELL ROAD
HOFFMAN ESTATES, IL 60195

VISA MasterCard

Prices effective April-May
$50 min. on charge
No min. on checks
Add 5% shipping; $3.00 min.

Circle 220 on Reader Service Card.

Now for the formulas in C9, C10, and C11. Place your cursor on C9 and press OA-L. Type **B** and press the down-arrow key twice. Hit Return and type **PN**.

And, finally, protect the formulas in rows 16 and 17. Place the cursor on A16. (The number 1 in this cell clearly isn't a formula; it's included in the group to reduce the number of steps.)

Press OA-L and type **R** (for *Rows*). Press the down-arrow key to highlight row 17 also, and press Return. Type **PN**.

COPYING THE FORMULAS: RELATIVE CHANGE

Now copy all formulas in row 17, in one group, into the other cells in their respective columns. Place the cursor on A17 and press OA-C. Press Return, then OA-Right Arrow to move the cursor to E17, and hit Return again. Press the down-arrow key, type a period, press OA-Down Arrow twice, then Up Arrow three times to move the highlight to row 51, and hit Return.

AppleWorks will highlight each cell reference in the formulas and ask which is *No change* and which is *Relative*. As this happens, make these responses: Type **R** twice, press Return once, type **R** once, press Return twice, type **R** twice, press Return once, type **R** three times, press Return twice, and type **R** once.

Recalculation ripples down the screen. When it stops, your spreadsheet should look like the one in **Figure 1**. Now, after all your work, press OA-S to store the spreadsheet safely on disk.

SETTING PRINT OPTIONS

This spreadsheet is 73 characters wide and prints at 12 characters per inch. To center it nicely on the page, change the margins. Leave the cursor where it is and press OA-O to bring up the Printer Options screen. Type **LM** (for *Left Margin*) and press Return. Type **.9** and hit Return again.

Now type **RM** (for *Right Margin*) and press Return. Type **1** and hit Return again. And, finally, type **TM** (for *Top Margin*) and press Return. Type **.8** and hit Return again.

Now change the characer size. Type **CI** and press Return. Type **12** and hit Return again. All the other print settings remain at AppleWorks standards.

Press OA-S to save the print settings and bring back the spreadsheet.

PRINTING THE SPREADSHEET

Now turn on your printer and run off your spreadsheet. Leave the cursor where it is and press OA-P to bring up the Print screen.

Press Return once to confirm *All*, then press Return again to confirm the printer (or type a printer number, then Return). Type today's date and hit Return twice, the second time to confirm one copy. The printer whirs and here's your spreadsheet.

A BIT OF A BLIP: VALUES VS. NUMBERS

When you enter a term of less than three years, you'll sometimes see *(.00)* in the last principal-remaining cell in column D, meaning the remainder at the end of the term is less than a penny.

This occurs because AppleWorks works with the precise values *stored* in a cell, not necessarily with the rounded-off number *displayed* in the cell. Don't be concerned. The calculations are correct.

A FEW FINAL WORDS

All mortgage loans aren't created equal, and it's in your best interest to shop around for the most favorable deal. Be sure you understand what the lender is offering you and what it expects from you. In the words of one sage, "Education is what you get from reading the small print. Experience is what you get from not reading it."

Next month, you'll learn how to expand this spreadsheet to calculate each month of a 30-year mortgage loan. You'll also get another sampling of letters from readers, courtesy of "From My Mailbag."□

RUTH K. WITKIN IS THE AUTHOR OF THE TEMPLATE/HANDBOOK PACKAGES *SUCCESS WITH APPLEWORKS I, II,* AND *III* (*INCIDER*, IDG COMMUNICATIONS/PETERBOROUGH); *MANAGING WITH APPLEWORKS* (HOWARD W. SAMS & CO.); AND *PERSONAL MONEY MANAGEMENT WITH APPLEWORKS* (JOHN WILEY & SONS). WRITE TO HER AT 5 PATRICIA STREET, PLAINVIEW, NY 11803. ENCLOSE A STAMPED, SELF-ADDRESSED ENVELOPE IF YOU'D LIKE A REPLY.

Ad #16-05

Apple IIGS® Color System

Complete Ready-to-Run 512K System includes:

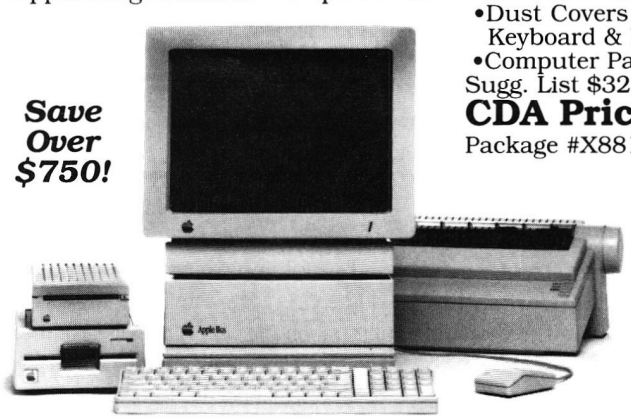
- Apple IIGS 256K CPU w/Mouse & Pad
- Apple Color RGB Analog Monitor
- Apple 3.5" Disk Drive
- Apple 5.25" Disk Drive
- Apple ImageWriter® II 220 cps Printer
- ImageWriter II Cable
- Apple Memory Card w/256K
- Color Rainbow Ribbon
- 10 - 3.5" Diskettes
- 10 - 5.25" Diskettes
- Dust Covers for IIGS/Monitor, Keyboard & ImageWriter II
- Computer Paper-Pkg. of 500

Sugg. List $3257

CDA Price $2499

Package #X8817

Save Over $750!



Write for our free Apple Users' Catalog featuring a full line of Apple systems, hardware, software & accessories.

Please call for further ordering info.
Major credit cards accepted. CDA is not an authorized Apple dealer. Apple, IIGS & ImageWriter are registered trademarks of Apple Computer Inc. All Prices Subject to Change.

CDA Computer Sales 1 CDA Plaza
PO Box 533 Califon, NJ 07830
Mon-Fri 9am-10pm, Sat. 9am-5pm EST
Customer Service (201) 832-9007
Fax# (201) 832-9740
Compuserve's Electronic Mall- GO CDA

US/Canada Call Toll Free
800-526-5313
NJ/Outside US
201-832-9004

CDA computer sales

Mailorder Exclusively Since 1980

THE GOLD CARD

Birthdays, barbecues, or bon voyage—capture the festivity and warmth of special occasions with your own personal greeting cards and invitations.

By CYNTHIA E. FIELD, Ph.D.

TIME MARCHES ON. **THE PRINT SHOP** may have been the first all-purpose desktop-publishing program for casual business or personal projects, and the most recent version for the Apple IIGS is even more appealing than the original. But let's face it: The Print Shop still has its limitations, including too few tools for creating artwork and too few options for page layout.

So this month let's play one-upmanship and create a greeting card *and* matching envelope with a *paint* program.

A PAINT PROGRAM FOR PAGE LAYOUT?

For this project, I used **PaintWorks Gold**, arguably the best super-hi-res painting program for the GS. With some procedural modifications, you should be able to make similar cards and envelopes with any other GS paint program, including **PaintWorks Plus**, **DeluxePaint II**, **816/Paint**, or **The Graphics Studio**. If you're using an 8-bit Apple II, a paint program such as **Dazzle Draw** may do the trick as well.

GET ORIENTED

Don't touch that computer yet! First take a plain piece of $8\frac{1}{2}$-by-11-inch paper. Fold it in half horizontally. Now fold it in half again vertically. Behold the naked greeting card. Unfold it and lay the page flat on your desk.

Now start up PaintWorks Gold. Use the Hand tool to scroll down, then up again to see the available drawing area. Mentally divide this Easel "page" into four quadrants.

These screen areas correspond to the four quadrants on the piece of paper lying on your desk. The upper left-hand quadrant represents the front of your card. The upper right-hand quadrant is the back—the panel where commercial publishers print copyright and pricing information. The lower left-hand quadrant is the card's inside left panel. The lower right-hand quadrant represents the inside right panel where you usually sign your name.

DESIGN DOODLES

Be sure to do some planning on paper before designing on screen. Fold the sheet of paper like a card again. Sketch the graphics and pencil in the messages you'd like to include. The card's front might display a theme illustration and a short message. For the inside right panel, you might want a longer message or an original poem.

The inside left panel and the rear panel are optional, though you might want to include a graphic on the former. If you like, you can print your name or your studio's name on the rear panel.

If you're an artist, use original artwork—full panels or clip-art illustrations—that you've created with PaintWorks Gold. If you have a scanner, use images or photographs you've digitized.

If you like "painless" art, scan through the Clip Art Gallery that comes with PaintWorks Gold. Open each clip-art file one by one, view it on screen (you'll have to use the Hand tool to scroll to see all artwork), and print it. Keep these printouts with your PaintWorks Gold user's guide; they let you see at a glance what's available for your desktop-publishing projects.

READY...

Operating under the theory that it's never too early to start thinking about the holidays, let's design a personalized card and matching envelope for all the people on your Christmas list. If Christmas-in-May seems uncouth, select different graphics, and type different messages to create birthday cards, pool-party invitations, or note cards for personal use or for gift giving. The guidelines remain the same whether you're designing a Christmas card (see **Figure 1**), a birth announcement, or a surprise-party invitation.

First unfold the rough-draft card you created from blank paper. Notice that on the page everything in the upper left-hand quadrant is upside down, and words appear in mirror image. We need to accomplish the same effects on screen.

Open the clip-art file that contains the illustration you want. For my Christmas card and envelope I used the holly-branch, the poinsettia, and the holly-sprig illustrations included with **Paper Models: The Christmas Kit** (now discontinued).

Use the Lasso tool to "shrink-wrap" the graphic you've chosen. Pull down the Edit menu and click on Copy (or use the keyboard equivalent, the Open apple-C command). This action takes a "snapshot" of the graphic and keeps it in memory.

Now begin a New file. Respond *No* to the dialog "Save Current Document?" because ►

Stuck with Pinpoint? Trade up to TimeOut

It's Beagle Bros to the rescue as Pinpoint quits the Apple II market

Back in the old days, PINPOINT was the undisputed leader in AppleWorks add-ons and desktop accessories. In fact, way back then, Pinpoint was the whole show.

Today, Beagle Bros' TIMEOUT series simply blows Pinpoint away in terms of speed and features. Meanwhile, Pinpoint has become somewhat of a dinosaur.

And where is Pinpoint now? Gone. With the dinosaurs. They don't do Apple II anymore.

Trade up now and save a bundle

Beagle Bros wants to spread the word about TimeOut, and here's an offer that Pinpoint owners just shouldn't refuse. Mail in any original Pinpoint disk and Beagle Bros will send you the corresponding TimeOut software at 50% off.*

If you already bought TimeOut, send in your original Pinpoint disk and we'll mail you a 2-for-1 software coupon good on your next mail order purchase from Beagle Bros.

AppleWorks+TimeOut=More features and speed

SPELLING	Pinpoint Spelling Checker	TimeOut QuickSpell
Check 1.5 pages from 5.25 disk	8 min 56 sec	23 sec
Check 1.5 pages from 3.5 disk	7 min 22 sec	19 sec
Check 1.5 pages from RAM disk	5 min 42 sec	6 sec
Built-in dictionary size	60,000 words	80,000 words
Word count feature	No	Yes

MACROS	Pinpoint KeyPlayer	TimeOut UltraMacros
New AppleWorks commands	0	21
Mouse control	No	Yes
Fully integrated	No	Yes
Powerful programming language	No	Yes

GRAPHS	Pinpoint Graphic Edge	TimeOut Graph
Speed in creating a graph	slow	fast
Number of graph styles	8	9
Smart Automatic Scaling	No	Yes
Axes formatting	No	Yes

Note: Graphic Edge does not work inside AppleWorks.

The Dynamic Duo: AppleWorks and TimeOut

The nice thing about AppleWorks is that it is fast, especially compared to GS integrated software. With AppleWorks, it's *Zip*–you're at the top of a document, *Zip*–you're at the end. Searches are fast, printing is fast, and screens are refreshed in an instant. Some GS specific software does work in color (slow color) and AppleWorks doesn't. But then, you can't have everything.

The nice thing about TimeOut is that it lets you use AppleWorks' word processor, data base and spreadsheet like you always do. Nothing seems different until you press ♂-escape to access a TimeOut application. When you're done, it's back to AppleWorks without missing a beat. With TimeOut, you never leave AppleWorks.

To add TimeOut's features, you update your AppleWorks Startup disk one time only. It's fast and it's easy.

TimeOut does not require a fancy system; it works with any Apple IIGS, IIc, IIc+ or IIe, 128K min. In general, the more memory your Apple has, the faster TimeOut can do its thing. (TimeOut works with AppleWorks v2.0 and v2.1.)

Four trade-up deals are available:

TIMEOUT ULTRAMACROS for Pinpoint KeyPlayer

• TIMEOUT ULTRAMACROS gives you one-keystroke commands and mouse control for all three AppleWorks applications.
(reg. $59.95, special offer $30.00*)

TIMEOUT QUICKSPELL for Pinpoint Spelling Checker or Pinpoint Document Checker

• TIMEOUT QUICKSPELL proofreads documents up to 50-times faster than Pinpoint. Custom dictionary and word count too.
(reg. $69.95, special offer $35.00*)

TIMEOUT GRAPH for Pinpoint Graphic Edge

• TIMEOUT GRAPH quickly converts spreadsheet data into graphs. Nine graph styles with flexible scaling and labeling.
(reg. $89.95, special offer $45.00*)

TIMEOUT DESKTOOLS or **DESKTOOLS II** or **POWERPACK** for Pinpoint Desktop Accessories

Here are partial feature lists for our multiple-application disks:

• TIMEOUT DESKTOOLS: Calculator, calendar, caps converter, pop-up date/time, dialer, file encrypter, word count, etc.
(reg. $49.95, special offer $25.00*)

• TIMEOUT DESKTOOLS II: Scientific calculator, disk tester, file searcher, screen blanker, printer-code sender, etc.
(reg. $49.95, special offer $25.00*)

• TIMEOUT POWERPACK: 36-file desktop, triple-clipboard, word processor sorter, custom help screens, file librarian, etc.
(reg. $49.95, special offer $25.00*)

* Plus $3.50 shipping and your original Pinpoint disk. Trade-ups are available only by direct mail from Beagle Bros. This is a limited time special offer good through June 30, 1989.

LET'S MAKE A TRADE– PINPOINT FOR TIMEOUT

- ❑ $30*+KEYPLAYER for TimeOut ULTRAMACROS
- ❑ $35*+SPELL. or DOC CHECK for TimeOut QUICKSPELL
- ❑ $45*+GRAPHIC EDGE for TimeOut GRAPH
- ❑ $25*+DESKTOP ACCESSORIES for DESKTOOLS
- ❑ $25*+DESKTOP ACCESSORIES for DESKTOOLS II
- ❑ $25*+DESKTOP ACCESSORIES for POWERPACK
- ❑ $0+ANY PINPOINT Disk for a Beagle 2-for-1 Coupon

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

_____

*Add $3.50 shipping (+7% tax in Calif.)

TOTAL AMOUNT: $_____

Pay by check, money order, or...

VISA/MASTERCARD NO.

_____

EXPIRATION DATE _____

SIGNATURE _____

Mail with your Pinpoint disk(s) to:
BEAGLE BROS, INC. 6215 Ferris Square, Suite 100
San Diego, CA 92121

The AppleWorks User's Best Friend

To request our catalog or for more information call 619-452-5500, fax# 619-452-6374

Circle 179 on Reader Service Card.

you haven't really changed anything.

Pull down the Edit menu and click on Paste (or use the Open apple-V command). A movable version of the graphic you selected appears on screen. Using your rough-draft sample card as a guide, drag the graphic on screen to its approximate desired location. You may find it handy to use the mouse to drag the Tool Palette and the Paint Palette out of the way as you work in one quadrant, then another.

Don't aim for design perfection at this stage; we'll do fine-tuning later on. Those artists seeking precision can use PaintWorks Gold's Show Coordinates feature listed in the Goodies menu to keep close track of object placement and size.

Want another copy of the graphic you've selected? I used two holly branches, for instance, on the front of my Christmas card. Just use Paste again.

Depending on the nature of a graphic, you may have to move it slightly, flip it, or rotate it so that it looks good when you fold the card. To edit a graphic, select it with the Marker Box tool. If you want the graphic to "point" the other way, pull down the Select menu and click on Flip Horiz. You may even need to turn the graphic upside down so that it looks right when you fold your card. Use the Flip Vert. option from the Select menu.

Maybe you'd like to change the "tilt" of your graphic. Pull down the Select menu and click on Rotate. Drag one of the four handles that appear around the graphic until you accomplish the desired effect.

Before you continue, save your file. As time goes on, you'll create many kinds of greeting and note cards. Use names such as CARD.XMAS or CARD.BDAY. It's like having your own stationery store on disk!

If you're using a second, different graphic, open the appropriate clip-art file. Lasso the graphic, Copy it, and then Open your card file again. With the mouse and the Paste command, position one or more copies of the graphic on your card. Adjust each graphic's orientation with the Marker Box, the mouse, and options contained in the Select menu.

You usually don't need to flip graphics placed in the lower left-hand and lower right-hand quadrants of the screen because these panels are WYSIWYG (what you see is what you get) when you fold the card. You may want to rotate them for a special effect, though.

Remember that with PaintWorks Gold (and many other paint programs) you can delete with the Eraser tool, as well as with the Lasso or Marker Box together with the Cut option contained in the Edit pull-down menu.

SET...

Adding text to your card is a snap. For the Christmas card, I wanted to center the greeting "Merry Christmas, Danny & Jenny" on the front panel.

Scroll to the upper left-hand quadrant. Select Choose Font from the Edit menu. I used 12-point Times in a bold, shadow style. Click on the Align Middle option in the Edit menu. Now activate the Text tool, and place the I-beam in the approximate location where you want text to appear. Type the greeting line by line.

To make text read correctly on your card,

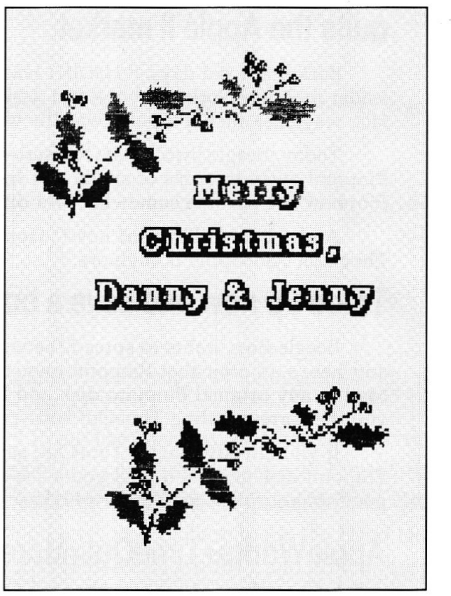


Figure 1. Completed Christmas card.

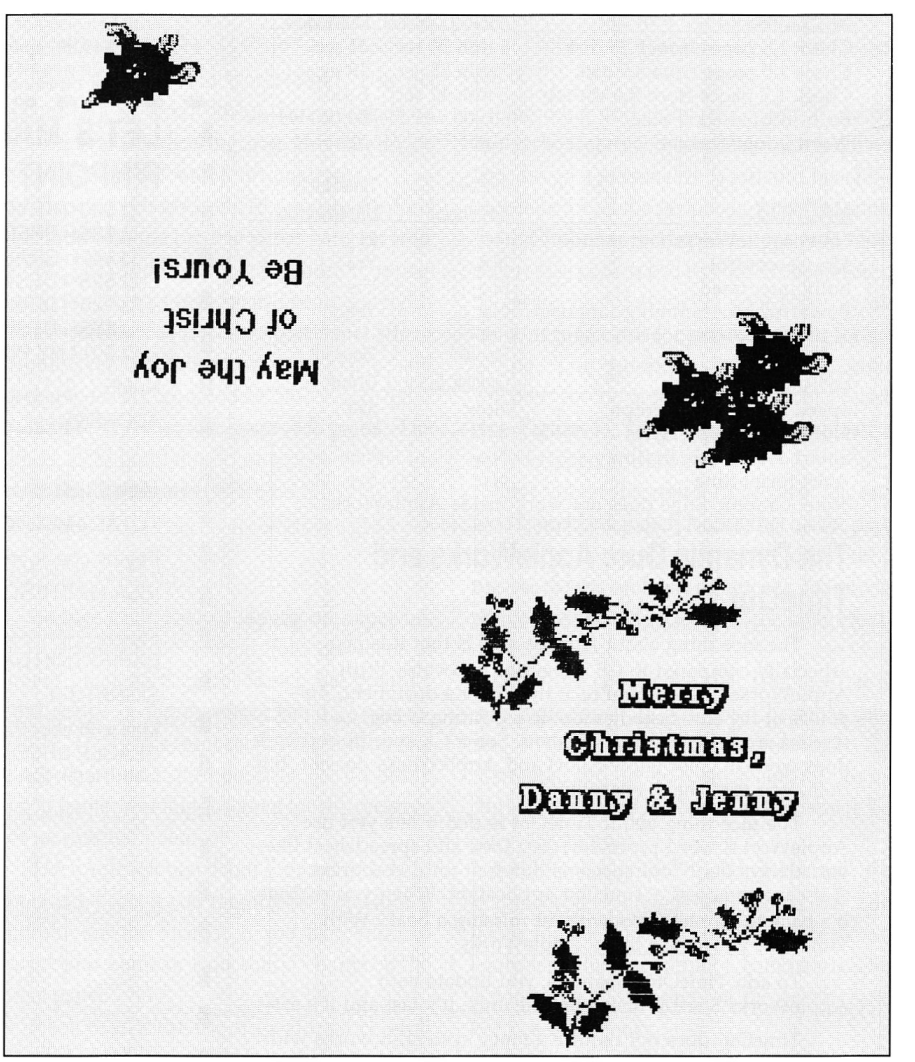


Figure 2. Completed, unfolded Christmas card.

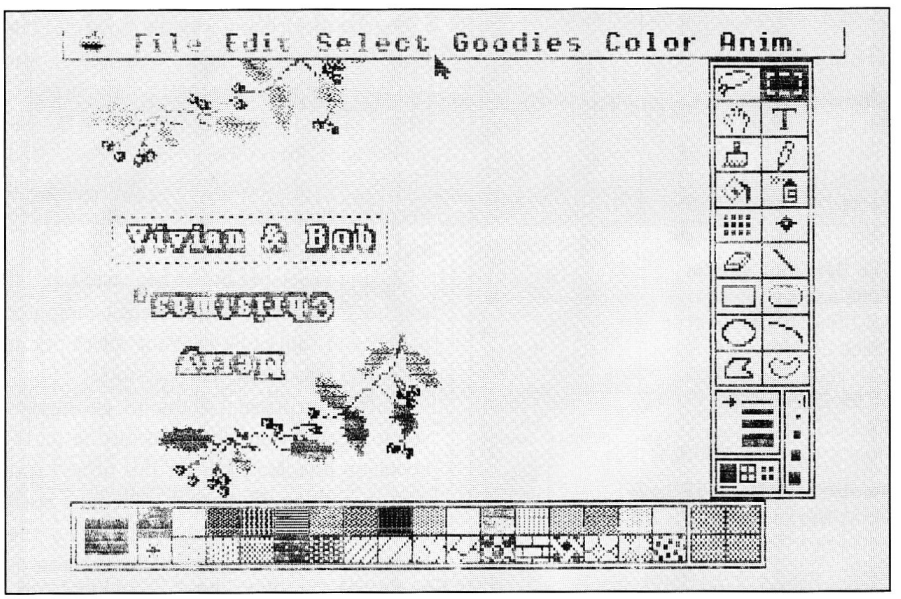


Figure 3. Screen dump showing Marker Box selection of names prior to "flipping."

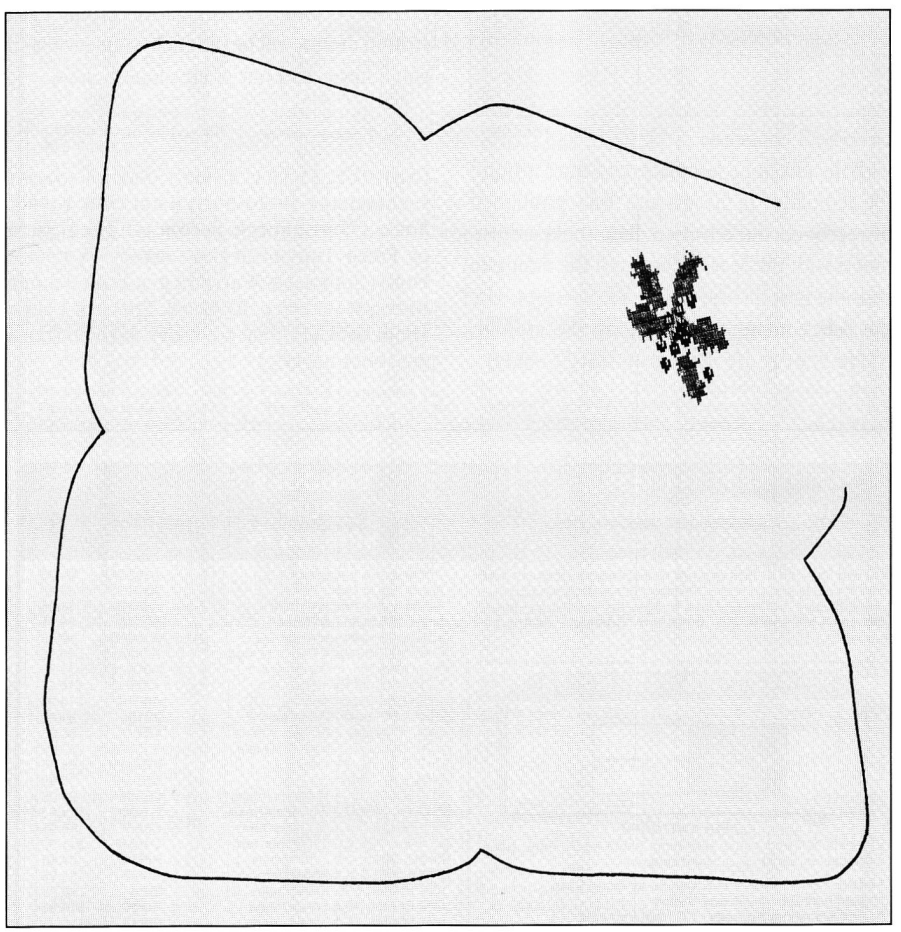


Figure 4. Printed envelope traced with template.

flip it both vertically *and* horizontally. Isolate the text with the Marker Box. Pull down the Select menu and choose Flip Vert. Pull down the menu again and select Flip Horiz. If you decide to include text on the rear panel of your card, you'll have to flip this text, too, both horizontally and vertically.

To add a message to the inside right panel of your card, scroll down to the lower right-hand quadrant. Select the font (I used 12-point Helvetica in a plain type style) and alignment mode (Align Middle). Choose the Text tool, position the I-beam, and type the message "May the Joy of Christ Be with You!"

Fine-tune the message's orientation by corralling the whole message—or one line at a time—inside the Marker Box and dragging it into position.

All this selecting, positioning, and flipping can be tedious. Don't undermine your progress by neglecting to save frequently.

GO!

Print a copy of the card and fold it to see whether graphics and text are positioned properly. They probably won't be the first time. Don't worry; make adjustments with the Marker Box and the mouse. Now reprint the card.

When your prototype printed card looks good, save the file on disk. This file will be your "final" card and should look similar to the one shown in **Figure 2**.

Why stop impressing people now? Send personalized cards to everybody on your list! Erase the names "Danny & Jenny" with the Eraser tool or the Marker Box and the Cut command. Select the Text tool, place the I-beam, and type the names of the next recipients, "Vivian & Bob." As shown in **Figure 3**, select the phrase "Vivian & Bob" (Marker Box), flip it horizontally and vertically (Select menu), and center it precisely (mouse). Print Vivian and Bob's card and proceed with the next person, couple, or family on your Christmas list.

ENVELOPES TO MATCH

To create matching envelopes, first get a second blank $8\frac{1}{2}$-by-11-inch sheet of paper. If you have a so-called "Print Shop-size" envelope, carefully "unglue" it, lay it flat, and orient it to fit on the blank piece of paper. If you don't have a proper-size envelope, use a piece of graph paper and the pattern shown in **Figure 4** to make a template. For permanency, make this template out of heavy cardboard.

Open a clip-art file and select one of the graphics you used for the card. Copy the graphic and begin a New file. Activate Show Coordinates in the Goodies menu. Paste and ►

PRODUCT INFORMATION

Dazzle Draw, $59.95
The Print Shop, $49.95
The Print Shop for the Apple IIgs, $59.95
Broderbund Software
17 Paul Drive
San Rafael, CA 94903-2101
(415) 492-3200
(415) 492-3500
(800) 521-6263

DeluxePaint II
Electronic Arts
1820 Gateway Drive
San Mateo, CA 94404
(415) 571-7171
(800) 245-4525
$99
Reader Service No. 320

816/Paint, $75
816/Paint Education, $125
includes teacher's guide and backup disks
Baudville
5380 52nd Street SE
Grand Rapids, MI 49508
(616) 698-0888
Reader Service No. 321

The Graphics Studio
Accolade
550 South Winchester
Suite 200
San Jose, CA 95128
(408) 296-8400
$49.95
Reader Service No. 322

PaintWorks Gold, $99.95
PaintWorks Plus, $79.95
Activision Presentation Tools
3885 Bohannon Drive
Menlo Park, CA 94025
(415) 329-0800
Reader Service No. 323

position the center of the "flap" graphic approximately at coordinates 115 and 145 (the number of pixels down and across, respectively, from the top left-hand corner of the screen). Before printing, select horizontal Orientation in the Page Setup dialog (File menu).

Print the page. Overlay the printed page with the envelope template, and trace around the template. If the graphic isn't positioned properly on the envelope flap, make adjustments with the Marker Box and the mouse to shift the graphic up, down, left, or right. Use the Select menu options to flip the graphic, rotate it, or resize it. Reprint the envelope.

Overlay the printout with the envelope template. Trace around the template, and cut out the envelope with scissors. Using a straightedge as a guide, make creases where the envelope folds. Press these creases by hand, and glue the two "side" flaps into place. Don't seal the printed flap yet—you'll do so after signing and inserting the card!

Making envelopes in batches saves time. If you use ordinary 20-pound-weight computer paper, you can easily cut four envelopes at once with reasonably sharp scissors.

Don't be surprised if all this fun encourages you to expand your Christmas-card or party-invitation lists. Materials for this project cost next to nothing. (Postage is something else!) One freshly re-inked ImageWriter color ribbon can print more than 75 Christmas cards and envelopes, and still have some life in it!

Save yourself a trip to the card store. Whatever the occasion, two things are certain: Each custom design will be uniquely your own, and you'll never run out of envelopes!□

CYNTHIA E. FIELD IS A FREE-LANCE JOURNALIST SPECIALIZING IN COMPUTER-RELATED TOPICS. SHE IS A CONTRIBUTING EDITOR AND THE AUTHOR OF FIELD TRIP, *INCIDER*'S COLUMN ON EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE. WRITE TO HER AT 60 BORDER DRIVE, WAKEFIELD, RI 02869. ENCLOSE A SELF-ADDRESSED, STAMPED ENVELOPE IF YOU'D LIKE A PERSONAL REPLY.

VSI

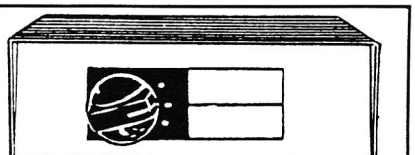
1-800-544-7638
Inquiries & Oregon buyers
1-503-246-0924

SCHOOLS OUR SPECIALTY

CABLES, All cables have a 5 YEAR WARRANTY

Mac to ImageWriter II	A306II	$9.95
Mac to ImageWriter LQ	A306LQ	$9.95
Mac to Apple Personal Modem	A306PM	$9.95
Mac to Hayes Modem, 300/1200/2400	A203MM	$9.95
Mac+, 8 Pin Mini F/DB9 F Adaptor	A101M+	$9.95
Mac+ to Hayes Compatible Modem	A202M+	$9.95
Mac+ to ImageWriter I	A303M+	$9.95
Mac+ to Laser Writer	A304M+	$9.95
Mac+ to ImageWriter II	A305M+	$9.95
Mac SE 8 Pin Mini F/DB9 F Adaptor	A101SE	$9.95
Mac SE to Hayes Compatible Modem	A202SE	$9.95
Mac SE to ImageWriter I	A303SE	$9.95
Mac SE to Laser Writer	A304SE	$9.95
Mac SE to ImageWriter II	A305SE	$9.95
Mac II 8 Pin Mini F/DB9 F Adaptor	A101M2	$9.95
Mac II to Hayes Compatible Modem	A202M2	$9.95
Mac II to ImageWriter I	A203M2	$9.95
Mac II to Laser Writer	A304M2	$9.95
Mac II to ImageWriter II	A305M2	$9.95
Apple II to ImageWriter II	A307II	$9.95
Apple II to Hayes Compatible Modem	A204II	$9.95
Apple II+ to ImageWriter II	A307I+	$9.95
Apple II+ to Hayes Compatible Modem	A204I+	$9.95
Apple IIe to ImageWriter II	A307IE	$9.95
Apple IIe to Hayes Compatible Modem	A204IE	$9.95
Apple IIc to ImageWriter II	A308II	$9.95
Apple IIc to ImageWriter LQ	A308LQ	$9.95
Apple IIc to Apple Personal Modem	A308AM	$9.95
Apple IIgs to 8 Pin Mini F/DB9 F Adap	A101GS	$9.95
Apple IIgs to Hayes Compat. Modem	A202GS	$9.95

VSI was founded in 1984 and has since become a leader in the field of cables and switching devices. We are dedicated to provide top value and quality on a budget. School districts large and small are a specialty of our firm. Complete catalog on request.



DATA SWITCHES

VSI switches end cable swapping, share equipment. Need extra cables, we stock a broad selection.

* ONE YEAR WARRANTY, Deluxe All Metal Case
* Compact Design, Rotary Switch
* Full Shielding, Exceeds FCC Requirements

AB all models	$29.95
ABCD all models	$39.95
Switch models available:	
8 Pin Mini Din, 6 Pin Din, DB9, Parallel, Serial	
Aa x Bb (crossover), Parallel or Serial	$44.95

Commodore cables also available.

Apple IIgs to ImageWriter I	A303GS	$9.95
Apple IIgs to Laser Writer	A304GS	$9.95
Apple IIgs to ImageWriterII	A305GS	$9.95
Laser 128 to ImageWriter II	A3088I	$9.95
Laser 128 to ImageWriter LQ	A3088Q	$9.95
Laser 128 to Apple Personal Modem	A308AM	$9.95
8 Pin Mini Din, male/male, 6 ft	A8MM6	$9.95
8 Pin Mini Din Extension, 6 ft	A8E6	$10.95
8 Pin Mini Din Extension, 10 ft	A8E10	$14.95
DB9, 12ft., Joystick Extension	JS12	$4.95
DB9, 'Y' cable, 1 female/ 2 male	JSY	$6.95
DB9, 'Y' cable, 1 male/2 female	RJSY	$3.95
DB9, 6 ft., male/male	DB9MM	$8.95
DB9, 6 ft., Extension	DB9MF	$8.95
Parallel, 36 Pin, 6 ft., male/male	C6MM	$9.95
Parallel, 36 Pin, 10 ft., male/male	C10MM	$11.95
Parallel, 36 Pin, 6 ft., male/fem	C6MF	$9.95
Parallel, 36 Pin, 10 ft., male/fem	C10MF	$11.95
Serial, DB25, 6 ft., male/male	R6MM	$8.95
Serial, DB25, 6 ft., male/fem	R6MF	$8.95
IBM Printer, 6 ft., male/male	IBP6	$8.95
IBM Printer, 10 ft., male/male	IBP10	$10.95
IBM Printer, 15 ft., male/male	IBP15	$16.95
IBM Printer, 25 ft., male/male	IBP25	$24.95
IMB Keyboard Extension, 5 Pin, 5 ft	IBKE	$5.95
Power Cable, male/right angle female	PR6	$6.95
IIe Numerical Key Pad		$29.95
II, IIe Cooling Fan		$29.95
Power Command Center		$49.95
Disk Notcher, all metal		$6.95

VSI 3641 S.W. Evelyn, Portland, OR 97219, Shipping $3.00, VISA, MC, money orders accepted. Price & stock, subject to change.

Circle 214 on Reader Service Card.

SOFTWARE DISCOUNTERS OF AMERICA

S.D. of A.

USA/Canada Orders—1-800-225-7638
PA Orders—1-800-223-7784
Customer Service 412-361-5291

- Free shipping on orders over $100 in continental USA
- No Surcharge for VISA/MasterCard
- Your Card is not charged until we ship

ORDER LINE HOURS: Mon.-Thurs. 9:00 AM-9:00 PM Fri. 9:00 AM-7:00 PM Sat. 10:00 AM-4:00 PM Eastern Time.

ACTIVISION

128K

Nowadays, hacking can get you in trouble. In a 100 years it will get you killed! Soon to be a major motion picture release.

Neuromancer
List $44.95
SDA Discount Price $29

ACCOLADE
Bubble Ghost GS $25
4th & Inches Football GS$29
4th & Inches Team Const. GS ..$9.88
Hardball $9.88
Hardball GS $25
Mean 18 Golf GS $25
Famous Course Disks #2 for Mean 18 GS....$14
Famous Course Disks #3 & #4 for Mean 18 GS .$23
Mini Putt GS $25
Serve & Volley GS ...$25
Test Drive 128K $23

ACTIVISION
Aliens 128K $9.88
Battle Chess GS $32
Black Jack Academy GS$25
Ghostbusters $9.88
Last Ninja 128K $23
Last Ninja GS $25
List Manager Plus GS ..$65
Maniac Mansion 128K $23
Might & Magic 1 or 2 $32
Music Studio 2.0 GS..$65
Neuromancer 128K ..$29
Paintworks Gold GS ..$65
Paint/Write/Draw GS .$79
Rampage 128K $23
Shanghai $9.88

ALTURAS
Maxx Control Yoke...$69

AMERICAN EDUCATIONAL
Return of the Dinosaurs$24

ARTWORX
Bridge 5.0 .....$19
Strip Poker $19
Data Disk #1 (Female) $14
Data Disk #2 (Male) ..$14
Data Disk #3 (Female) $14
Strip Poker 2 GS.....$25

BOX OFFICE
Alf's First Adv.....$9.88
California Raisins $16
High Rollers $9.88
$100,000 Pyramid ..$9.88
Psycho $16
*All Titles Req. 128K!

BRODERBUND
Ancient Art of War at Sea 128K $29
Bank St. Writer Plus 128K $49
Carmen San Diego Europe 128K $29
USA $29
World $25
World GS $29
Choplifter/David's Midnight Magic ..$9.88
Dazzle Draw 128K ...$39
Fantavision GS $39
Geometry GS $49
Print Shop (Enhanced) $29
Print Shop Companion $23
Print Shop GS $39
P.S. Graphics Library: #1, 2, 3 .....$15 Ea.
P.S. Graphics Library Party Edition GS ...$23
Sampler Edition GS ..$23
VCR Companion 128K $32
VCR Companion Film Library $19
Wings of Fury 128K ..$23

BUENA VISTA
Roger Rabbit 128K ...$24

CENTRAL POINT
Copy 2 .....$23

CINEMAWARE
Defender of the Crown GS $32
King of Chicago GS ..$32

DATA EAST
Bad Dudes $23
Ikari Warriors 128K ..$23
Platoon 128K $23
Robocop .....Call
Victory Road 128K ...$23

DAVIDSON
Algeblaster $29
Grammar Gremlins...$29
Math Blaster Plus 128K$29
Math & Me 128K $23
Read 'N Roll 128K ...$29
Reading & Me 128K ..$23
Spell It $29
Talking Math & Me GS$32
Talking Reading & Me GS$32
Word Attack Plus 128K$29

DESIGNWARE
Designasaurus 128K ..$25
Designasaurus GS $32
Jigsaw GS $25

ELECTRONIC ARTS
Bard's Tale $29
Bard's Tale 2 or 3 .$32Ea.
Bard's Tale 1 or 2 GS$32 Ea.
Cartooners GS $39
Chessmaster 2100.....$26
Chessmaster 2100 GS..$32
Chuck Yeager's AFT ...$26
Death Lord $26
S.S. Football $14
Street Sports Soccer GS$14
Sub Battle Sim. GS ...$19
Summer Games 1 or 2$14 Ea.
The Games: Summer Edition 128K$32
Winter Edition 128K $32
Technocop $24
Winter Games.....$14
Winter Games GS....$14
World Games 128K ..$14
World Games GS $14

FTL
Dungeon Master GS ..$25

GAMESTAR
Champ. Baseball ...$9.88
Champ. Basketball GS $29
Champ. Basketball ..$9.88
Champ. Football ...$9.88
Star Rank Boxing 2 .$9.88
*All II e/c titles require 128K!

GAMETEK
Hollywood Squares .$9.88
Super Password $9.88
*All titles req. 128K!

HI-TECH EXPRESSIONS
Big Bird's Spc. Delivery$6.88
Desk Power $9.88
Ernie's Magic Shapes $6.88
Fun House .....Call
Muppet Adventure ...Call
Print Power $9.88
Remote Control .....Call
Sesame St. Print Kit .$9.88
Sesame St. Writing Kit Call
Win, Lose or Draw .$8.88

TAITO

Apple II
Or
GS

Space is a deadly place in this legendary arcade classic. Concentration & lightning reflexes are needed to break thru 33 walls of living energy & destruction.

Arkanoid
APPLE II—List $29.95 SDA Price $19
GS—List $34.95 SDA Price $23

ORIGIN
Autoduel $25
Moebius $25
Times of Lore $25
Ultima 1 or 3 ....$25 Ea.
Ultima 4 or 5 ....$39 Ea.

SHARE DATA
Sports Jeopardy $8.88
Wheel of Fortune 3 128K$9.88

SIERRA
King's Quest 1, 2 or 3$32 Ea.
King's Quest 1, 2, 3 or 4 GS ..$32 Ea.
Leisure Suit Larry GS .$25
Leisure Suit Larry 128K$25
Manhunter GS $32
Mother Goose 128K ..$19
Mother Goose GS $19
Police Quest GS $32
Police Quest 128K ...$32
Space Quest 128K ...$32
Space Quest 2 (128K) .$32
Space Quest 1 or 2 GS$32 Ea.

SIR TECH
Heart of Malestrom ..$32
Knight of Diamonds ..$32
Legacy of Lylgamin ...$32
Proving Ground $32
Return of Werdna....$39

SONY
DSDD 3.5/10 Pack $18.90

SPRINGBOARD
Certificate Maker $24
C.M. Library Vol. 1...$19
Newsroom $23
N.R. Clip Art 1, 2, 3..$14
Publisher 128K $84

SSI
Demon's Winter $21
Phantasie 1, 2 or 3$26 Ea.
Pool of Radiance $29
Questron 2 GS $29
Questron 2 .....$26
Roadwar 2000 GS ...$29
Typhoon of Steel $32

SUBLOGIC
Flight Simulator 2 ....$32
Jet $26

TAITO
Arkanoid $19
Arkanoid GS $23

THREE SIXTY
Warlock GS $24

TIMEWORKS
Publish It Clip Art Font Pack 1 or 2 $25 Ea.
People Places & Things$25
Symbols & Slogans .$25
Publish It! 2 .....$84

UNICORN
Aesop's Fables GS....$29
All About America GS $39
Animal Kingdom GS ..$29
Magical Myths GS ...$29
Math Wizard GS.....$29
Tales Arabian Nights GS$29
Word Master GS.....$32

WEEKLY READER
Stickybear Series: ABC's $24
Math 1 or 2 .....$24
Numbers $24
Reading $24
Spell Grabber $32
Talking Alphabet GS..$32

WORD PERFECT
Word Perfect $97
Word Perfect GS $97

Over 40 Exciting, New Titles Added This Month!!!

Deluxe Paint II GS ...$65
Earth Orbit Station .$9.88
Global Commander ..$21
Hunt For Red Oct. ...$26
Instant Music GS $32
Legacy of the Ancients$26
Lords of Conquest ..$9.88
Madden Football $32
Madden Stats $14
Magic Candle $32
Marble Madness 128K$9.88
Marble Madness GS ..$26
Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing GS .$29
Music Const. Set GS ..$32
Pegasus $23
Reach for the Stars GS$26
Risk $26
Scrabble $26
Scruples $26
Skate or Die GS $26
Strike Fleet $23
Wasteland $32
World Tour Golf GS..$26
Zany Golf GS $26

EPYX
Art & Film Director GS$49
California Games GS .$24
California Games 128K$24
Destroyer GS or 128K$14 Ea.
Final Assault GS $14
Home Video Producer 128K $32
Impossible Mission 2 .$14
L.A. Crackdown 128K.$19
Print Magic 128K $32
S.S. Baseball 128K ...$14
S.S. Basketball 128K ..$14

INFOCOM
Battletech .....Call
Beyond Zork 128K..$9.88
Hitchhikers Guide ..$9.88
Leather Goddesses ..$9.88
Showgun $32
Zork 1 .....$9.88
Zork Trilogy $32
Zork Zero $32

LEARNING COMPANY
Math Rabbit $24
Reader Rabbit GS $39
Reader Rabbit $24
Think Quick! $32
Writer Rabbit $32

MECA
Andrew Tobias: Managing Your Money $95

MELBOURNE HOUSE
Elway's Quarterback..$19
War In Middle Earth GS$32

MICROPROSE
F-15 Strike Eagle $23
Pirates 128K or GS$25 Ea.
Silent Service $23
Silent Service GS $25

MINDSCAPE
Balance of Power 128K$25
De Ja Vu GS $32
Gauntlet 128K $25
Gauntlet GS $29
Paperboy GS $25
Perfect Score SAT $44
Super Star Ice Hockey 128K$25
Super Star Ice Hockey GS$29
Uninvited GS $29

DATA EAST

This is the future of law enforcement. Part man, part machine, all non-stop explosive action.

RoboCop
Call for Price & Availability!

MELBOURNE HOUSE

GS
768K

Tolkien's panoramic vision of the cataclysmic struggle between good & evil has been skillfully crafted into a game of epic proportions.

War in Middle Earth
List $49.95
SDA Discount Price $32

P.O. BOX 111327—DEPT. INC—BLAWNOX, PA 15238

*Please Read The Following Ordering Terms & Conditions Carefully Before Placing Your Order: Orders with cashiers check or money order shipped immediately on in stock items! Personal & Company checks, allow 3 weeks clearance. No C.O.D.'s! Shipping: Continental U.S.A.-Orders under $100 add $3; free shipping on orders over $100. AK, HI, FPO, APO-add $5 on all orders. Canada & Puerto Rico-add $7.50 on all orders. Sorry, no other International orders accepted! PA residents add 6% sales tax on the total amount of order including shipping charges. CUSTOMER SERVICE HOURS: Mon.-Fri. 9 AM-5:30 PM Eastern Time. REASONS FOR CALLING CUSTOMER SERVICE—412-361-5291 (1)Status of order or back order (2)if any merchandise purchased within 60 days from S.D.of A. is defective, please call for a return authorization number. We will not process a return without a return auth. #! Defective merchandise will be replaced with the same merchandise only. Other returns subject to a 20% restocking charge! After 60 days from your purchase date, please refer to the warranty included with the product purchased & return directly to the manufacturer. Customer service will not accept collect calls or calls on S.D.of A.'s 800# order lines! Prices & availability are subject to change! New titles are arriving daily! Please call for more information.

MODEM OWNERS: You can order on-line from our APPLE Shop via the CompuServe and GEnie electronic malls.

APPLESOFT ADVISER

DOING WINDOWS

Haste doesn't always make waste. A machine-language subroutine can speed up windowing for fast, easy-to-use menus and messages.

By DAN BISHOP

SPEED! IF YOU'RE STRICTLY A BASIC programmer, that's the big difference between the windowing process you may be using now in "desktop"-style software (described in "Opening Pop-Up Windows," January 1988, p. 81) and the same technique you see in commercial packages. Using BASIC to save displayed text to memory and restore it to the screen takes several seconds, while the pull-down menus in commercial programs appear and disappear almost instantly.

January's listing last year used BASIC's PEEK and POKE instructions to move text one character at a time between screen and memory. Therein lies the problem: This process works, but it illustrates the frustrations you may encounter when restricting your programs to 100 percent BASIC. This month we'll explore how to get around this limitation by incorporating a short machine-code subroutine into your BASIC program.

OPEN IT UP

Applesoft uses a single-word command, CALL, to run a machine-code subroutine already stored in random-access memory (RAM). Following the command is the memory address of the first instruction that program will execute. For example, CALL 31242 tells your Apple to halt execution of the BASIC program temporarily and to run a machine program beginning at RAM location 31242. The computer then executes those instructions until it runs into a machine code for Return (decimal 96). At that time, the BASIC program resumes execution where it left off.

This process works only if you have a machine-code program stored in RAM at a known starting address. You can put machine code into RAM in any number of ways. For example, if the program is fairly long, store it on disk as a binary program file. Use the BLOAD command to copy the file's contents from disk to RAM, making it available for calling from your BASIC program.

With a short machine-code subroutine, follow the method described below and illustrated in the accompanying **Program listing**. Include the instructions as DATA statements in your BASIC program, then simply READ the codes and POKE them into an appropriate RAM location. This program is the same as the January 1988 listing (a demonstration showing how to implement windows and interactive menu displays), except that it uses a very short machine-language subroutine to save and restore screen contents. If you compare the efficiency of the two programs, the new listing's speed will astound you—so much so that you may be motivated to advance beyond BASIC to assembly-language programming!

A WORD OF CAUTION

Always be careful when adding machine-code routines to your BASIC programs. Applesoft uses all available memory in RAM between the last instruction of your BASIC program and the end of memory to store your program variables and strings. Running your BASIC program can destroy any machine code stuffed into this area of RAM.

Applesoft's HIMEM: command prevents this from happening by letting you protect a block of high memory for such uses as graphics, screen, machine-code programs, and so on. For example, if you have 32K of usable RAM in your system (32,768 bytes total), place the following command at the beginning of your program (note the unusual use of the colon with HIMEM):

```
HIMEM:31000
```

This tells your Apple to reserve 1768 bytes of memory. The computer complies by pretending that 31000 is the end of memory for your BASIC program.

STREAMLINING

The **Program listing**'s machine-code subroutine uses 53 bytes, represented by the 53 data elements between lines 7000 and 7054. The program reads these codes and POKEs them into high memory starting at 31242 (lines 125–140). In fact, you can use any value larger than 31000 here (the value HIMEM: assigns in line 10), but we'll use part of this reserved memory block to save the screen text. Because this requires 1024 bytes, you must be sure your program doesn't interfere with the 31488–32512 RAM area where the program will save screen data.

The machine-code subroutine has two entry points. If the BASIC program starts it with a call to address 31242, your Apple saves the entire screen contents to RAM. If the BASIC program starts it with a call to address 31281, your Apple reads the RAM contents back into ►

Continued on p. 84

"A Winner for GS Owners" . . .
inCider 4/89
See Us At Applefest Booth 828

Think fast!

Finding yourself in between a rock and a hard place? When a slow disk drive **cuts** into your productivity, count on Inner Drive - your *life line* to speed and convenience. With new programs coming on three disks or more, hard drives are quickly becoming more of a need than a want. So don't spend your time fumbling through disks and waiting for programs and data to load - get Inner Drive. Inner Drive Features: Completely internal, simple to install - No risk, 15 day trial - Heavy duty Power supply and fan - 1 year warranty - Tested and formatted, ready to run in ProDos and GS/OS - Complete with controller card - and speed, speed, speed. Available in IIgs and IIe versions.

It seems like the more memory you get, the more memory you need and the memory card that comes with the IIgs just doesn't quite cut it (shall we call it a lemon?) with it's 1 megabyte limitation. G.S. Juice Plus, probably the first large capacity IIgs memory board to be 100% DMA compatible, is built with the high quality you demand, and affordability you expect from Applied Ingenuity. G.S. Juice Plus is expandable to 4 megabytes using 1 Meg Drams, which are more cost effective than the 256K memory chips. Applied Ingenuity is the only manufacturer that will give you a trade-in on any memory board you may already have, when you buy a G.S. juice Plus. Over Drive, the most compact external hard drive for the Laser 128, IIe, and IIgs, should be available by the time you see this ad, the price is estimated to be $399. IIc owners! Applied Ingenuity hasn't forgotten you, we plan to release our Internal hard drive for the IIc in the near future. Impossible? Don't you believe it! Also watch for our 9600 baud modem, introductory price is estimated at under $300 for the first month.

We've been sort of iconoclastic lately, when really the quality of our competitors stuff is good. But, if you want the same good quality and performance and you like to save a lot of dough, then Applied Ingenuity is for you. Give Applied Ingenuity a try, we think you'll like what you get, because we try harder.

Anyone can' engineer a high cost product, but it takes Ingenuity to make quality affordable.

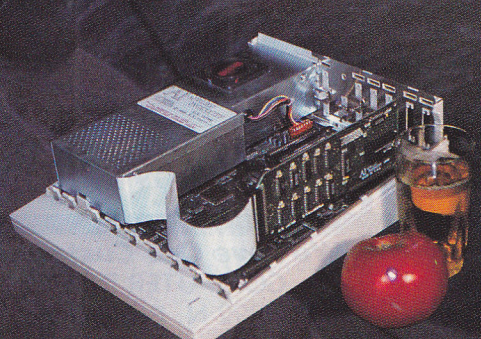
Ninja: Rick DePalma. Computer Operator: David Westbrook, President of Applied Ingenuity.

Call: 800-346-0811 or 818-960-1485

14922M Ramona Blvd. Baldwin Park CA 91706

20 Megabyte OD $399
20 Megabyte ID $499
40 Megabyte ID $650
IIgs 1 Megabyte $299
Plus shipping & handling
Always call for lowest prices

prices subject to change without notice



Circle 54 on Reader Service Card.

COMPUTER DIRECT

Since 1979

WE WON'T BE UNDERSOLD!*

EXPIRES 5/31/89

MacTRAC
Two Axis Trackball

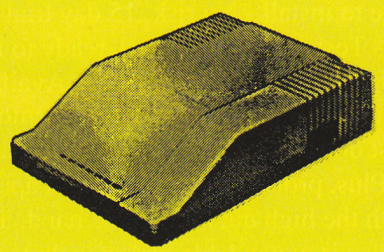
- Alternative to mouse for Apple, Macintosh, Apple IIc, IIe mouse card
- High Precision trackball
- Small work surface
- Left & right button click operation
- Middle button cursor drag lock
- Electro-optical design
- 1yr. Warranty
- Made in the USA

Our Low Sale Price

$69.95

List $99

2400 Baud External Modem
Made exclusively for you



- 7 System Indicator Lights
- Both Tone & Pulse Dialing
- Built-in Speaker with Volume Control
- For all Computers
- 100% Hayes compatible

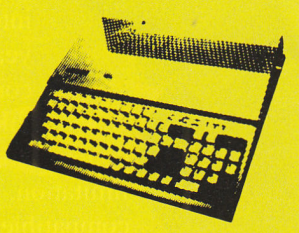
Our Low Sale Price

$99.95

List $349

Laser 128 Computer

The best elements of the IIc and IIe in one great computer.



FREE Quality Word Processor a $69.95 value

- 32K ROM • 128K RAM
- 5¼" Disk Drive
- Centronics Parallel Interface Port
- Serial & Modem for 232C Interface
- Joystick/Mouse port

Our Low Sale Price

$379.95

List $499

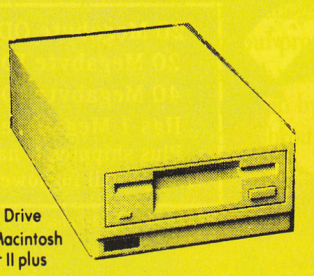
Laser 128/Apple IIc or IIe 160K 5¼" Disk Drive

- 256 Bytes
- 160K Bytes Capacity
- 5¼" Floppy Disk Drive
- For Laser/Apple IIc or IIe

$87.95

List $299

Laser 128, Macintosh, Apple IIe or II plus 800K 3½ Disk Drive



- 800K Memory
- 3½" Micro Disk Drive
- For Laser 128, Macintosh
- Apple IIc, IIe, or II plus

Our Low Sale Price **$199.95**

List $299

FREE CATALOG

Call For Your Free Catalog With Everything You Need For Apple

5¼" Floppy Disks

100% Certified • Lifetime Guarantee

Double Sided • Double Density

Low As 19¢ ea.

Qty. of 25 ..... $4.75
Qty. of 25 w/sleeves..... $5.25
Qty. of 100 w/sleeves & labels..... $24.00

Made In The USA

3½" MicroDisks

100% Certified

Double Sided Double Density

No Limit

Lots of 50 - 99¢
Lots of 250 - 79¢

79¢ ea.

IMMEDIATE ANSWER

800 - BUY - WISE ext. 24

800 - 289- 9473 ext. 24

Outside Service Area call 312 -382-5058

We Love Our Customers!

COMPUTER DIRECT
22292 N. Pepper Rd.
Barrington, IL 60010

BEST SERVICE IN THE USA

- 90 Day Immediate Replacement
- Experts in Customer Satisfaction
- Free Technical Assistance
- Bulletin Board Service

PRICE IS NOT ENOUGH !

- Fast, Low Cost Delivery
- No Credit Card Fees
- 15 Day Home Trial
- Free Catalogs

No One Can Sell This Printer For Less

180 CPS Printer

Lifetime Warranty on Printhead our Best Printer Buy

- *2yr. Immediate Replacement*
- Dot Addressable Graphics
- High Speed Square Dot Matrix
- Italics, Elite, Condensed, Pica
- Centronics Parallel Port
- 8K Print Buffer
- NLQ Selectable from Front Panel
- Low Cost Adapters Available
- Pressure Sensitive Controls

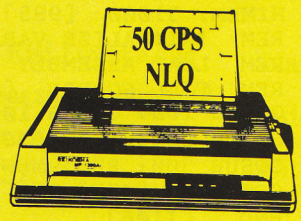
Our Low Sale Price

$149.95

List $499

Ultra Hi-Speed Printer

300 CPS Draft • 50 CPS NLQ
With Color Printing Capabilities



- 300 CPS Draft - 50 CPS NLQ
- Front Panel Margin Setting
- Download Character Setting
- Variety of Characters & Graphics
- Parallel & Serial Interface Ports
- Auto Paper Load & Ejection
- IBM and Epson Mode
- Botton Feed & 10 K Buffer
- **Optional 7-Color Printing Kit ... Sale $99.95**

Our Low Sale Price

$299.95

List $599

IBM, AT, XT, PC are registered trademarks of International Business Machines

720 CPS Printer

Multi-Head 15" w/150 CPS NLQ

Can Be Used As A Desktop Or Line Printer!

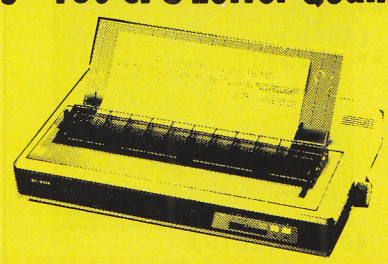
- 720 CPS - 150 CPS NLQ
- 8K Print Buffer
- Print Speed of **214 LPM** In Draft
- 6 Print Heads Achieve High Dot Resolution In Higher Speed
- NLQ Speed Of 47.4 LPM
- 136 Column Wide Carriage
- IBM and Epson Mode
- Parallel Centronics Port

Our Low Sale Price

$699.95

List $1995

24 Pin Dot Matrix Printer
15" 180 CPS Letter Quality



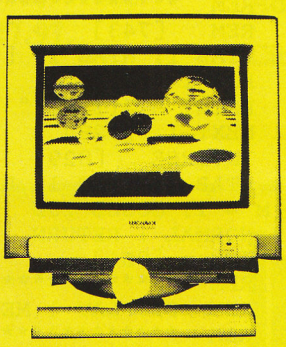
- 180 CPS in Draft Pica Mode
- 60 CPS in Letter Quality Mode
- 96 User Definable Characters
- 32K RAM Memory
- Tractor/Friction Feed
- Uni-Directional Graphics/Bi directional Text
- 12K Buffer
- Parallel Centronics Port
- Epson & IBM® Compatible

Our Low Sale Price

$479.95

List $699

Magnavox Macintosh® Color Display Monitor



- 640 x 480 Resolution
- Signal cable included
- Glossy CRT Faceplate
- 2 year warranty

Our Low Sale Price

$599.95

List $799

1200 Baud Migent Pocket Modem

100% Hayes Compatible

- Runs on AC or Battery
- Turns on/off automatically
- Plugs directly into your serial port on many computers
- On-screen status lights show call progress
- RS232 Compatible
- *Free Source with $15 of on-line time
- *Free official airline guide electronic edition
- *Free compuserve with $15 of on-line time
- *Bit Com terminal modem software

Our Low Sale Price

$79.95

List $423

VISA
MASTER CARD
COD

* Prices do not include shipping charges. Call to get your lowest delivered cost. We insure all shipments at no extra cost to you! All packages are normally shipped UPS ground. 2nd day or overnight delivery available. Minimum shipping charge per order is $3.75. Illinois residents add 6½% sales tax. We ship to all points in the U.S, Canada, Puerto Rico, Alaska, Hawaii, Virgin Islands, Guam, and APO & FPO. (Only monochrome monitors shipped in the Continental USA) ***PRICES AND AVAILABILITY SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE*** Computer Direct will match any valid nationmally advertised delivered price on the exact same product & payment method (excluding sales tax) Not responsible for typographical errors.

* IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines

Continued from p. 80

screen-display memory and returns them to view. So lines 1100–1105, CALL 31242 and Return, replace the two double-loop subroutines in January's listing.

In addition, the **Program listing** no longer uses the two-dimensional array RS for storing individual screen characters' codes until the screen returns to its original condition. Because the machine-code program accesses memory addresses directly, you don't need any variables or arrays to hold the screen data.

GET INTO THE MACHINE

Although Applesoft Adviser deals with BASIC, I think it's important to outline the way I arrived at the machine code incorporated into the DATA statements in the accompanying **Program listing**. At the same time, I hope to dispel the myth that machine code and assembly language are difficult to understand. I won't get bogged down with too much detail on individual commands—just enough to whet your appetite.

The subroutine you'll need for this program is called a *block-move* subroutine, because it copies all codes from one block of memory (the *source*) to another (the *destination*). The flowchart in the accompanying **Figure 1** describes this process, while the **Table** lists assembly-language mnemonics and corresponding machine code (in both hexadecimal and decimal).

Unlike BASIC, which uses whole words, assembly language is essentially a set of abbreviations (usually three letters) describing the action a particular machine-code instruction performs. For example, Return in BASIC corresponds to RTS in 6502 assembly language. While Return may require a sequence of six or eight machine codes, though, RTS corresponds to just one: 96 (decimal). The main purpose of assembly language, then, is to facilitate program writing at the machine-code level. It's much easier to remember that RTS, as opposed to 96, stands for Return.

BEAN COUNTERS

When writing programs in assembly language, you make extensive use of *registers*—memory elements built into the microprocessor chip. Because they belong to the chip, your Apple can access their data much faster than data stored in RAM. Furthermore, any data transfer between RAM locations must pass through the CPU (central►

Program listing. Window Opener.

```
 1  REM  WINDOWS WITH ASSEMBLY  [4422]
 2  REM  ROUTINE FOR SCREEN SAVES  [4828]
 3  REM  AND RESTORES  [2466]
 4  REM     DAN BISHOP  [2132]
 5  REM     APPLESOFT ADVISOR  [3490]
10  HIMEM: 31000  [985]
12  REM  INITIALIZE VARIABLES  [4025]
13  REM  LOAD ASSEMBLY PROGRAM  [4339]
14  REM  FILL SCREEN  [2260]
15  GOSUB 100: GOSUB 1000  [980]
20  GOSUB 200: REM  DISPLAY MENU  [1632]
30  GOSUB 300: REM  MENU ROUTINE  [1762]
40  GOTO 20  [477]
90  END  [1106]
95  REM  [827]
96  REM  **********************  [5592]
97  REM  INITIALIZE MENU ARRAY  [4202]
98  REM  **********************  [5594]
99  REM  [718]
100  HOME  [1221]
105  READ M1: DIM M1$(M1,2): READ M1$(0,0)  [3412]
110  FOR I = 1 TO M1  [1291]
115  READ M1$(I,0),M1$(I,1),M1$(I,2)  [5356]
120  NEXT I  [549]
122  REM  **********************  [5234]
123  REM  LOAD ASSEMBLY PROGRAM  [4277]
124  REM  **********************  [5332]
125  FOR I = 0 TO 53  [1199]
130  READ X  [228]
135  POKE 31242 + I,X  [1097]
140  NEXT I  [225]
145  DEF  FN PK(X) = 1024 + (X - 1) * 128 - ( INT ((X
     - 1) / 8 + 0.005) * 984)  [6403]
150  RETURN  [691]
195  REM  [796]
196  REM  ************************  [2834]
197  REM  DISPLAY COMPLETE MENU  [1569]
198  REM  ************************  [2834]
199  REM  [743]
200  VTAB 1: HTAB 1  [939]
205  FOR I = 0 TO M1  [957]
210  PRINT M1$(I,0);" ";  [1334]
215  NEXT I  [328]
220  INVERSE  [829]
225  VTAB 2: HTAB 1: PRINT  SPC( 40);  [2075]
230 M = 1: GOSUB 250  [1590]
235  NORMAL : RETURN  [1256]
245  REM  [801]
246  REM  **********************  [2204]
247  REM  DISPLAY 1 MENU ITEM  [1214]
248  REM  **********************  [2118]
249  REM  [759]
250  VTAB 1: HTAB  LEN (M1$(0,0)) + 2 * M  [2098]
255  INVERSE : PRINT M1$(M,0);  [2422]
260  HTAB 33: PRINT M1$(M,1);  [1184]
265  NORMAL : RETURN  [943]
266  REM  [3626]
267  REM  **********************  [3730]
268  REM  UN-HILITE ITEM  [2769]
269  REM  **********************  [3732]
270  VTAB 1: HTAB  LEN (M1$(0,0)) + 2 * M  [3026]
275  NORMAL : PRINT M1$(M,0);  [907]
280  HTAB 33: PRINT  SPC( 7);  [1593]
285  RETURN  [923]
```

Continued

21% SAVINGS off cover price

21% SAVINGS

A one year subscription (12 monthly issues) at the low rate of $27.97! Save over 21% off the newsstand rate.

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

YES! I want a one year subscription (12 issues) for only **$27.97.**

inCider

☐ Send me 12 issues of **inCider** for $27.97. I save 21% off the cover price.

☐ 24 issues for $43.00. Save over 39% off the cover price.

☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me

Please make checks payable to **inCider.**

Name_____

Address_____

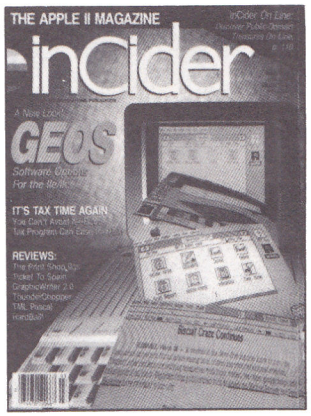
City_____ State_____ Zip_____

Canada $34.97, Mexico $32.97, Foreign Surface $47.97, Foreign Airmail $82.97 (U.S. Funds drawn on U.S. Bank). All rates are 1 year only. Please allow 6-8 weeks for delivery.

4IFA9

inCider — The Apple II Magazine — the best in software and hardware reviews, entertainment, education and answers to your most pressing questions.

21% SAVINGS



YES! I want a one year subscription (12 issues) for only **$27.97.**

inCider

☐ Send me 12 issues of **inCider** for $27.97. I save 21% off the cover price.

☐ 24 issues for $43.00. Save over 39% off the cover price.

☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me

Please make checks payable to **inCider.**

Name_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

Canada $34.97, Mexico $32.97, Foreign Surface $47.97, Foreign Airmail $82.97 (U.S. Funds drawn on U.S. Bank). All rates are 1 year only. Please allow 6-8 weeks for delivery.

4IFA9

UNCONDITIONAL GUARANTEE

If **inCider** doesn't prove to be everything we say it is, just tell us. We'll refund your money for all undelivered issues — no questions.

21% SAVINGS

Add to your computing skills with monthly features like:

- Off-the-shelf solutions to your computing needs.
- Reader interaction for more user-friendly information.
- An ongoing course on Applesoft Basic language.
- Special articles to increase your personal productivity.
- Ready to run program listings.

YES! I want a one year subscription (12 issues) for only **$27.97.**

inCider

☐ Send me 12 issues of **inCider** for $27.97. I save 21% off the cover price.

☐ 24 issues for $43.00. Save over 39% off the cover price.

☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me

Please make checks payable to **inCider.**

Name_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

Canada $34.97, Mexico $32.97, Foreign Surface $47.97, Foreign Airmail $82.97 (U.S. Funds drawn on U.S. Bank). All rates are 1 year only. Please allow 6-8 weeks for delivery.

4IFA9

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

First Class Permit No. 1247, Boulder, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

IDG Communications/Peterborough
inCider
P.O. Box 50358
Boulder, CO 80321-0358

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

First Class Permit No. 1247, Boulder, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

IDG Communications/Peterborough
inCider
P.O. Box 50358
Boulder, CO 80321-0358

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

First Class Permit No. 1247, Boulder, CO

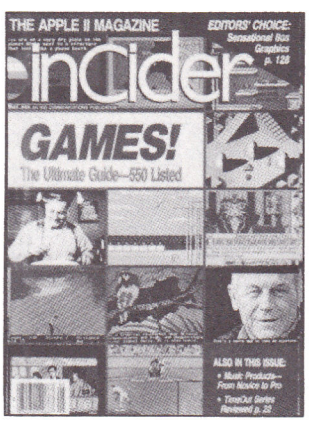
POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

IDG Communications/Peterborough
inCider
P.O. Box 50358
Boulder, CO 80321-0358

21% SAVINGS off cover price

A one year subscription (12 monthly issues) at the low rate of $27.97! Save over 21% off the newsstand rate.

inCider — The Apple II Magazine — the best in software and hardware reviews, entertainment, education and answers to your most pressing questions.



UNCONDITIONAL GUARANTEE

If **inCider** doesn't prove to be everything we say it is, just tell us. We'll refund your money for all undelivered issues — no questions.

Add to your computing skills with monthly features like:

- Off-the-shelf solutions to your computing needs.
- Reader interaction for more user-friendly information.
- An ongoing course on Applesoft Basic language.
- Special articles to increase your personal productivity.
- Ready to run program listings.

inCider

inCider magazine is published monthly by IDG Communications/Peterborough, Inc. Entire contents copyright 1988 IDG Communications/Peterborough, Inc. No part of this IDG Communications publication may be reprinted, or reproduced by any means, without prior written permission from the publisher. All programs are published for personal use only. All rights reserved.

inCider is a publication of IDG Communications, the world's largest publisher of computer-related information. IDG Communications publishes over 90 computer publications in 33 countries. Fourteen million people read one or more IDG Communications publications each month. IDG Communications publications contribute to the new IDG News Servicve offering the latest on domestic and international computer news. IDG Communications publications include: ARGENTINA'S *Computerworld Argentina*, ASIA'S *Communications World, Computerworld Hong Kong, Computerworld Malaysia, Computerworld Singapore, Computerworld SE Asia, PC Review*; AUSTRALIA'S *Computerwelt Australia, Communications World, Australian PC World, Australian Macworld* ; AUSTRIA'S *Computerwelt Oesterreich*; BRAZIL'S *DataNews, PC Mundo, Micro Mundo*; CANADA'S *Computer Data*; CHILE'S *Informatica, Computacion Personal*; DENMARK'S *Computerworld Danmark, PC World Danmark*; FINLAND'S *Mikro, Tietoviikko*; FRANCE'S *Le Monde Informatique, Distributique, InfoPC, Telecoms International*. GREECE'S *Micro & Computer Age*; HUNGARY'S *Computerworld/SZT, Mikrovilag*, INDIA'S *Dataquest*; ISRAEL'S *People & Computers Weekly, People & Computers Biweekly*; ITALY'S *Computerworld Italia*; JAPAN'S *Computerworld Japan*; MEXICO'S *Computerworld Mexico*, THE NETHERLANDS' *Computerworld Netherlands, PC World Benelux*; NEW ZEALAND'S *Computerworld New Zealand*; NORWAY'S *Computerworld Norge, PC World Norge*; PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF CHINA'S *China Computerworld, China Computerworld Monthly*; SAUDI ARABIA'S *Arabian Computer News*; SOUTH KOREA'S *Computerworld Korea, PC World Korea*; SPAIN'S CIMWORLD, *Computerworld Espana, Commodore World, PC World Espana, Comunicaciones World, Informatica Industrial*; SWEDEN'S *Computer Sweden, MikroDatorn, Svenska PC World*; SWITZERLAND'S *Computerworld Schweiz*; UNITED KINGDOM'S *Computer News, DEC Today, ICL Today*, LOTUS, *PC Business World*, UNITED STATES' *AmigaWorld, CD-ROM Review, CIO, Computer Currents, Computerworld, Computers in Science, Digital News, Federal Computer Week, 80 Micro, FOCUS Publications, inCider, InfoWorld, Macintosh Today, MacWorld*, Computer & Software News (Micro Marketworld/Lebhar-Friedman), *Network World, PC World, Portable Computer Review, Publish!, PC Resource, RUN, Windows*; VENEZUELA'S *Computerworld Venezuela*; WEST GERMANY'S *Computerwoche, Information Management, PC Welt, PC Woche, Run*

Problems with Advertisers: Send a description of the problem and your current address to *inCider*, Route 101 and Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458, attn. Rita Rivard, Customer Service Manager. If urgent, call (800) 441-4403.

Problems with Subscriptions: Send a description of the problem and your current and/or most recent address to: *inCider*, Subscription Department, P.O. Box 58618, Boulder, CO 80322-8618. Or call (800) 525-0643, or (303) 447-9330 in Colorado, between 9 a.m. and 5 p.m. Mountain time, Monday through Friday. If you have a problem with payment, please have your mailing label and your cancelled check or credit card statement in front of you.

Change of Address: Send an old label or a copy of your old address and new address to: *inCider*, P.O. Box 58618, Boulder, CO 80322-8618. Please give eight weeks' advance notice.

Microfilm: This publication is available in microform from University Microfilms International. United States address: 300 North Zeeb Road, Dept. P.R., Ann Arbor, MI 48106. Foreign address: 18 Bedford Row, Dept. P.R., London, WC1R4EJ, England.

Dealers: Contact Linda Ruth, Direct and Newsstand Sales Manager, *inCider*, Route 101 and Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458. Call (800) 343-0728.

Back Issues: Send $3.50, plus $1.00 postage for each copy to *inCider*, Back Issues Dept., Route 101 and Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458. For ten or more copies postage is a blanket $7.50. To order by telephone using VISA, MasterCard or American Express call (800) 258-5473.

COMING Attractions

- Bargain seekers can find lots of outstanding software for as little as $10 in the public domain. Next month *inCider* looks at a sampling of entertainment and productivity programs that are rich in quality, but easy on the budget.
- Your Apple II's as valuable as your blueprints and T-square. Whether you're a professional architect or a weekend landscaper, there's a CAD (computer-aided design) program that'll help inspire your creations.
- Is AppleWorks the only solution? Eric Grevstad reviews two other integrated programs that are challenging Apple's entry in the 8-bit marketplace.
- Reviews: Sonic Blaster, Sound Ace, Cartooners, MasterTracks, Music Shapes, Stepping Stones, Games Editors Play, and more

If you love Print Shop,™ you'll love Big Red

PLUS

Do you love Print Shop? We do! That's why we created **PLUS**, the Print Shop Lovers' Utility Set. **PLUS** is a set of utility programs designed for the Apple IIe/IIc® version of Print Shop. **PLUS** reads the directory of any disk containing Print Shop graphics and prints a catalog sheet showing every graphic with its name. You can print catalog sheets of borders and fonts, too.

PLUS also features a Label Maker, Bookmark Maker, and five other utilities. To order **PLUS**, send **$39.95** to Big Red Computer Club. Ask for product number **PS01.** (64K required.)

PLUS-GS

PLUS-GS is a set of utility programs designed especially for Print Shop IIGS. In addition to printing catalog sheets of multi-color graphics, borders, fonts, pixels, and patterns, **PLUS-GS** converts GS fonts to Print Shop fonts. You can also create your own multi-color borders and patterns, capture Print Shop graphics from SHR pictures, and convert IIe graphics and borders. Order product number **PS51** for **PLUS-GS.** Price is **$39.95**. (512K required.)

Labels, Labels, Labels

LABELS, LABELS, LABELS turns Print Shop graphics, borders, and fonts into unique, colorful labels. Create your own custom labels for videotapes, notebooks, disks, envelopes, and anything else you can imagine. Design your own postcards, price tags, badges, and name tags, too. Take advantage of the built-in database or merge labels with an AppleWorks® database file.

LABELS, LABELS, LABELS prints in both b&w and color and supports most popular dot-matrix printers. **LABELS, LABELS, LABELS** is **$39.95**. Ask for product number **PS03**. (64K required, 128K for color printing.)

Big Red
COMPUTER CLUB
423 Norfolk Avenue
Norfolk, Nebraska
68701
Phone (402) 379-4680

Print Shop is a trademark of Broderbund Software. Apple IIe, IIc, and IIGS are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. AppleWorks is a trademark licensed to CLARIS Corp.

processing unit) and its A register (the *accumulator*). The **Program listing** here uses two other registers, X and Y, as index counters that track the progress of the block move.

Index registers can hold only 1 byte, so the largest value they can contain is 255. Because the block you're moving contains 1024 bytes, you must build the subroutine as a loop within a loop. The inner loop transfers 256 bytes at a time; the outer loop forces this process through four successive cycles, thus transferring the entire block, 1024 bytes. The X register serves as the outer-loop counter, while the Y register tracks the inner loop.

VALUABLE ADDRESSES

The first instuction, LDX 0 ("load X with zero"), initializes the outer-loop counter (X register) to zero. Any reference dealing with the 6502 computer-chip instruction set lists the machine code for LDX as A2 (hexadecimal system, or base 16), or 162 in decimal. So the first two codes the program reads in for the

Continued

```
 293  REM   [1518]
 294  REM   ********************  [3779]
 295  REM  KEYBOARD ENTRY OF  [3377]
 296  REM  MENU SELECTION AND  [3650]
 297  REM  CHOICE VALIDATION  [3503]
 298  REM  ********************  [3695]
 299  REM   [2040]
 300  GET Z$:MF = 0  [1291]
 305  IF M > 1 AND  ASC (Z$) = 13 THEN  GOSUB 400: RETURN
       [5601]
 310 Z = 0: FOR I = 2 TO M1  [1331]
 315  IF Z$ = M1$(I,0) THEN Z = 1:M = I  [2393]
 320  NEXT I  [398]
 325  IF Z = 1 THEN Z = 0: GOSUB 400: RETURN  [5256]
 330  IF  ASC (Z$) <  > 21 THEN  GOTO 350  [1435]
 335  GOSUB 270:M = M + 1  [1979]
 340  IF M > M1 THEN M = 1  [1239]
 345  GOSUB 250: GOTO 300  [1638]
 350  IF  ASC (Z$) <  > 8 THEN  GOTO 370  [1320]
 355  GOSUB 270:M = M - 1  [1863]
 360  IF M < 1 THEN M = M1  [1277]
 365  GOSUB 250: GOTO 300  [1622]
 370  IF Z$ <  > "?" AND  NOT ( ASC (Z$) = 13 AND M =
    1) THEN  GOTO 300  [4390]
 375 RB = 7:CB = 6:RE = 16:CE = 34: GOSUB 1200  [4153]
```


The Sider™ Storage Solutions

The PRAISES.

It seems like it happens year after year. The leading publications to the Apple II marketplace, in product reviews and round-ups, single out First Class Peripherals and *The Sider* for special praise.

This year, the accolades read like this:

 # 1 INDEPENDENT MASS STORAGE SUPPLIER.
1988 APPLE II USERS BRAND PREFERENCE STUDY

1988 READERS' CHOICE AWARD, STORAGE PERIPHERALS.
A+ MAGAZINE

1988 "DREAM MACHINE" SELECTION, HARD DISK STORAGE.
A+ MAGAZINE

"ALL TIME BEST"/TOP TEN APPLE II HARDWARE PRODUCTS.
INCIDER MAGAZINE, DECEMBER 1988

We think the reason is simple enough. Value. *The Sider* gives you more reliable hard disk, tape and tape/disk combo subsystem hardware, more capacity choices, easier-to-use software, comprehensive documentation, and on-line help and diagnostics, and warranty protection. We give you smart-looking packages with

```
380  GOTO 300  [1010]
395  REM   [6145]
396  REM   **********************  [1128]
397  REM   MESSAGE VERIFYING THAT  [1624]
398  REM   SELECTION WAS OK.  [1399]
399  REM   **********************  [640]
400  CALL 31242: HOME   [1660]
405  HTAB 1: VTAB 12  [701]
410  PRINT "YOU HAVE MADE A VALID SELECTION"  [2292]
415  PRINT "FROM THE MAIN MENU."  [1702]
420  PRINT   [7230]
425  PRINT "   PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE...";  [2253]
430  GET ZZ$  [337]
435  IF M < > M1 THEN  CALL 31281: RETURN   [6993]
440  PRINT : PRINT   [4868]
445  PRINT "YOUR CHOICE WAS TO END.  GOOD-BYE!": END
      [4343]
450  VTAB 22: HTAB 1  [1020]
455  PRINT  SPC( 119);  [1247]
460 MF = 0: RETURN   [1752]
991  REM   [1367]
992  REM   ********************  [2348]
993  REM   ROUTINE TO FILL  [1040]
994  REM   SCREEN WITH TEXT.  [1406]
995  REM   ********************  [2414]
```

Continued

subroutine are 162 and zero (line 7000).

As I mentioned above, your Apple can't actually assign values directly to RAM locations. It must first assign a value to accumulator register A, then copy it from A to a memory location. The subroutine's next 16 machine codes (lines 7002–7016) transfer four values to memory locations 249, 250, 251, and 252. Locations 249 and 250 contain the address of the source of the data the routine is transferring, while locations 251 and 252 contain the address of the data's destination.

BYTE TRANSFER

Don't worry about how these addresses are represented in machine language. Suffice it to say that video-screen memory starts at page 4, byte zero, and we're beginning RAM storage at address 31488, which is page 123, byte zero. Your Apple reads *LDA 0* and *STA 249* as *load A with zero and store the value in A at location 249*. The four corresponding codes are A9, 0, 85, and F9 in hexadecimal, or 169, 0, 133,►

The Sider™ Storage Solutions

The PRICES.

minimal desktop footprints and, now, five-foot cabling that lets you put *The Sider* out of sight for a *zero desktop footprint*. And we give all of it to you for prices that, as you will see on the right, are praiseworthy indeed.

D2	20 MB	Hard Disk Subsystem	$ 595
D4/A	40 MB	Hard Disk Subsystem*	$ 795
D4/T	40 MB	Hard Disk Subsystem/Turbo*	$ 995
T6	60 MB	Backup Tape Subsystem	$ 895
D9	90 MB	Hard Disk Subsystem/High Performance*	$1695
C96 Combo	90 MB	Hard Disk & 60 MB Tape Subsystem/High Performance*	$2495

*Features SiderFile and ProSEL disk and tape software.

To order, call direct for the dealer nearest you or speak with one of our First Class sales representatives.

(800) 982-3232

In Canada call (604) 327-7800

FIRST CLASS PERIPHERALS

Circle 132 on Reader Service Card.

GOLEM COMPUTERS

P.O. BOX 6698 • WESTLAKE VILLAGE, CA 91360

ORDERS ONLY 1-800-248-0363

IN CALIFORNIA 1-805-499-0197

Mon. thru Fri. 7am - 6pm Sat. 9am - 4pm Pacific Time

SPECIALS OF THE MONTH

Transwarp GS $294.00
(Applied Engineering)

CT-40 Chinook Hard Drive
40 MB w/software, & cables $775.00 Apple's SCSI Card (IIe, IIGS)

ZIP-CHIP - works w/ CHINOOK DRIVE $147.

ENTERTAINMENT

ACCOLADE Mini Putt (IIGS) 27.
Mean 18 (IIGS), Hardball (IIGS) ea. 27.
Test Drive IIe/IIc, Bubble Ghost (IIGS) 23.
4th & Inches (IIGS), Serve & Volley (IIGS) ea. 27.
BRODERBUND Wings of Fury 23.
Ultima I, III 27.
Ancient Art of War at Sea 27.
Ultima IV, V ea. 40.
Downhill Challenge (IIGS) 23.
BUENA VISTA
Who Framed Roger Rabbit 27.
CINEMAWARE King of Chicago (IIGS) 32.
Defender of the Crown (IIGS) 32.
Lords of the Rising Sun (IIGS) 32.
ELECTRONIC ARTS Bard's Tale 30.
Skate or Die (IIGS), Zany Golf (IIGS) ea. 26.
Marble Madness (IIGS), Strike Fleet ea. 23.
World Tour Golf (IIGS) 26.
Bard's Tale (IIGS), Bard's Tale II (IIGS) ea. 32.
Bard's Tale II, III ea. 32.
Chessmaster 2100, Chuck Yeager AFT ea. 26.
Hunt For Red October (IIGS), Tomahawk (IIGS) ea. 27.
Marble Madness 14.
Chessmaster 2100 (IIGS) 33.
EPYX World Games, Winter Games ea. 14.
World Games (IIGS), Winter Games (IIGS) ea. 14.
Summer Games I or II, ea. 14.
Street Sports: Basketball or Baseball ea. 14.
Street Sports: Soccer (IIGS) 14.
Sub Battle (IIe/IIc, IIGS) ea. 26.
California Games, Destroyer (IIc/IIe/IIc+) ea. 26.
California Games (IIGS) 30.
Sporting Baseball, Impossible Mission II ea. 26.
Dive Bomber, L.A. Crackdown ea. 26.
The Games-Summer/Winter (IIGS) ea. 33.
The Games-Winter Edition 26.
Technocop (IIe/IIc) 27.
Impossible Mission II (IIGS) 30.
LOGICAL DESIGN WORKS
Vegas Gambler(IIGS), Vegas Craps(IIGS) ea. 27.
MASTERPLAY Star Saga I 53.
MASTERTRONICS
John Elway's Quarterback (IIe/IIc) 27.
War in the Middle of the Earth (IIGS) 23.
MEDIAGENIC/ACTIVISION
Last Ninja (IIGS), Shanghai (IIGS) ea. 26.
Maniac Mansion, Rampage ea. 23.
Championship Basketball (IIGS) 27.
MICROPROSE Pirates (IIe/IIc, IIGS) ea. 26.
Silent Service, F-15 Strike Eagle ea. 22.
Silent Service (IIGS) 25.
MINDSCAPE Balance of Power 29.
Gauntlet, Paper Boy, Paper Boy (IIGS) ea. 25.
Gauntlet (IIGS) 29.
Super Star Ice Hockey (IIGS) 29.
Shadowgate (IIGS) 32.
Uninvited (IIGS), DejaVu I, II (IIGS) ea. 32.
PBI SOFTWARE (All IIGS)
Sea Strike, Monte Carlo ea. 26.
Tower of Myraglen, Alien Mind ea. 33.
Cavern Cobra, Strategic Conquest ea. 32.
SIERRA ON-LINE King's Quest I, II, III ea. 31.
Thexder (IIe/IIc, IIGS) ea. 24.
King Quest I, II, III, IV (IIGS) ea. 32.
Space Quest I,II (IIGS) ea. 32.
Leisure Suit Larry (IIe/IIc, IIGS) ea. 26.
Leisure Suit Larry II (IIGS) 32.
Gold Rush (GS) 27.
Police Quest (IIGS), Manhunter NY ea. 32.
SIR-TECH Wizardry, Wizardry 5 ea. 32.
Knight of Diamonds, Legacy of Llylgamyn ea. 32.
Return of Werda 39.
SSI Dungeon Master Asst. Vol. 1 20.
Advanced D & D-Pool of Radiance (IIe/IIc) 33.
TAITO Arcanoid (GS) 22.

EDUCATION

BARRON'S Study Program For SAT V2.0 32.
BRITANICA Jigsaw (IIGS) 25.
Algebra 1, 2, 3, 4 ea. 25.
Algebra 5 & 6 30.
Writing Skills 1-5 66.
BRODERBUND Science Tool Kit 49.
Science Tool Kit Module 1, 2, 3 ea. 27.
Where in the USA is Carmen San Diego 27.
Where in the World is Carmen San Diego 24.
Where in the World (IIGS) 31.
Where in Europe is Carmen San Diego 27.
DAVIDSON & ASSOCIATES
Math Blaster Plus, Alge-Blaster ea. 29.
Math Blaster Mystery 29.
Math Blaster Plus (Talking) (IIGS) Call
Read & Roll, Word Attack Plus ea. 29.
Math & Me, Reading & Me ea. 24.
Math & Me (IIGS), Reading & Me (IIGS) ea. 29.
Word Attack, Spell It, Grammar Gremlins ea. 29.
DESIGNWARE Spellicopter, Math Maze ea. 26.
Designasaurus (IIe/IIc) ea. 25.
Designasaurus (IIGS) 32.
Grammar Examiner, States & Traits ea. 25.
The Body Transparent, European Nations ea. 25.
ELECTRONIC ARTS
Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing (IIGS) 32.
Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing (IIe/IIc) 25.
FIRST BYTE (for IIGS) (768K Req.)
Mathtalk, First Shapes, Kidtalk ea. 30.
Speller Bee, Smoothtalker ea. 30.
Mathtalk Fractions, First Letter & Words ea. 30.
GREAT WAVE, Kids Time II (IIGS) 25.
HARDCOURT, BRACE, JOVANOVICH
Computer Prep for the ACT 29.
Computer Prep for the SAT 26.
ILS SOFTWARE
Computer Preparation SAT, GRE ea. 33.
Computer Preparation LSAT, MBE ea. 59.
MINDSCAPE Crossword Magic 33.
Dinosaurdig 33.
SIERRA ON LINE
Mixed Up Mother Goose 20.
SIMON & SCHUSTER Chem Lab 23.
Typing Tutor IV (IIe/IIc/IIGS) ea. 29.
THE LEARNING COMPANY
Reader Rabbit (IIGS) 36.
Writer Rabbit, Think Quick, Rocky's Boots (IIe/IIc/IIGS) ea. 30.
Math Rabbit, Reader Rabbit, Gertrudes Secrets, Magic Spells (IIe/IIc/IIGS) ea. 26.
Children's Writing Publishing Center (IIe/IIc, IIGS) 40.
UNICORN SOFTWARE
All About America (IIGS) 40.
Math Wizard (IIGS), Animal Kingdom ea. 33.
WEEKLY READER Sticky Bears - ABC's, Numbers, Shapes, Opposites, Reading, Basics, Typing, Drawing, Music, Spellgrabber, Town Builder ea. 29.
ABC's Talking (IIGS) 31.

BUSINESS

BERKLEY SOFTWORKS GeoPublish 66.
BRODERBUND Bank Street Writer Plus 47.
On Balance 39.
CLARIS Appleworks GS 215.
Appleworks (IIe/IIc) 185.
Multiscribe GS 75.
Multiscribe (IIe/IIc) 60.
DAC SOFTWARE DAC-Easy Accounting 60.
ELECTRONIC ARTS Delux Write II (IIGS) 53.
Delux Write II/Paint II Combo (IIGS) 89.
MILLIKEN Medley (IIGS) 126.
PBI Visualizer (IIGS) 56.
PEACHTREE Back to Basics Acct. Sys. 129.
SENSIBLE SOFTWARE Sensible Writer 62.
Sensible Speller IV (PRO DOS) ea. 68.
Sensible Grammar Checker 55.
SEVEN HILLS Graphic Writer III 90.
SOFTWARE PUBLISHING
PFS: Graph (128K PRO DOS) 66.
PFS: File & Report (128K PRO DOS) 66.
PFS: Workmates (128K PRO DOS) 110.
PFS: Write w/Speller (128K PRO DOS) 65.
SOFTWOOD Softwood GS File 61.
SPRINGBOARD Publisher 83.
Style Sheets-Newsletter 20.
Works of Arts -Assort. Sampler, Education, Holiday Fonts ea. 25.
TIMEWORKS Publish it 63.
Publish it 2 84.
Graph It! 47.
Font Pack I, II, Symbols & Slogans, People, Places & Things ea. 27.
WORDPERFECT
Wordperfect (IIGS), (IIe/IIc) ea. 93.

HOME/PERSONAL

ACCOLADE Graphics Studio (IIGS) 46.
BAUDVILLE 816/Paint (IIGS) 46.
Award Maker Plus 24.
BRODERBUND The Print Shop 29.
The Print Shop (IIGS), Fantavision (IIGS) ea. 37.
The Print Shop Library (IIGS)- Sampler, Party ea. 23.
The Print Shop Library 1, 2, 3 ea. 15.
Dazzle Draw 40.
CLARIS Top Draw 60.
ELECTRONIC ARTS Deluxe Paint II (IIGS) 65.
Arts Part I, II, Seasons & Holidays ea. 22.
Music Construction Set (IIGS) 33.
Instant Music (IIGS) 33.
EPYX Print Magic 40.
INTUIT Quicken 32.
MECA Managing Your Money 3.0 89.
MECC Calendar Crafter 60.
MEDIAGENIC/ACTIVISION
Writer's Choice Elite (IIGS) 59.
Paintworks Plus (IIGS) 46.
Paintworks Gold (1.25MB Req.) 66.
Draw Plus (IIGS), Music Studio (IIGS) 59.
Paint, Write, Draw Bundle (IIGS) 80.
MONOGRAM Dollars & Sense (128K/48K) ea. 72.
OLTRAD Graphics Images (IIe/IIc) 20.
Graphics Images (IIGS) 33.
PASSPORT DESIGN Master Tracks 165.
Master Tracks Pro 200.
Master Track Jr. (IIGS) 100
SPRINGBOARD The Newsroom 32.
Clip Art Collection 1, 3 ea. 17.
Clip Art Collection 2 23.
Certificate Maker 24.

UTILITY/LANGUAGE

BEAGLE BROS. Timeout Graph 52.
Timeout - Superfonts, Quickspell ea. 45.
Timeout-Filemaster, Sidespread, Power Pack, DeskTools II, Thesaurus Desktools ea. 31.
Timeout Ultramacros, Spreadtools ea. 35.
Timeout Macrotools, Macrotools II ea. 18.
BERKLEY SOFTWORKS GEOS (IIe/IIc) 81.
BIG RED COMPUTER
PS Lovers (IIGS,IIe/IIc) ea. 27.
Labels, Labels, Labels 27.
CENTRAL POINT Copy Two Plus 23.
CHECKMATE TECHNOLOGY
Proterm 85.
ROGER WAGNER Merlin 8/16(PRO DOS) 75.
Softswitch (IIGS) 40.
Graphix Exchange 27.
Hyper Studio (IIGS) 84.
TERRAPIN Logo Plus 90.
TML Pascal (IIGS), Basic (IIGS) ea. 83.
Source Code Library (IIGS) 32.
Speach Toolkit (IIGS) 46.
UNITED SOFTWARE ASCII Express 70.
ASCII Express Mousetalk 1.5 65.
VERSACAD CAD Apple IIc/IIe 66.

ACCESSORIES

BLANK MEDIA (Bulk) Call
CH PRODUCTS Flight Stick 50.
Mach III w/fire Button (II+, IIe/IIc, IIGS) ea. 34.
Mach IV Plus (IIGS/IIc) 59.
KENSINGTON System Saver 64.
Turbo Mouse ADB (IIGS) 115.
System Saver IIGS 73.
KURTA Apple IS/GS Tablet (IIGS) 320.
LASER COMPUTER Mouse 51.
Expansion Box 55.
Cables - Parallel, Serial, RGB, Modem ea. 16.
MOUSE SYSTEMS A + Mouse 75.
A+ Mouse ADB (IIGS) 85.
RIBBONS Call

MEMORY & INTERFACE

APPLIED ENGINEERING
Ram Factor 512K (II+, IIe, IIGS) 330.
Ram Factor IMB (II+, IIe, IIGS) 528.
Ram Works III 512K (IIe) 286.
Ram Works III IMB (IIe) 492.
GS-Ram 256K (IIGS) 162.
GS-Ram 512K (IIGS) 264.
GS-Ram 1MB (IIGS) 470.
GS-Ram PLUS 1MB 440.
GS-Ram PLUS 2MB 750.
Z-Ram Ultra 2 512K + Clock (IIGS) 338.
Trans Warp (II+, IIe) 162.
Ram Express 256K (IIc +) 256.
Ram Express 512K (IIc +) 286.
Phasor (II+, IIe) 125.
Serial Pro (II+, IIe, IIGS) 105.
Parallel Pro, Timemaster HO ea. 73.
PC Transporter 768K 498.
RamKeeper 139.
Ramcharger 132.
Sonic Blaster 95.
Audio Animator 180.
Transwarp GS 294.
ORANGE MICRO Hotlink (IIc) 46.
Grappler C/MAC/GS, Propragler ea. 74.
Imagebuffer 50.
THIRDWARE Fingerprint GSI (IIGS) 85.
THUNDERWARE Thunderscan 170.

HARD/FLOPPY DISK DRIVES

AMERICAN MICRO
A.5 Drive (IIGS, Daisychainable) 5¼" 145.
CHINOOK
External w/Apple SCSI Interface Soft
CT-20 (IIE, IIGS) 630.
CT-30 (IIe, IIGS) 700.
CT-40 (IIe, IIGS) 800.
CT-20c (IIc/IIc+) 685.
CMS External w/SCSI Interface (IIe,IIGS)
20MB (Stackable) 655.
60MB (Stackable) 910.
APPLIED ENGINEERING
5¼ Drive (IIc/IIe, IIGS) 119.
Trans Drive Dual 294.
Trans Drive Single 195.
LASER COMPUTER
External Disk Drive (5¼" Laser) 90.
External Disk Drive (5¼", IIe/IIc) 95.
External Disk Drive (3½") 190.
Universal Disk Controller 77.

PRINTERS

LASER COMPUTER
190A (Imagewriter I) 225.
190E (Epson Compt) 225.
PANASONIC
KX P1124 (80cps/24pin) 340.
KX P1180 (192 cps/38 cps NLQ) 210.
KX P1191 (240 cps/48 cps NLQ) 275.
KX 1092i (240 cps/NLQ) 340.
STAR MICRONICS NX-1000 210.
NX-1000 Rainbow (Color) 265.
SEIKOSHA 1000AP (Imagewriter I) 235.

COMPUTERS

LASER COMPUTER Laser 128 375.
Laser 128EX 445.
Laser 128EX/2 Call

MONITORS

LASER COMPUTER
Color RGB Monitor 325.
Amber, Green Monitor ea. 105.
MAGNAVOX
RGB/Composit (CM8762) 285.

MODEMS

APPLIED ENGINEERING Datalink 1200 132.
Datalink 2400 178.
EPIC TECHNOLOGY
2400 Classic II w/ Proterm 2.1 200.
Minimodem w/Proterm 2.1 200.
SUPRA 2400 External 135.

FOR CUSTOMER SERVICE CALL 1-805-499-7785 Monday thru Friday 9 a.m. to 5 p.m. - Pacific Time

To order call toll free or send check or money order to the P.O. Box only. VISA/MC orders welcome. Sorry, no C.O.D. Personal and company checks, allow 10 working days to clear. Specify computer type, if to back order or to send refund. California residents add 6% sales tax. Include phone number with order. All sales are final. Defective items will be replaced or money refunded, at our descretion. Call for Return Authorization number. We are not responsible for suitability or compatability. Restocking fee of 15% will apply. Shipping and handling: Continental U.S.- Software: add $5.00, Hardware: add 5% ($6.00 min). APO, FPO Alaska, Hawaii, Puerto Rico and Canada. Software: add $8.00 min. Hardware: add 10% ($10.00 min).

ALL ITEMS SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY. PRICES AND STIPULATIONS SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.

1111 Rancho Conejo Blvd. #407 Newbury Park, CA 91320

Continued

```
 996  REM   [1426]
 1000  VTAB 3: HTAB 1  [939]
 1005  FOR J = 33 TO 53  [1215]
 1010  FOR I = J TO J + 39  [1653]
 1015  PRINT  CHR$ (I);  [1273]
 1020  NEXT I,J  [538]
 1025  VTAB 1: HTAB 40  [628]
 1030  RETURN   [873]
 1091  REM   [5669]
 1092  REM  ******************  [4652]
 1093  REM  STORE TEXT CURRENTLY  [4252]
 1094  REM  DISPLAYED ON SCREEN  [3993]
 1095  REM  ******************  [4675]
 1096  REM   [1940]
 1100  CALL 31242  [1447]
 1105  RETURN   [1405]
 1141  REM   [3149]
 1142  REM  ******************  [4382]
 1143  REM   RE-DISPLAY TEXT THAT  [4237]
 1144  REM   WAS STORED.  [2411]
 1145  REM  ******************  [4485]
 1146  REM   [2093]
 1150  CALL 31281  [340]
 1155  RETURN   [1103]
 1191  REM   [5459]
 1192  REM  ******************  [992]
 1193  REM  CREATE MESSAGE WINDOW  [1506]
 1194  REM  AND DISPLAY MESSAGE  [1383]
 1195  REM  ******************  [1015]
 1196  REM   [1254]
 1200  GOSUB 1100  [297]
 1205  INVERSE   [1880]
 1210  FOR I = RB TO RE  [1215]
 1215  VTAB I: HTAB CB: PRINT  SPC( CE - CB + 1);  [2500]
 1220  NEXT I: NORMAL   [1753]
 1225  POKE 32,CB  [712]
 1230  POKE 33,CE - CB - 1  [1305]
 1235  POKE 34,RB  [700]
 1240  POKE 35,RE - 1  [1007]
 1245  CALL  - 936  [981]
 1250  PRINT M1$(M,2)  [806]
 1255 MF = 1  [674]
 1260  PRINT "*** PRESS <RETURN>. ***";  [1845]
 1265  INPUT "";ZZ$  [828]
 1270  POKE 32,0: POKE 34,0  [1920]
 1275  POKE 33,40: POKE 35,24  [2237]
 1280  GOSUB 1150  [803]
 1285  VTAB 1: HTAB 40  [597]
 1290  RETURN   [1305]
 4995  REM   [3294]
 4996  REM  **********************  [760]
 4997  REM  DATA FOR MAIN MENU  [1374]
 4998  REM  **********************  [680]
 4999  REM   [22029]
 5000  DATA  7, "MAIN MENU:"  [6840]
 5001  DATA  "?","HELP","PRESS <?> WHEN ANY OPTION  IS
     HIGHLIGHTED TO RECEIVE  HELP MESSAGE FOR THAT IT
    EM."  [5621]
 5002  DATA  "A","ADD","USE THIS OPTION TO ADD A  NEW
     NAME TO YOUR MAIL-LIST."  [4421]
 5003  DATA  "E","EDIT","USE THIS OPTION TO CHANGE  IN
    FORMATION ON ANYONE      ALREADY IN YOUR MAIL-LIS
    T."  [6685]
 5004  DATA  "D","DELETE","USE THIS OPTION TO PERMA-
    NENTLY REMOVE A RECORD FROM YOUR MAIL-LIST."  [5832]
```

Continued

EXCELLENT SOFTWARE

AT A PRICE YOU CAN'T BEAT! $5." $9."

PUBLIC DOMAIN AND SHAREWARE

APPLE IIGS 3½" DISKS

A+ Mag's $9 Winners — February '89 Issue

- ☐ **GS86** WHEEL: Vanna's game is now on the IIgs! **$9**
- ☐ **GS87** ICONED: Design, edit, and color your own icons (SHAREWARE) **$9**
- ☐ **GS27** BOUNCE-IT!: IIgs adaptation of Little BrickOut game (SHAREWARE), plus Submarine, Simon Sez, etc. . . . **$9**
- ☐ **GS85** CONTROL PANEL NDA: Get to the Control Panel from the Apple menu, plus 20 other DA's **$9**
- ☐ **GS58** F1 RACE: Formula One racing game (SHAREWARE), plus Mastermind & War game **$9**
- ☐ **All 5 Editor's Choices For Only $29.95**

- ☐ ***BEST SELLER*** **GS61,62** 200+ holiday color & b/w graphics & borders for your Print Shop™ (2 DISK SET) **$18**
- ☐ **GS1** Diversi-Cache/Copy/Key/Hack 1.6 (SHAREWARE) . . . **$9**
- ☐ **GS2,GS3,GS4** DAs: Calendar, Picsaver (3 DISK SET) . . . **$27**
- ☐ **GS5** Convert Atari & Mac pics to GS **$9**
- ☐ **GS6** Freeterm telecom: A+ Mag's "All Stars" (FOR 512K) . **$9**
- ☐ **GS14,GS25,GS26** 113 fonts:formal to fancy (3 DISK SET) **$27**
- ☐ **GS16,17** Digitized sounds for Start ups & Sys beeps: (2 DISKS) **$18**
- ☐ **GS32** 15 icons for your desktop **$9**
- ☐ **GS28,36,37** 19 golf courses to use w/Mean 18™ (3 DISKS) **$27**
- ☐ **GS43,44** Vanna, Geisha girl, Bill the Cat + more graphics to use w/PntWrks+, DlxPnt or our GS63 (2 DISKS) **$18**
- ☐ **GS63** CHEAPPAINT—full-featured color painting program for only $9 (768K Req.) (SHAREWARE) **$9**
- ☐ ***NEW*** **GS68** Mailing labels (sorts), cassette labeler, *virus detect.* . **$9**
- ☐ **GS73** Fast disk copier, quick program launcher, FKeys, etc. . **$9**
- ☐ ***ANY 10 DISKS FOR ONLY*** **$59.95**
- ☐ ***ANY 20 DISKS FOR ONLY*** **$99.95**

APPLE II 5¼" DISKS

ART
- ☐ **023** Make drawings, paint w/23 textures **$5**

CAD
- ☐ **310/311/312** CAD & graphing pkg. (REQ. PRINT PROG., 3 DISKS) **$15**

GENEALOGY
- ☐ **192** Family Tree Surgeon, hi res movies **$5**

BUSINESS/HOME
- ☐ **037** Full-featured word processor (For IIe, IIc) **$5**
- ☐ **808** Word Processor—best for II Plus (SHAREWARE) **$5**
- ☐ **056** Versatile Check Balancer, w/doc **$5**
- ☐ **406** Address/phone Dbase w/RAM drive (SHAREWARE) . . . **$5**

EDUCATION
- ☐ **000** Learn BASIC programming, assembler **$5**
- ☐ **064** Drills: typing, spelling, history, SAT **$5**
- ☐ **085** Elem math: +, −, ×, ÷, 23 levels **$5**
- ☐ **767** Speedreading—control speed & passage size **$5**
- ☐ **768,769** Grade utility program for teachers (2 DISK SET) . . **$10**
- ☐ ***NEW*** **833** Chem: Titration, quantum mechanics, moles . **$5**
- ☐ **834,835,836** Solar energy tutor w/hires graphics (3 DISKS) . **$15**
- ☐ ***NEW*** **837,838** SAT vocabulary drills (2 DISK SET) **$10**

GAMES
- ☐ **126** Anti-Gravity — Fast action — Addictive! **$5**
- ☐ **127** Defender (like arcade version), D-Day **$5**
- ☐ **131** Electronic jigsaw puzzle **$5**
- ☐ **750/751** Fireground — fight fires! (2 DISK SET) **$10**
- ☐ ***NEW*** **814** Monopoly: Apple II vers. of popular board game . . **$5**
- ☐ **829,830,831** Hires adventure game (REQ. JOYSTICK, 3 DISKS) **$15**

COMMUNICATION
- ☐ ***NEW*** **832** Term.emulator: For IIe, IIc & GS w/80 col & SS card **$5**

PASSION
- ☐ **190/191** Graphics and games, adults only (2 DISK SET) . . **$10**

UTILITIES
- ☐ **779,780** Drive cleaner, disk & memory tester, etc. (2 DISK SET) **$10**

SPECIALS!

Any 6 disks plus 1 Yr. Membership

(IIgs disks may be included)

Only $39.95 (plus $4 s/h)

Includes 350 pg directory, qtrly. magazine, special discounts!

Add $4 ($10 foreign) shipping for disk orders. CA add sales tax.

Enclosed $ _____ by ☐Check ☐VISA ☐MC

Card No. _____ Exp. _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State ____ Zip _____

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

In CA **408-496-0624**

P.D.E.

2074-C Walsh Ave., #769
Santa Clara, CA 95050

ORDER TOLL FREE 800-331-8125

and 249 in decimal (lines 7002–7004).

As these two instructions and the following six reveal, the source address is stored in locations 249–250, and the destination in locations 251–252. With the reference addresses loaded into memory, a LDY 0 command (line 7018) initializes the inner-loop counter, register Y, to zero. Then a different "load A and store A" pair of commands (lines 7020–7022) read a byte from the source block and copy its value to the destination block.

After the routine transfers the byte, it increments the index Y (INY, line 97024). If Y has cycled from 255, its new value will wrap around to zero when the routine increments from 255. So the next instruction, BNE (line 7028), is a *branch if not zero*, forcing a branch backward seven code values to load and store the next byte of data. This takes care of the subroutine's inner loop.

THE WRAPUP

When the Y index wraps back around to zero, your Apple has transferred 256 bytes (one full "page") of data. At this time, it increments the outer-loop index X (INX, line 7030) and the page numbers in the reference locations for source and destination (locations 250 and 252, lines 7032–7034).

It compares the outer-loop-index X to the value 4 (CPX 4, line 7036), and, if the two values aren't equal, the program branches backward 18 machine-code units (BNE, line 7038)—to the beginning of the previous paragraph—to transfer the next 256 bytes of data. On the other hand, if index X equals four, the job's finished; your Apple executes an RTS (line 7040) to return control to the BASIC program.

REVERSALS

"But wait," you say, "there's still some code left!" The interesting thing about this program's block move is that saving and restoring a block of text follow the same process, except that the source and destination address values are reversed. So at address locations 31281, where the "restore data to screen" subroutine begins (line 7042), the routine initializes the outer-loop index and loads 123 into the source-address page location (250). Meanwhile, the starting video-page address, 4, is loaded into the destination-page location (252).

With these changes, the rest of the subrou-

Continued

```
5005  DATA  "L","LIST","USE THIS OPTION TO DISPLAY YO
    UR ENTIRE  MAIL-LIST ON  THE SCREEN."  [5229]
5006  DATA  "P","PRINT","USE THIS OPTION TO PRINT   M
    AIL-LABELS."  [3275]
5007  DATA  "Q", "QUIT","SELECT THIS OPTION TO END  T
    HE PROGRAM."  [3809]
6995  REM  ********************  [5456]
6996  REM  ASSEMBLY PROGRAM CODE  [4332]
6997  REM  ********************  [4992]
7000  DATA  162,0: REM  LDX 0  [1919]
7002  DATA  169,0: REM  LDA 0  [1952]
7004  DATA  133,249: REM  STA 0:249  [2543]
7006  DATA  169,4: REM  LDA 4  [2004]
7008  DATA  133,250: REM  STA 0:250  [2535]
7010  DATA  169,0: REM  LDA 0  [2016]
7012  DATA  133,251: REM  STA 0:251  [2556]
7014  DATA  169,123: REM  LDA 123  [2022]
7016  DATA  133,252: REM  STA 0:252  [2545]
7018  DATA  160,0: REM  LDY 0  [1596]
7020  DATA  177,249: REM  LDA (0:249)+Y  [3347]
7022  DATA  145,251: REM  STA(0:251)+Y  [3219]
7024  DATA  200: REM  INY  [1119]
7028  DATA  208,249: REM  BNE -7  [1899]
7030  DATA  232: REM  INX  [1087]
7032  DATA  230,250: REM  INC (0:250)  [3035]
7034  DATA  230,252: REM  INC (0:252)  [3047]
7036  DATA  224,4: REM  CPX 4  [1622]
7038  DATA  208,238: REM  BNE -18  [2196]
7040  DATA  96,0,0 : REM  RST  [1287]
7042  DATA  162,0 : REM  LDX 0  [1622]
7044  DATA  169,4 : REM  LDA 4  [1622]
7046  DATA  133, 252: REM  STA 0:252  [2632]
7048  DATA  169,123: REM  LDA 123  [1974]
7050  DATA  133,250: REM  STA 0:250  [2499]
7052  DATA  76,28,122: REM  JMP 31260  [2542]
7054  DATA  0, 0   [357]
```

Assembly Listing	Machine Code (hex)	(decimal)	Comment
(address 31242)			
LDX 0	A2, 0	162, 0	Initialize X to zero.
LDA 0	A9, 0	169, 0	Initialize source ref.
STA F9	85, F9	133, 249	location (249-250)
LDA 4	A9, 4	169, 4	to page 4, byte 0.
STA FA	85, FA	133, 250	
LDA 0	A9, 0	169, 0	Initialize dest'n.ref.
STA FB	85, FB	133, 251	location (251-252)
LDA 7B	A9, 7B	169, 123	to page 123, byte 0.
STA FC	85, FC	133, 252	
(address 31260)			
LDY 0	A0, 0	160, 0	Initialize Y to zero.
LDA (0:F9)+Y	B1, F9	177, 249	Copy byte from source
STA (0:FB)+Y	91, FB	145, 251	to destination.
INY	C8	200	Increment Y.
BNE F9	D0, F9	208, 249	Branch back 7 if Y<>0.
INX	E8	232	Increment X.
INC (0:FA)	E6, FA	230, 250	Increment source page.
INC (0:FC)	E6, FC	230, 252	Increment dest'n page.
CPX 4	E0, 4	224, 4	Compare X with 4.
BNE EE	D0, EE	208, 238	Branch back 18 if X<>4
RTS	60	96	Return.
00 00	00, 00	00, 00	
(address 31281)			
LDX 0	A2, 0	162, 0	Initialize X to zero.
LDA 4	A9, 4	169, 4	Initialize dest'n page
STA FC	85, FC	133, 252	to 4.
LDA 7B	A9, 7B	169, 123	Initialize source page
STA FA	85, FA	133, 250	to 123.
JMP 1C 7A	4C,1C,7A	76,28,122	Jump to 31260.
00 00	00, 00	00, 00	

Table. List of assembly-language commands and corresponding machine codes (in hexadecimal and decimal) used for block-move subroutine.

Figure 1. Flowchart for machine-code subroutine.

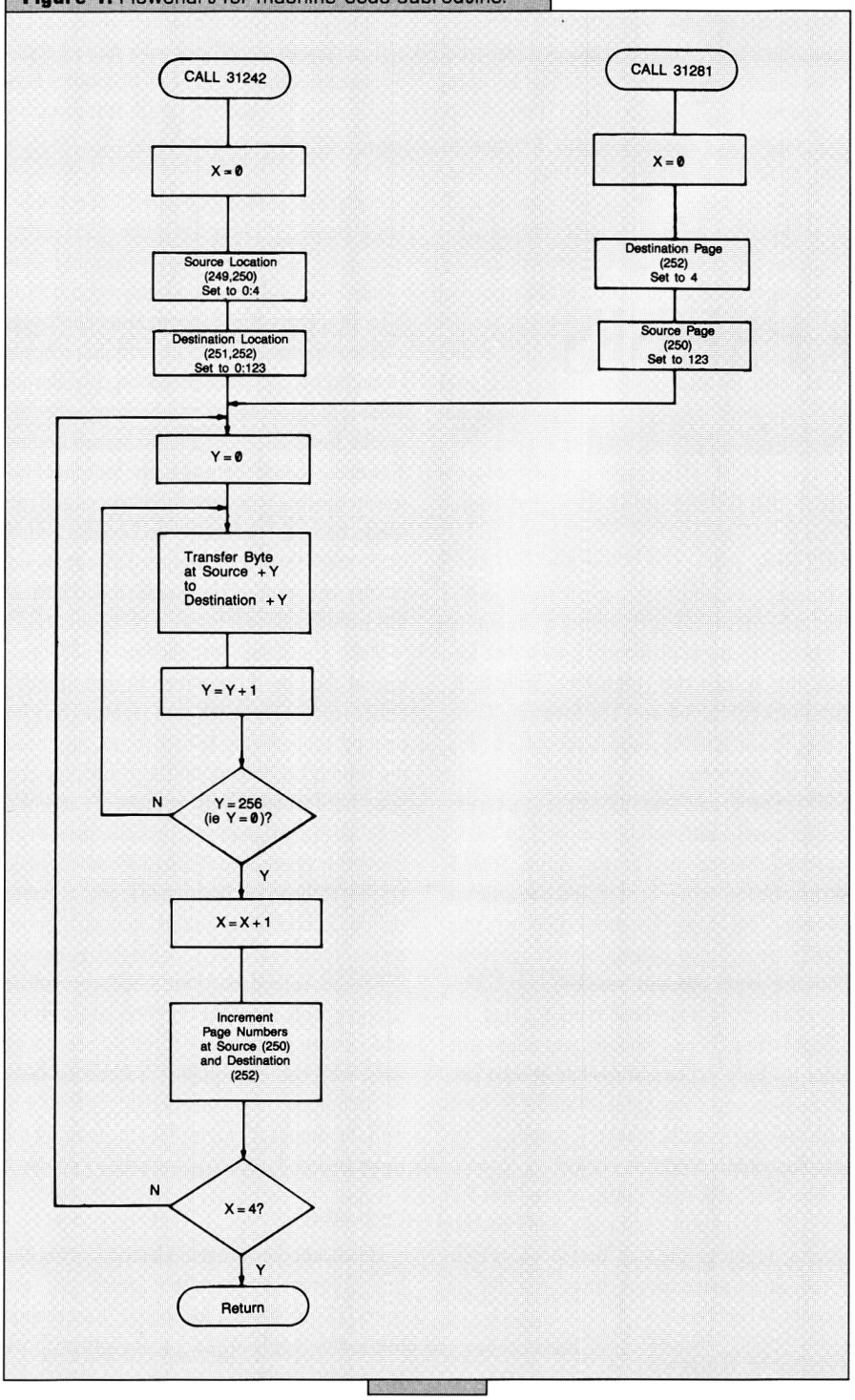


Figure 2. Sample assembly listing.

```
0400:  A2  00  12  START  LDX  $00
0402:  A9  00  13        LDA  $00
0404:  85  FA  14        STA  $FA
```

tine works perfectly to transfer data back into video-screen memory. The program's last instruction is a jump to memory-location 31260, right in the middle of the subroutine, where it initializes the inner loop to zero and begins data transfer.

NOTES

Generally, you can incorporate any short assembly-language subroutine into your BASIC program; simply use HI-MEM: at the beginning of your program to reserve a section of memory for the machine code.

Next, include the sequence of machine code in DATA statements in your program, and use a simple loop to READ each code and POKE it into your reserved memory. Be sure you know the subroutine's starting address to use with your CALL command, and make the subroutine's last instruction an RTS command (machine-code 96), returning control to your BASIC program.

RIGHT OF ASSEMBLY

You don't need to understand assembly language fully to copy listings into DATA statements. Most assembly listings will look something like the code in **Figure 2**. The machine code you need is in the second and third columns. (Some instructions have a third code in column 4.)

These numbers are in hexadecimal, with digits running from 0–15 instead of 0–9, using the symbols A=10, B=11, C=12, D=13, E=14, and F=15. To convert them to decimal values, multiply the first digit by 16; add to that the value of the second digit. For example, A2=10*16+2, or 162; FF=15*16 +5=255; 85=8*16+5=133.

DON'T HANG UP

Here's one important final note. Even minor errors in a machine-code subroutine may make your Apple "hang," requiring you to reset it and lose whatever you have in RAM. Before each test run of your program, be sure to save it—otherwise, you may lose hours of input and have to start over from scratch. □

DAN BISHOP OWNS AND OPERATES A MICROCOMPUTER CONSULTING BUSINESS. WRITE TO HIM AT 4124 BEAVER CREEK DRIVE, FORT COLLINS, CO 80526. ENCLOSE A STAMPED, SELF-ADDRESSED ENVELOPE IF YOU'D LIKE A PERSONAL REPLY.

ROLL THE PRESSES

Newsletters, posters, banners, books—page-layout programs for young authors and journalists make all kinds of writing fun.

By CYNTHIA E. FIELD, Ph.D.

JOHNNY AND JANIE HAVE LEARNED to read and write; now let's encourage their creativity. Adults are discovering that desktop-publishing programs often make writing projects more pleasurable. Why not share our little secret with the kids? After all, what could be better than *enjoying* homework assignments or *volunteering* to write reports and stories for family members, classmates, and friends?

DTP VARIETY

Desktop-publishing programs for kids run the gamut from greeting-card-design products such as **The Print Shop** to newer offerings like **SuperPrint**, which creates giant-sized posters. I've reviewed these and many other children's desktop-publishing programs—including **Cotton Tales** and **Muppet Slate**, two excellent creative-writing products for four- to eight-year-olds—in previous issues. (See "Software for Young Storytellers," June 1988, p. 86, and "Word Processors Make the Grade," November 1988, p. 78, respectively.)

This month let's focus on colorful *new* programs that pack a healthy dose of traditional educational value into your child's desktop-publishing sessions.

HARDWARE BASICS

The programs reviewed this month require 128K and run on the Apple IIe, IIc, and GS. All products are available in 5¼-inch disk format, but at least two companies, William K. Bradford Publishing and The Learning Company, also offer some of their products in 3½-inch disk versions.

These programs generally support a variety of black-and-white printers as well as color-capable printers such as the Apple ImageWriter II, the Apple Scribe, and the Okidata Okimate 20. Keep in mind that whether they're the nylon or thermal variety, color ribbons are expensive and wear out fast. Unless you have a do-it-yourself reinking unit for ImageWriter II color ribbons, you might consider printing in black-and-white at least part of the time and coloring illustrations by hand with crayons, pencils, markers, pastels, or watercolor paint.

The kids' desktop-publishing products I've selected this month technically don't require a color monitor—the way Mother's Day technically doesn't require greeting cards, gifts, or flowers.

COLORING BOOKS

The **Electric Crayon Deluxe** series from Polarware ranks among the most colorful desktop-publishing products for preschoolers and early elementary-school-aged children. The first two programs in the series, **Dinosaurs Are Forever** and **Holidays & Seasons**, are electronic coloring books—but educational ones!

In Dinosaurs Are Forever, your child uses a mouse, joystick, KoalaPad, or regular Apple keyboard to color scenes depicting 26 different dinosaurs. In Holidays and Seasons—the title speaks for itself—your child chooses among 30 scenes. In both products, the bottom of the screen sports a paintbox of 16 colors. (You can create more by mixing.) Select a color, move the crayon-shaped cursor to the part of the picture you want to paint, and click: The area fills with the chosen hue.

Make a mistake? Just click on the "Oops!" icon at the top of the screen to undo the fill. Other icons include left and right arrows for turning the coloring book's pages, an eraser for wiping the screen, and a printer for creating hardcopies of your youngster's artwork.

Don't just print the picture, though. Print a monthly calendar, and use the colorful stickers that come in the box to mark special events such as holiday celebrations, dentist appointments, report-card days, or birthday parties.

Besides calendars, your child can create banners with dinosaur (or holiday) pictures and custom messages in three different type sizes. Kids can even publish a dinosaur book by combining the pictures he or she's colored with the dinosaur biographies included in the program.

INFO SWAP

Here's another project. Electric Crayon Deluxe programs let youngsters create their own short (1K, or about a half page) "information files" with AppleWorks, or any other word-processing program that can save text in ASCII format. Some programs call this process "printing to disk." Mom and Dad may have to help preschoolers using a word processor to type and save this ASCII file.

Next, have your child boot up the Electric Crayon Deluxe program, color in the desired scene, and print it with his or her personal information: a favorite poem about spring,

Irish song lyrics for St. Patrick's Day, or an Easter reading selection. Kids can write and publish capsule research reports on subjects ranging from why they think dinosaurs became extinct to how their family celebrated Martin Luther King, Jr., Day.

INTERACTIVE STORYTELLING

William K. Bradford Publishing has recently introduced home versions of D.C. Heath's animated-literature/creative-writing programs for elementary- and middle-school-aged desktop publishers. Among the company's current offerings are three series: **Explore-a-Story**, **Explore-a-Science**, and **Read, Write, & Publish**.

Each program within these series is geared to a particular reading level. **A Great Leap**, like other Explore-a-Story programs and like the Explore-a-Science series packages, includes a colorful, printed storybook featuring the program's computer-generated graphics. *A Great Leap*, the book, recounts the plight of Robert, a tadpole frustrated and saddened by his inability to jump like the big frogs in the pond.

The software accompanying each book contains the same colorful scenes, characters, and props, as well as vocabulary-word labels such as "lily pad," "flower," or "frog." Electronic versions of the storybook's characters are animated—tadpoles wiggle, bugs buzz, and cows graze.

In **Animal Watch: Wolves**, an Explore-a-Science program, the storybook and software let your children observe and manipulate the habitat and lifestyle of Alaskan timber wolves. Other "expeditions" involve whales, prehistoric life, desert ecology, and weather. Like the Explore-a-Story products, Explore-a-Science programs have animated characters, movable objects, vocabulary labels, and a script-typing feature.

MAXIMUM CREATIVITY

With either series, your youngster can modify any story any way he or she pleases. (A Student Disk includes story ideas and other activities.) Move characters, objects, or labels around; delete some; incorporate others. (Choices are "stored" in pull-down menus.)

Type in your own story line—place the cursor anywhere on screen, then type away, line by line. You can move lines of type as well as characters and objects with a mouse, joystick, KoalaPad, keyboard, TouchWindow, or other adaptive input device.

Save the creation on disk to enjoy it now, or revise it later on. Publish the story in black-and-white or in two different sizes in color. Go ahead, brag a little.

FOR BUDDING AUTHORS

Read, Write, & Publish goes beyond the Explore-a-Story or Explore-a-Science series' focus on a single topic (frogs or wolves, for instance). Instead, Read, Write, & Publish programs come with scenes and graphics suitable for developing different topics and virtually infinite numbers of stories. ►

PRODUCT INFORMATION

The Children's Writing & Publishing Center
The Learning Company
6493 Kaiser Drive
Fremont, CA 94555
(800) 852-2255
(415) 792-2101
$59.95 (home version)
ages 9 and up
Reader Service No. 305

Cotton Tales
MindPlay
Methods & Solutions, Inc.
3130 North Dodge Blvd.
Tucson, AZ 85702
(800) 221-7911
(602) 322-6365 (AZ)
$49.99
ages 4–8
Reader Service No. 306

Electric Crayon Deluxe:
Dinosaurs Are Forever
Holidays & Seasons
Polarware
1055 Paramount Parkway
Suite A
Batavia, IL 60510
(800) 323-0884
(312) 232-1984
$29.95 each
ages 3 and up
Reader Service No. 307

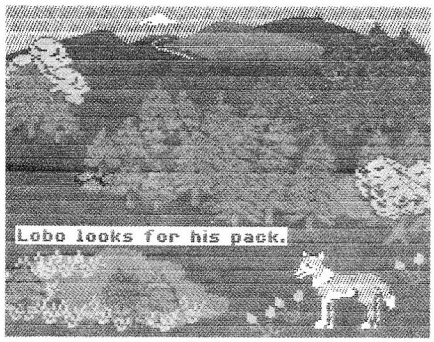
Explore-a-Science Series:
Animal Watch: Whales
Animal Watch: Wolves
ages 6–9
Earth Watch: Tracks
Dinosaur Construction Kit:
Tyrannosaurus Rex
A Closer Look: The Desert
ages 9–12
Earth Watch:
Weather Forecasting
ages 10–14
Explore-a-Story Series:
Rosie the Counting Rabbit
Just Around the Block
The Bald-Headed Chicken
ages 5–7
A Brand New View
The Sleepy Brown Cow
What Makes
a Dinosaur Sore?
Where Did
My Toothbrush Go?
ages 7–8

The Lima Bean Dream
The Quasar Kids
The Best Bubble Blower
A Great Leap
Not Too Messy,
Not Too Neat
ages 8–11
$39.95 each (home version)
$75 each (school version)
Read, Write,
& Publish Series
ages 5–14
Turtles Like to Sleep In
(grade 4)
$99 per grade level
(school version)
home-version price
undetermined at press time
William K. Bradford
Publishing Co.
594 Marrett Road
Lexington, MA 02173
(800) 421-2009
(617) 862-2570
Reader Service No. 308

Muppet Slate
Sunburst Communications
39 Washington Avenue
Pleasantville, NY 10570
(800) 431-1934
(800) 221-5912 (NY)
(914) 769-5030
$75
ages 5–7
Reader Service No. 309

The Print Shop, $49.95
The Print Shop IIgs,
$59.95
Broderbund Software
17 Paul Drive
San Rafael, CA 94903-2101
(800) 527-6263
(415) 492-3500

SuperPrint
Scholastic Software
730 Broadway
New York, NY 10003
(212) 505-3000
$59.95
Reader Service No. 310



Animal Watch: Wolves, from Bradford's Explore-a-Science series.

Once Upon a Time: A New Prince Charming

Remember what happens in fairy tales when someone kisses a frog? A no-less-dramatic metamorphosis in kids' desktop-publishing software occurred recently with Compu-Teach's release of the GS version of *Once Upon a Time* (78 Olive Street, New Haven, CT 06511, 203-777-7738, $39.95; IIe/IIc version reviewed in December 1988, p. 110). This children's storybook-creation program is one handsome software prince!

Once Upon a Time for the IIGS offers a couldn't-be-easier, mouse-based interface. Preschoolers may need parental assistance, but with a little experimentation children aged 6–12, for whom the program is recommended, will quickly comprehend the nature of pull-down menus (File, Pages, Background, Color) and on-screen creativity options (Draw Object, Erase Object, Shrink, Enlarge, Flip, Write/Edit, Next Page, Previous Page, View Book, Quit).

If you need inspiration—or just some practice using the program—load "Jungle Friends," a seven-page sample story stored on the Once Upon a Time disk.

The program comes with databases of vocabulary words/graphics pairs for three popular themes—the Farm, Main Street, and Safari. Clicking on the corresponding radio button opens a window containing a word list of some three dozen more-or-less theme-specific characters and props. Type in the

The school version of the grade 4 package, dubbed **Turtles Like to Sleep In**, for example, offers the following topics: Stronger than Life (circus), Fabulous Feet (features), To the Rescue (people and animals), Sound Familiar? (fairy tales), Raining Cats and Dogs (dogs, cats, and people), Of Wings and Wonder (birds), Daring to Fly (people and flying things), and

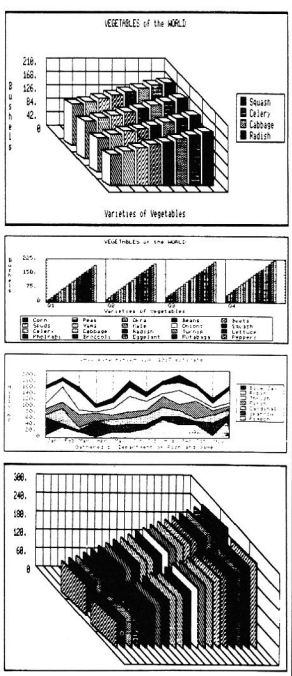
APP STATS & GRAPHS

The complete statistical package with data management and graphs

STATS:
Easy to use, no commands to memorize (menu-driven); Descriptive Statistics, t-tests (independent and dependent samples), General ANOVA/ANCOVA (up to five factors, **unlimited number of cases**, Repeated Measures, unbalanced designs, contrasts, adjusted means, and more), Correlations, Multiple Regression (up to 15 predictors, **unlimited number of cases**), Crosstabulation, Significance Tests, 10 Nonparametric Statistics, and more; user defined (multiple) conditional selection of subsets of cases, various ways of treating missing data; Flexible Data Editor, easy entering/editing of data, complex (conditional) transformations of variables, sorting, transposing, and more; can also access files created by spreadsheets (e.g. AppleWorks) and data bases.

GRAPHS (by Third Wave Techn., Inc.):
Large selection of highest quality, impressive graphs (Column, Stacked column, 3-D stacked column, Horizontal bar, Line, Line/column, Scatter, Area, Pie chart, 3-D chart); User controllable legends, borders, titles, spacing, etc.; Up to 400 data points per graph; Double-high resolution, full colors; Mouse and joystick and over 60 printers supported (printout size up to 7" × 15")

Price for APP STATS & GRAPHS:
$99 (plus $5 sh/h)



StatSoft
2325 East 13th Street
Tulsa, OK 74104
(918) 583-4149
Fax (918) 583-4376

Overseas offices: **StatSoft of Europe** (Hamburg, FRG), phone 040/4200347; **StatSoft UK** (London, UK), phone 0438/310056; **StatSoft Pacific** (Melbourne, Australia), phone 613-663-6580

ALLTECH ELECTRONICS, CO., INC.

1300 E. EDINGER, STE D, SANTA ANA, CA 92705

TEL: (714) 543-5011 | FAX (714) 543-0553

Full Height Drives for Apple	
II, II+, IIe	$65.00
IIc	$75.00

Apple II, IIe, Power Supply	
Refurbished	$65.00
w/Exchange	$55.00

MANUALS FOR APPLE	
Apple Works w/Diskette	$35.00
Apple Writer II Users w/Diskette	$29.00
ProDos Users w/Diskette	$15.00
Super Pilot Language	$10.00
Super Pilot Editors	$10.00
Super Pilot Log Guide	$5.00
Pascal Profile Managers	$10.00
MacProject	$10.00
MacDraft	$10.00
MacDaisy Wheel Connection (Diskette & Cable)	$20.00

CABLES FOR APPLE	
Laser 128 Parallel Cable	$15.00
IIc Serial Printer w/Modem	$9.95
Image Writer II Cable	$9.00
MacPlus Serial Cable	$5.00
Mac Serial Printer/Modem	$9.00
Centronics M/M, M/F, F/F	$9.00
IIc to Image Writer	$9.00
AB Switch Box	$19.00
ABCD Switch Box	$29.00

BOARDS FOR APPLE	
IIGS 1MB Ram Board 0K	$49.00
IIe 1MB Ram Board 0K	$69.00
IIc 1MB Ram Board 0K	$79.00
II+ 1MB Ram Board 0K	$89.00
80 Col Card II, II+	$55.00
64K/80 Col IIe	$35.00
128K/80 Col IIe	$45.00
Z80 Card	$39.00
16K Ram Expander II+	$49.00
Super Serial Card	$59.00
Graphic Card for printer	$35.00
Graphic Card w/2K BFR	$45.00

COMREX DELUXE JOYSITCK	
For Apple II, II+, IIe	$12.95
For Apple IIc	$14.95

MEMORY CHIPS FOR APPLE	
256K Ram Chip (each)	$7.50
64K Ram Chip (each)	$1.50

Apple IIc Carrying Case	
Quantity Limited	$29.00

Above prices are subject to change without notice. Refunds subject to 10% restocking fee. Our liability is limited to purchase price. Above prices are cash and carry. Credit cards, add 3%. Shipping, COD, and insurance charges extra.

Circle 129 on Reader Service Card. Circle 103 on Reader Service Card.

word *giraffe* and an extraordinarily well-drawn likeness appears on screen. Use the 15-color palette in the Color pull-down menu to paint your giraffe grey—or peach! Shrink the giraffe and move it closer to the horizon for artistic perspective.

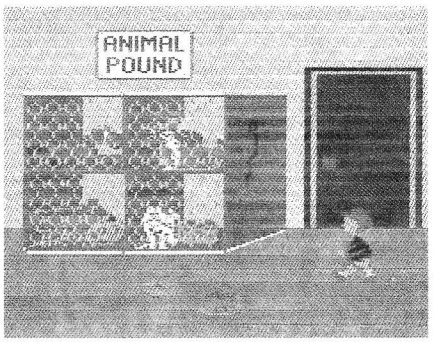
Choose any of the program's four Day or Night backgrounds. You can even switch backgrounds after graphics are in place should you decide your story needs mountains or stars.

Click on the Write/Edit button and begin developing your story line and dialogue. Each illustrated page can hold about 50 words on four lines. Older children can include text-only pages in their stories.

Besides writing and illustrating stories, a child can mix-and-match graphics from the three databases. What's wrong with a story about an anteater and a pig who obey traffic lights?

When it's time to publish your book, you can print it in color on an ImageWriter II. Or use a black ribbon and publish coloring books you or your friends can fill in by hand with pencils like the ones supplied in the package.

With its modern interface, exceptional graphics, and color-printing capability, Once Upon a Time for the Apple IIgs ranks among today's best educational creativity programs—the kind with which parents and children alike can live happily ever after.□



Bradford's Read, Write, & Publish series includes a variety of topics on each disk.

A Spider's Web (insects and animals). The home version, which the company hadn't yet released at press time, is expected to include three or four such topics per disk.

Take any topic and develop its scenes by moving, deleting, or adding characters and objects on screen. Open a Word Folder to find words in categories you might use in the story►

Prof. Jones, Inc.®

PROFESSIONAL HANDICAPPING SYSTEMS™

Complete Manuals and Backups Included

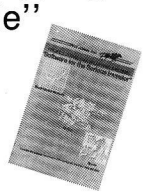
DEMO DISKS $5.00 (REFUNDABLE)

"Software for the Serious Investor"

Products for:
Thoroughbred Racing
Greyhound Racing
Harness Racing
Football Prediction
Lottery/Lotto

"The most powerful and complete handicapping software available"

For more information or for a free Catalog call:
1-800-553-2256



Prof Jones, Inc.
1940 W. State St., Boise, Id 83702
(208) 342-6939

Circle 49 on Reader Service Card.

COMPUTEREYES™

NEW!

Color Video Images for your GS: $249.95
Monochrome for any Apple II: $129.95

Now you can easily and inexpensively digitize high quality images from any standard video source – videotape, camera, disk – for display on your Apple. Capture time is less than six seconds, and you have complete control of displayed color levels (or gray scales in monochrome).

ComputerEyes has everything you need: Interface hardware, complete easy-to-use software support, and owner's manual. It fully supports all Apple graphics modes and the images are compatible with virtually all popular graphics programs. Think of the possibilities!

ComputerEyes is backed by a one year warranty and the success of over 10,000 systems sold. Satisfaction guaranteed or return within ten days for refund. Demo disk available, $3. See your dealer or order direct. For more information call 617-329-5400.

To order call 800-346-0090
or mail your order to: Digital Vision, Inc.
66 Eastern Avenue, Dedham, MA 02026
VISA, M/C, or COD accepted. S&H, $4.

DIGITAL VISION

Circle 184 on Reader Service Card.

(animal noise words, for instance). Take notes as you design the story and store them in the program's Notebook. Use the Writer, the program's built-in word processor, as well as the program's black-and-white or color printing capability to create the publication and show it off.

YOUNG PUBLISHERS

If your children are "too old" for electronic coloring books or don't like being restricted to somewhat predetermined story topics, take a look at **The Children's Writing & Publishing Center** from The Learning Company (see Reviews, p. 36; Editors' Choice, February 1989, p. 112). This flexible, open-ended program should prove to be a real up-and-comer on the kids' desktop-publishing scene.

CWPC offers two basic document designs: a Report/Story/Letter setup and a two-column Newsletter arrangement. You can include a heading with either.

The program supports keyboard input, but, like today's better software, it sports a mouse-driven WYSIWYG (what you see is what you get) visual interface with program options accessed via easy icons and pop-up menus. You can produce publications up to four pages long.

Need more room? Create your document in four-page "chunks" and save each one as you progress. Like "adult" desktop-publishing programs, this kids' program flows text around graphics automatically.

The Learning Company's latest achievement comes with more than 150 ready-made illustrations. The program claims to be compatible with Print Shop-type graphics from Broderbund Software, Beagle Bros, Epyx, The Big Red Computer Club, and Unison World, too. Theoretically, any child who wanted to do so could create his or her own graphics with The Print Shop and use those designs in documents published with The Children's Writing & Publishing Center.

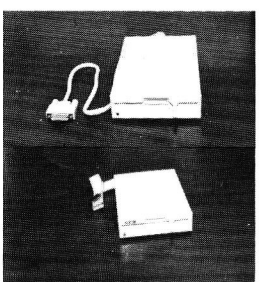
The Children's Writing & Publishing Center offers a "view" mode to let you preview your publication's layout. You can invoke "bold" mode for crisper, more intense printouts with or without borders.

HOLISTIC HOMEWORK

Some modern educators favor holistic learning—kids exercising their reading and writing skills in realistic situations. This philosophy emphasizes writing books or keeping journals, as opposed to older methods, which tended to emphasize discrete language skills mastered in seeming isolation.

Programs like Electric Crayon Deluxe; Explore-a-Story; Explore-a-Science; Read, Write, & Publish; and The Children's Writing & Publishing Center differ in many ways, but they share at least one significant trait: They each underscore this "whole language" approach to skill building. Maybe that's why desktop publishing is proving to be as much fun for kids as it is for adults. □

CYNTHIA E. FIELD IS A FREE-LANCE JOURNALIST SPECIALIZING IN COMPUTER-RELATED TOPICS. SHE IS A CONTRIBUTING EDITOR AND IS THE AUTHOR OF PRESS ROOM, *INCIDER*'S COLUMN ON DESKTOP PUBLISHING. WRITE TO HER AT 60 BORDER DRIVE, WAKEFIELD, RI 02879. ENCLOSE A SELF-ADDRESSED, STAMPED ENVELOPE IF YOU'D LIKE A PERSONAL REPLY.



5¼" DISK DRIVES FOR APPLE

1 Year Warranty
Parts & Labor
100% Compatible
Super Quiet
Adjustable Speed Control

Apple II, II+, IIe
Franklin Ace 1000
$79.00

Apple IIc, IIc+, IIGS
Apple IIe UniDisk
Laser 128
$79.00

Shipping & Handling $5.50

We have the *ABSOLUTE* Lowest Prices on CHECKMATE PRODUCTS

PRO TERM $79.95
MultiRam RGB IIe 0K to 1 Meg. from $121.00
MultiRam IIe 0K to 768K from $88.50
MultiRam IIc 0K to 1 Meg. from $105.00
Memory Saver GS $109.00
MultiRam GS 0K to 2 Meg. from $117.50
AI Juice Plus GS 0K to 4 Meg. ..... from $65.00
Super Expander IIe 1 Year Warranty W/Appleworks Expansion S-ware 0K to 1 Meg ..... from $52.50
256K RAM ..... Call
LASER 190A Printer $225.00
Amber Monitor $99.00
EPIC 2400 Baud Modem $159.00

LASER 128 EX
Three Times the Speed of a IIe
Built in Memory Expansion Board
$445.00
800K DISK DRIVE 3½" for II+, IIe, MAC, LASER 128 $179.00
Extended 80 Column Card With 64K For Apple IIe
100% Appleworks Compatible $38.95
5 Year Warranty
Super Serial Card 100% Apple Compatible
5 Year Warranty $48.95
Graphics Printer Card w/Cable For Apple II+ & IIe
5 Year Warranty $44.95
II+ Owners
16K Card $34.95
128K Card $64.95
80 Column Card $48.95
Plus Works $49.00
5 Year Warranty

UNIVERSAL Disk Controller
Run 800K Disc Drives on your II+ and IIe
$79.00
Disk Controller Card For Apple II, II+ & IIe $34.95
5 Year Warranty
Cooling Fan For Apple IIGS $19.95 No Noise Interference
Cooling Fan For Apple II+ & IIe With Surge Suppressor ... $26.95
DISKETTE STORAGE W/Lock
5¼ Holds 70 Disks $6.95
5¼ Holds 100 Disks $8.95
5¼ Holds 120 Disks $10.95
3½ Holds 50 Disks $6.95
3½ Holds 100 Disks $8.95
Cables From $9.95
IIe to Modem
IIe to IMG I
IIe to IMG II
IIc to Modem
IIc to IMG II
Others
Talk & Data Kits
SCSI Cables
ACCESSORIES
Mouse Pad $4.95
Disk Notcher $4.50
Disk Clean 5¼ $4.00
Disk Clean 3½ $4.00
LASER Add on's ..... Call
Mouse $59.00

MINI DIN 8 Switch Box
A/B $24.95
A/B/C/D .. $29.95
5 Amp Power Supply $49.00 Apple II, II+ & IIe
Replacement Keyboard For IIe $55.00
MINI A/B Switch Box Serial or Parallel $24.95
ZIP CHIP $149.00
CPM Card for Apple II+ & IIe
5 Year Warranty $34.95
Prices subject to change without notice
Numeric Keypad For Apple IIe $34.95
RF Modulator II+ & IIe $15.95
Joystick for Apple IIe, IIc, IIc+, & IIGS
With Fire Button Same as Mach III
$24.95

We Ship 2nd Day Air Continental US Only
VISA & MASTERCARD — NO EXTRA CHARGE
DEALER PRICING
Most Items +$4.00 for Shipping - C.O.D. + $2.75
We Ship 2nd Day Air Continental US Only

MEMORY PLUS DISTRIBUTORS, INC.
505 South 48th Street, Suite #104
Tempe, Arizona 85281
(602) 820-8819
(602) 830-6457
FAX# (602) 968-3211
Serving Apple Users Since 1983

We carry only the Highest Quality products for your Apple. That's why we are the LARGEST and the BEST!

10 a.m. to 5 p.m. M.S.T. Mon - Fri.
University & School P.O. Accepted
20% Restocking charge on returned items

Circle 248 on Reader Service Card.

SILICON EXPRESS DISKS SS/DD 4.95 DS/DD 5.95

VERBATIM OR MAXELL SS/DD 9.95 DS/DD 10.95

DISK STORAGE 7.95

DISK NOTCHER 3.95

YOUR TOLL FREE ACCESS CALL...FOR THE BEST PRICES...BEST DELIVERY

1-800-999-6868

We have hundreds of other programs in stock at Fantastic savings.

SILICON EXPRESS

APPLEWORKS IIGS $214.95

ACT (Harcourt)	29.95
Adv. Flight Trainer	25.95
Adventure Const.	9.95
Airheart	9.95
Algeblaster	27.95
Aliens	9.95
Alphabet Zoo	18.95
Ancient Art of War	29.95
Animate	41.95
Appleworks	186.95
Appleworks IIGS	214.95
Architectural Design	52.95
ASC II Express	69.95
Assembly Lines Bk	13.95
Aussie's Poker	27.95
Auto Duel	24.95
Award Maker Plus	23.95
Bag of Tricks #2	29.95
Balance of Power	28.49
Bank Street Flier	48.95
Bank Street Mailer	17.95
Bank St. Writer Plus	46.95
Bard's Tale	28.95
Bard's Tale II	31.95
Bard's Tale III	31.95
Battle Chess	34.95
Beagle Compiler	45.49
Beagle Graphics	35.95
Bnth. Apple Pro DOS	12.95
Beyond Zork	31.95
Blackjack Academy	27.95
Blazing Paddles	24.95
Blue Powder	34.95
Body Transparent	29.95
Bop & Wrestle	18.95
Buble Ghost	21.95
Bus.works Bundle	298.95
Bus.works Payroll	138.95
Cad Apple	69.95
California Games	23.95
Car Builder	29.95
Carmen Sandiego Europe	28.95
Carmen Sandiego USA	27.95
Carmen Sandiego World	24.95
Certificate Maker	23.95
Library Vol. 1	19.95
Chshp. Basketball	9.95
Chshp. Football	10.95
Chshp. Lode Runner	21.95
Chshp. Wrestling	13.95
Charley Brown ABC	20.95
Charley Brown 123	20.95
Chart'n Graph Tlbx.	27.95
Chessmaster 2100	31.95
Children's Publishing	39.95
Choplifter	9.95
Classmates	27.95
Clip Art Vol. 1,2 or 3	13.95
Color Me	27.95
Commando	9.95
Commworks	57.95
Compuserve Starter	21.95
Conflict in Vietnam	9.95
Copy II +	20.95
Create a Calendar	19.49
Create w/Garfield	20.95
Create w/Gar. Del.	27.95
Crossword Magic	31.49
Database Toolbox	27.95
Dazzle Draw	33.95
DB Master	159.95
Deathlord	31.95
Decision in Desert	9.95
Defender of the Crown	30.95
Del. Paint IIGS	64.95
Designasaurus	23.95
Desk Accessories	27.95
Dsign Yr. Own Train	39.95
Desk Works	41.95
Destroyer	13.95
Dinosaurs	27.95
Dive Bomber	13.95
Dollars & Sense	69.95
Dondra	27.95
Draw Plus IIGS	56.49
Dungeon Master	26.95
Early Games	21.95
Easy As ABC	23.95
816 Paint	49.95
Essential Data Dup 4	19.95
F-15 Strike Eagle	24.95
Facemaker	26.95
Factory	31.95
Family Roots	169.95
Fantavision	29.95
Fantavision GS	36.95
Flight Sim. II	31.95
First Letters & Words	34.95
Fish Scales	23.95
Fontrix 1.5	64.95
4th & Inches	31.95
Fraction Factory	17.95
Fraction Fever	7.95
Gato	10.95
Gauntlet	24.95
GEOS	79.95
GEO Publish	64.95
Gertrude's Secrets	25.49
Ghostbusters	9.95
Grade Buster	64.95
Grammar Gremlins	27.95
Graphics Edge	51.95
Graphics Expander	23.95
Graphics Magician	25.95
Graphics Scrapbook	16.95
Hardball	9.95
Hitchhiker's Guide	9.95
Hobbit	24.95
Homeworker	41.95
Ikari Warrior	22.49
Incredible Lab	31.95
Infiltrator	19.95
Interior Design	52.95
Jeopardy	9.95
Jet	25.95
Karateka	9.95
Key Player	32.95
Kid Writer	25.95
Kids on Keys	17.95
Kinder Comp	26.95
Kings Quest I, II, III	30.95
Labels Labels	37.95
Landscape Design	52.95
Leather Goddess	9.95
Leisure Larry I	24.95
Leisure Larry II	30.95
Legacy of Ancients	25.95
Locksmith	38.49
Lode Runner	9.95
Magic Spells	24.95
Magnacharta	41.95
Man. Your Money	94.95
Maniac Mansion	22.95
Marble Madness	10.95
Master Type	23.95
Math & Me	22.95
Math Blaster +	27.95
Math Rabbit	23.95
May's Beacon	28.95
Mean 18	24.95
Megaworks	49.95
Memory Castle	31.95
Merlin	44.95
Merlin 8/16	88.95
Merlin Combo	74.95
Merlin Pro	69.95
Micro Cookbook	30.95
Micro Lg. Baseball	23.95
Micro Lg. Manager	23.95
Micro Lg. Team Disk	13.95
Might & Magic I or II	30.95
Millionaire II	37.49
Minipix 1, 2 or 3	18.95
Missing Links	31.95
Mixed-up Mother Goose	18.95
Monty Plays Scrabble	31.95
Mouse Talk	83.95
MouseWrite	99.95
Multiscribe 3.0	55.95
Multiscribe GS 3.0	69.95
Multiscribe Fonts	13.95
Music Construction	10.95
Music Studio	59.49
NBA Basketball	27.95
Newsroom	24.95
Number Farm	23.95
On Balance	37.95
Oregon Trail	20.95
One-On-One	9.95
Pac Man	9.95
Paintworks + /Clip	49.95
Paintworks Gold	62.95
Paperboy	29.95
Personal Newsletter	38.95
PFS: File & Report	64.95
PFS: Graph	64.95
PFS: Workmates	124.95
PFS: Write	64.95
Piece of Cake Math	20.95
Picture Manager	27.95
Pinball Construction	9.95
Pinpoint	49.95
Pinpoint Spell Chker.	42.95
Pinpoint Starter GS	83.49
Pirates	29.95
Platoon	22.95
Point-to-Point	65.95
Police Quest I or II	31.49
Pond	31.95
Power Print	24.95
Principal's Assistant	44.95
Print Magic	37.95
Printmaster Plus	30.95
Print Quick	34.95
Printrix	44.95
Print Shop	28.95
Print Shop GS	35.95
Print Shop Companion	22.95
Pr. Shp. Gr. #1, 2, 3	14.95
Print Shop Lovers	32.95
Pr. Shp. Gr. Sampler	22.49
Print Shop Holiday	14.95
Print Shop Party	22.49
Proterm	89.95
Publish It	63.95
Publish-It 2.0	84.95
Publish It Fonts	24.95
Quicken	30.95
Rampage	24.95
Ram-Up	32.95
Read and Roll	27.95
Reader Rabbit	23.95
Reading I or II	27.95
Red October	27.95
Report Card	34.95
Report Works	49.95
Rocky's Boots	29.49
Roger Rabbit	24.95
Run Your Own Train	27.95
Sargon III	13.95
Sat (Harcourt Brace)	23.95
Science Tool Kit	49.95
Sc. Tool Kit Module	24.49
Scrabble	27.95
Sensible Grammar	54.95
Sensible Speller	67.95
Sensible Writer	56.95
Serve & Volley	27.95
Shanghai	10.95
Show Off	41.95
Sideways	42.95
Silent Service	24.95
Ski Crazed	20.95
Skyfox	11.95
Smart Money	48.95
Soft Switch	34.95
Solo Flight	10.95
Space Quest I, II or III	30.95
Speed Reader II	41.95
Spellicopter	24.95
Spell It	27.95
Springboard Publisher	79.95
Fonts	20.95
Star Fleet I	33.95
Star Trek	24.95
Sticky Bear ABC	23.95
Basic	23.95
Basket Bounce	23.95
BOP	23.95
Drawing	29.95
Math 1 or 2	23.95
Music	29.95
Numbers	23.95
Opposites	23.95
Parts of Speech	29.95
Printer	29.95
Reading	23.95
Rd. Comprehension	29.95
Shapes	23.95
Spellgrabber	29.95
Talking Alphabet	29.95
Town Builder	29.95
Typing	29.95
Word Problems	29.95
Street Sport Baseball	13.95
St. Sport Basketball	13.95
Street Sport Soccer	13.95
Strike Fleet	24.49
Sub Battle	13.95
Sum. Games I, II	13.95
Super Huey	9.95
Super Macroworks	30.95
Take 1	36.95
Teddy Barrel of Fun	27.95
Term Paper Writer	33.95
Terrapin Logo +	79.95
Test Drive	22.95
The Games Summer	34.95
The Games Winter	34.95
Thexder	22.49
Think Quick	29.95
Thinkworks	49.95
Thunder Chopper	20.95
Tic Tac Show	27.95
Timeout Desktools I	30.95
Timeout Desktools II	30.95
Timeout Filemaster	30.95
Timeout Formtools	46.95
Timeout Graph	51.95
Timeout Macrotools I	16.95
Timeout Macrotools II	16.95
Timeout Powerpack	30.95
Timeout Quickspell	42.49
Timeout Sidespread	30.95
Timeout Spreadtools	39.95
Timeout Superfonts	42.49
Timeout Thesaurus	30.95
Timeout Ultramacros	34.95
Times of Lore	27.95
TML Basic	84.95
TML Pascal	84.95
Tomahawk	24.95
Top Draw	62.95
Top Fuel Eliminator	20.95
Tournament Bridge	34.95
Tower Myraglen	31.95
Triple-Dump	24.49
T-Shirt Maker	9.95
2400 A.D.	20.95
Type!	18.95
Typing Tutor IV	27.95
Ultima III	23.95
Ultima IV or V	35.95
VCR Companion	31.95
Vegas Craps	27.95
Vegas Gambler	27.95
Victory Road	24.95
Visualizer IIE	54.95
Visualizer IIGS	59.95
Wasteland	31.95
Webster Spell Chker.	37.49
Wilderness	20.95
Will Maker	35.95
Win Lose or Draw	9.95
Wings of Fury	21.49
Winter Games	13.95
Wizard of Words	27.95
Wizardry 1,2,3 or 5	30.95
Wizardry 4	38.95
Wdrfl. World of Paws	29.95
Wheel of Fortune	9.95
Word Attack	27.95
Word Master	25.95
Word Perfect	94.95
Word Perfect GS	94.95
World Games	13.95
Writer Rabbit	29.95
Writer's Choice	64.95
Zork Trilogy	34.95

HARDWARE

Apple Mouse	128.95
Audio Animator	195.95
Computer Eyes	114.95
Comp. Eyes IIGS	219.95
80 Col. 64K Card (IIE)	49.95
Datalink Modem 2400	184.95
Disk Drive Controller	46.95
Disk Drive American	124.95
Echo +	134.95
Epic 2400 Classic II	154.95
Essential Data Dup 4 +	64.95
Fingerprint GSI	89.95
Fingerprint Plus	99.95
Flight Stick	49.95
Grappler Plus	69.95
Grappler Pro	79.95
Grappler (serial)	60.95
Grappler C Mac IIGS	84.95
GS-Ram 256K	CALL
GS-Ram 512K	CALL
GS-Ram 1 MEG	CALL
GS Ram 1½ MEG	CALL
Hotlink	48.95
Juice Box	31.95
Koala Pad +	79.95
Kraft 2 Button	22.95
Kraft 3 Button	29.95
Laser 128 EX	439.95
Laser 128 EX/2	489.95
Laser Disk Drive	88.95
Laser Mouse	54.95
Mach III Joystick	34.95
Mach IV Joystick	62.95
Mirage	37.95
No Slot Clock	39.95
Parallel Printer Card	49.95
PC Transporter 640K	556.95
Power Supply IIE	64.95
Print-It	122.95
Ram Factor 256K	CALL
Ram Factor 512K	CALL
Ram Factor 1 Meg	CALL
Ramworks 64K	CALL
Ramworks 256K	CALL
Ramworks 512K	CALL
Ramworks 1 Meg	CALL
Ram Keeper	139.95
Serial Pro	114.95
Sonic Blaster	105.95
Super Serial Card	64.95
Super Sonic	49.95
Surge Protector	13.95
System Saver Fan	61.95
System Saver IIGS	72.95
Thunderscan	177.95
Timemaster H.O.	78.95
Transwarp	178.95
Uni Drive American	149.95
Univ. Disk Controller	79.95

PRINTERS

Citizen 120D	174.95
Star NX-1000	209.95
Star NX-1000R	289.95
Printer Stand	16.95
Printer Ribbons	CALL
Imagewriter Black	3.49
Imagewriter Color	3.99
Imagewriter II Color	8.99
Color Paper Pack	12.95

SILICON EXPRESS

Box 850, Pataskala, Ohio 43062, 1-614-927-9555

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

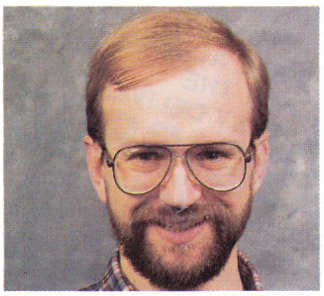
Charge # _____ Exp. Date _____

QTY.	DESCRIPTION	PRICE

Computer Type _____ SHIPPING

Phone No. _____ TOTAL

Add $3.95 min. U.S. shipping. C.O.D. $5.00 extra. Hawaii and Alaska $7.00 min. Orders outside U.S. are not insured. Canada & Mexico 10% min. $10.00. All other countries 30% min. $30.00. MasterCard, Visa and school purchase orders accepted. Personal checks allow 3 weeks. 5.5% sales tax for Ohio residents. Defective replaced within 20 days. 20% restocking fee if not replaced with same item. Compatibility not guaranteed. Prices subject to change without notice.



MACE ON GAMES

ODDS-ON FAVORITES

By SCOTT MACE

Digitized sounds make you believe you're at a real table; the on-line help is like having a blackjack expert whispering in your ear.

I HAVE AN ODD CONFESSION TO MAKE. I've never wrestled with a one-armed bandit or managed to break the bank. Perhaps it's just as well, because gambling can be addicting as well as entertaining. With the growing number of computer gambling games, however, you can be a high roller and still feel secure knowing you'll walk away with your money still in your pocket.

SAFE BET

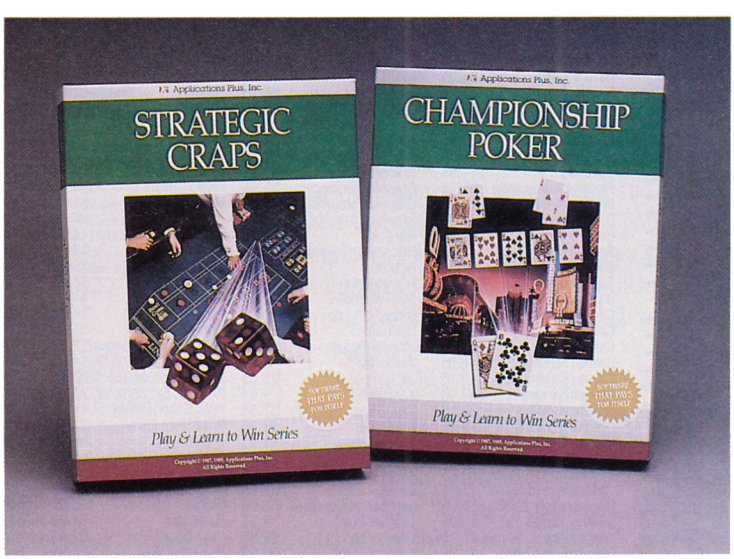
A good place to start is **Aussie Joker Poker** from Joker Software (distributed in the U.S. by Mindscape, 3444 Dundee Road, Northbrook, IL 60062, 312-480-7667, 800-221-9884, for $39.95), created by Derek Giles and sold originally in Australia. Aussie Joker Poker is simple and easy to learn. The computer acts as both dealer and croupier. Up to 90 players, each with a log-on name and password, can compete. Password protection ensures that other players can't gamble with your money.

The game scores your hands automatically according to Hoyle's poker rules. You can hold cards (by pressing keys 1–5), then ask your Apple to deal new ones. Press the spacebar and the computer scores your final hand. For a new challenge, refer to the options menu; using either the keyboard or mouse commands, vary the size of the deck, the number of hands dealt per game, and the size of each player's bet.

Aussie Joker Poker lets you add new players or remove a player from the current game. You can save or restore a game—even if it was interrupted by a power failure—because the computer saves all data to disk as you play. At the end of the game, Joker Poker credits the winner with his or her earnings.

TRUMP CARD

If you missed your connection on the Trump Shuttle and lost your keys to the Tower, don't despair. At least you can roll a few dice at Trump's casino, thanks to Intracorp's **Trump Castle: The Ultimate Casino Gambling Simulation** (14160 S.W. 139th Court, Miami, FL 33186, 305-252-9040, distributed under its Capstone entertainment label for $34.95). To use one of Donald Trump's favorite words, this game is *quality*.



With games like Strategic Craps and Championship Poker, you can try your luck at high-stakes gambling without losing a dime.

Trump Castle includes blackjack, roulette, craps, keno, video poker, and nine slot machines. You can use either the keyboard or a mouse, but I recommend the latter. The main menu shows six icons representing each part of the simulated casino—just pick one to play a game. Each game begins when you move chips into the betting area or coin slot.

Blackjack follows standard New Jersey rules. You can double-down (place a bet equal to your current bet), place an insurance bet (if you think the dealer's hand is a winner), or split a pair.

Craps is one of the more colorful games of chance. It also takes the most time to learn. Fortunately there's a reprint of an abridged version of *Trump Castle's Guide to Gambling* in the back of the manual. This section covers craps, roulette, and blackjack.

Trump Castle assumes you're familiar with the mechanics of video poker and the payoffs of standard and progressive slot machines. You may want to consult a guide to gaming if the play still confuses you.

FULL HOUSE

Even if you need to hear the shuffle of cards or the clink of chips, you still don't have to venture into a real casino. **Blackjack Academy** for the Apple IIGS (MicroIllusions, 17408 Chatsworth Street, Granada Hills, CA 91344, 818-360-3715, 800-522-2041, $39.95) uses the full power of the Apple IIGS, including its advanced user interface.

It's not just these digitized sounds that make you believe you're at a real table. There's also on-line help, which is like having a blackjack expert whispering in your ear. With every hand you're dealt, you can get an analysis of what to do next. In one example, the "optimal play" pull-down-menu option summarized what the dealer was showing and what I was holding (a "hard 13"—no aces), and advised me that my chances of busting were quite high.

SCHOOL'S OUT

Options for varying play are equally impressive. You can use rules representing typical Las Vegas, Reno, or Atlantic City casinos. Rules govern such topics as the number of decks the dealer uses and minimum and maximum bets. You can also customize your own rules and essentially create your own casino.

Up to four players can be at the table at once. Rather than using differently colored chips for different values, Blackjack Academy lets you pick your exact betting amount with menu buttons. You also decide whether to Hit, Stand, Double-Down, or Split Part by clicking on a button.

JACKPOT

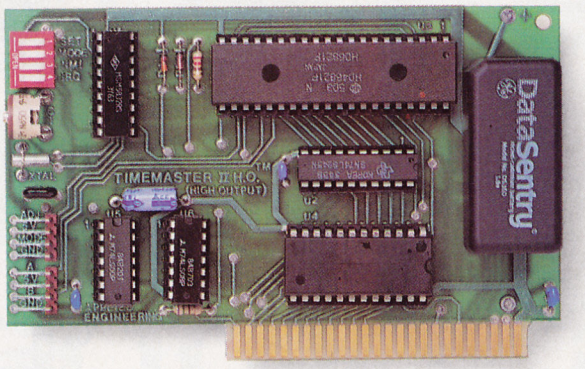
These aren't the only casino games in town by any means, but they're a good start. You can also try your luck at **Vegas Video Poker** ($29.95), **Strategic Craps** ($39.95), **Beating the House at Blackjack** ($34.95), and **Championship Poker** ($35.95) from Applications Plus, Inc. (15270 Harmony Way, Apple Valley, MN 55124, 612-432-5560), as well as **Vegas Gambler** from Calfornia Dreams (780 Montague Expressway #403, San Jose, CA 95131, 408-435-1445, $39.95).

Soon you'll be able to phone in your wagers with a new multiplayer on-line gambling game on AppleLink Personal Edition. For its II subscribers, Apple is developing a casino game that will include five-card stud poker, blackjack, slot machines, and bingo. The game will post high scores for all to see, and message boards will let you arrange a multiplayer game at any time.

When the stakes are high in Apple II gambling, the deck is stacked in your favor. Games that entertain for hours and teach you a few winning tips at the same time are a sure ace in the hole. □

SCOTT MACE IS EDITOR AND PUBLISHER OF *MICROCOSM*, A MONTHLY NEWSLETTER ON COMPUTER GAMES. WRITE TO HIM AT 6510 COPPER RIDGE DRIVE #T-1, BALTIMORE, MD 21209. ENCLOSE A STAMPED, SELF-ADDRESSED ENVELOPE IF YOU'D LIKE A PERSONAL REPLY.

The first clock card to add time and date to AppleWorks' screens and files.



Timemaster H.O. So many features it's become the world's best selling clock card.

It's the smart way to put the time and date on your Apple IIe or II+. Because only the Timemaster H.O. packs *ALL* the important features of all the competition *combined*, including leap year, year (not just in ProDOS), month, date, day of week, hours, minutes, seconds and milliseconds. It's totally ProDOS, DOS 3.3, PASCAL and CP/M compatible. And, of course, it works better than any other clock with AppleWorks.

With the Timemaster H.O. you're assured of reliable, trouble-free operation along with simple, built-in, one-command time setting, accuracy through leap years, and a firmware maintained interrupt setting.

If you're using or writing software for other clock cards, you're still covered. Because the H.O. will *automatically* emulate them. And only the Timemaster H.O. adds 15 new commands to BASIC. The H.O. even comes complete with two disks full of sample programs, including a computerized appointment book, a DOS dating program, interrupt programs, and over 30 programs that others charge you extra for — or don't even offer. As a low-cost option, you can add true BSR remote control to the H.O., giving you remote control of up to 16 lights and appliances in your home or office.

• Time in hours, minutes, seconds and milliseconds; date with year, month, day of week and leap year • 24-hour military format or 12-hour AM/PM format • Eight software controlled interrupts so you can run two programs at the same time (many examples included) • Can be set precisely to the exact second • Digital I/O port for advanced applications • Allows AppleWorks to time and date stamp all data automatically • Displays time and date on AppleWorks screens and files • Five-year warranty.

Timemaster H.O. $99.00
BSR option (may be added later) $29.00

Order Timemaster today ... with 15-day money back guarantee and our five-year parts and labor warranty. See your dealer or call (214) 241-6060, 9 a.m. to 11 p.m. 7 days, or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 7% sales tax. Add $10.00 if outside U.S.A. Prices subject to change without notice.

APPLIED ENGINEERING™
The Apple enhancement experts.

P.O. Box 5100, Carrollton, TX 75011 (214) 241-6060

Timemaster H.O. is a trademark of Applied Engineering. Other brand and product names are registered trademarks of their respective holders.

Three Affordable Ways To Enter The Computer Age.

If you're looking for an Apple® or Apple-compatible, Laser 128® computers offer you exceptional performance in every category.

Including price.

All cost less than the new Apple //c Plus. All run the full library of Apple //e and //c programs–over 10,000 titles. And all come with extra "built-in" features.

InCider magazine called our LASER 128EX® "a fully loaded, souped up...computer...at a price that should make Apple blush for shame." It runs three times faster than a //e and has a built-in expansion board for up to 1MB of memory–perfect for Appleworks®.

Our LASER 128EX/2™ surpasses even the Apple //c Plus. You get a ProDOS®-compatible real-time clock, MIDI interface for musical instruments, your choice of a 5¼" or 3½" internal disk drive, and the ability to daisy chain drives just like a IIGS®.

Finally, there's our LASER 128, the original Apple-compatible. It's so popular, it's now in hundreds of thousands of homes nationwide.

See your LASER dealer today. Call 312/540-8911 (West Coast 503/690-8086) for the one nearest you. Or write LASER COMPUTER, 550 E. Main St., Lake Zurich, IL 60047.

You'll discover more than a way to enter the computer age for less. You'll discover some of the best the age has to offer.

LASER 128

LASER 128, LASER 128EX and LASER 128EX/2 are registered trademarks of LASER Computer, Inc. Apple, Apple //c, Apple //e, Apple IIGS and ProDOS are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Appleworks is a trademark licensed to CLARIS Corporation.

Free Product Info

DIRECT TO YOU at no cost or obligation

Want To Know More
About Products Or Services Advertised In This Issue?

HERE'S HOW.

- **PRINT** your name and address where indicated.
- **TELL US** about yourself by answering the questions.
- **CIRCLE** the numbers on the card corresponding to the reader service number for products or services that interest you.
- **TEAR OUT** and mail the card—the postage is on us.
- **SUBSCRIBE** to *inCider* by checking off the ▷ where indicated. We'll bill you $27.97 for 12 issues of *inCider* delivered to you monthly. That's 21% off the cover price. Look for your subscription in 10 to 12 weeks.

NO OBLIGATION. Literature on products and services will be sent to you directly from advertisers, free of charge.

INCIDER READER SERVICE CARD

MAY ISSUE, valid until June 30, 1989

Name _____ Home Phone _____
Title _____ Business Phone _____
Address _____
City/State/Zip _____

Check here to start your subscription to inCider. You will be billed $27.97 for one year (12 issues).

Please indicate which of the following computers you currently own and/or plan to buy in the next 3 months.

	Own	Plan to Buy
Apple IIgs	☐ 01	☐ 06
Apple IIc/IIc Plus	☐ 02	☐ 07
Other Apple IIs	☐ 03	☐ 08
Laser 128	☐ 04	☐ 09
Mac	☐ 05	☐ 10

Please indicate which of the following you plan to buy in the next 3 months.

Additional Memory	☐ 11	Personal Financial Software	☐ 14
Hard Drive	☐ 12	Entertainment Software	☐ 15
Modem	☐ 13	Educational Software	☐ 16

How long have you owned your computer? Less than 1 yr ☐ 17 | 1-2 yrs ☐ 18 | More than 2 yrs ☐ 19

| | | |

Free Product Info

DIRECT TO YOU
at no cost or obligation

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST-CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 27 PITTSFIELD, MA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

inCider
ATTN: Reader Service Dept.
P.O. Box 5145
Pittsfield, MA 01203-9956

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST-CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 27 PITTSFIELD, MA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

inCider
ATTN: Reader Service Dept.
P.O. Box 5145
Pittsfield, MA 01203-9956

Want To Know More
About Products Or Services Advertised In This Issue?

HERE'S HOW.

- **PRINT** your name and address where indicated.
- **TELL US** about yourself by answering the questions.
- **CIRCLE** the numbers on the card corresponding to the reader service number for products or services that interest you.
- **TEAR OUT** and mail the card—the postage is on us.
- **SUBSCRIBE** to *inCider* by checking off the ▷ where indicated. We'll bill you $27.97 for 12 issues of *inCider* delivered to you monthly. That's 21% off the cover price. Look for your subscription in 10 to 12 weeks.

NO OBLIGATION. Literature on products and services will be sent to you directly from advertisers, free of charge.

READER SERVICE INDEX

Reader Service		Page
58	Abbys Discount Software	105
286	Abracadata	62
137	Accolade	CV3
53	Actasoft	106
103	Alltech Elec. Co. Inc.	94
33	Alpha One Computers Unlimited	103
95	American Micro Research	53
*	Apple Link	69
*	Applied Engineering	21, 23, 25, 26, 27, 29, 39, 51, 55, 58, 59, 61, 99
54	Applied Ingenuity	81
48	Barnum Software	106
179	Beagle Bros, Inc.	75
285	Berkeley Softworks	30, 31
151	Big Red Apple	85
46	Bits & Pieces	6
264	California Dreams	57
287	Cambridge Marketing	2, 3
116	Canadian Computer Outlet	106
8	CDA Computer Sales	73
*	CH Products	9
94	Choice Computer Products	104
154	Compu-Teach	19
109	CompuShare	106
205	Computer Direct, Inc.	82, 83
288	Computer Friends	63
142	Computer Plus Company	105
80	Dandam Software	104
134	Dayton Computer Co.	104
184	Digital Vision	95
220	Educational Resources	72
132	First Class Peripherals	86, 87
*	Golem Computers	88
121	K-12 Micromedia Publishing	103
2	L&L Productions	105
175	Laser Computer Inc.	100
44	LYNX Computer Prods.	CV4
6	Master Media Supply	103
89	North Forty Enterprises	103
37	Ohio Kache Systems	13
7	PIE	104
*	Preferred Computing	40, 41
250	Melbourne House	65

Reader Service		Page
248	Memory Plus Distributors	96
4	Merritt Computer Products	104
55	NAUG	105
173	New Science Prospects	105
98	Nexo Distribution	104
49	Professor Jones	95
128	Programs Plus	32, 35
*	Public Domain Exchange	89
136	Quality Computers	37
155	Quality Computers	64
164	Quality Computers	16
90	Roger Coats	11
185	S.A. AuTeur Company	103
240	Sensible Software	24
293	Seven Hills Software Corp.	17
143	Silicon Express	97
127	SoftSpoken	104
292	Softdisk	1
96	Softronics	103
270	Software Disc. of America	79
*	Southern California Research Grp.	106
129	Statsoft	94
156	subLOGIC Corp.	101
78	TCX Ltd.	105
14	The Avalon Hill Game Co.	5
97	Thirdware Computer Prods.	12
130	Top 20 Plus	71
214	Valuesoft	78
283	Virginia Reel Company	104
260	Zimco Int.	4

Stone Edge Technologies. . . . perforated insert to "subscribers"

This index is provided as an additional service. The publisher does not assume liability for errors or omissions.

ADVERTISEMENT

Flight notes # 7B

"Hawaiian Odyssey" Scenery Disk - Yes, our new "Hawaiian Odyssey" Scenery Disk puts Flight Simulator and Jet pilots in a tropical paradise! The islands contain many wonderful sights; one of them also contains a mysterious gateway to a fantasyland unlike anything you've ever seen!

The natural beauty of Hawaii adds up to one great Scenery Disk. Our design team did an excellent job of recreating downtown Honolulu and Pearl Harbor on the island of Oahu. Flying into the crater of Mauna Loa, one of Hawaii's most volatile volcanoes, is exhilarating and perfectly safe. The 400-mile long Hawaiian Island chain's distinctive visual details, airports and radio nav-aids make it a perfect complement to all SubLOGIC flight simulation programs.

"Hawaiian Odyssey" also offers the very first structured SubLOGIC Scenery Disk adventure! A number of clues are scattered about the islands. They can be located only by exploring each island at low altitude (and what better way can you think of to pass the time?). These clues will guide you to a very surprising reward; don't let anyone tell you about it ahead of time!

Top Selling Apple II Products This Month:

1. Flight Simulator II ($49.95)
2. "Western European Tour" Scenery Disk ($24.95)
3. Jet ($39.95)
4. San Francisco Scenery Disk ($24.95)
5. Scenery Disk # 7 - U.S. Eastern Seaboard ($24.95)
6. Scenery Disk # 11 - U.S. Northeast Border ($19.95)
7. Scenery Disk # 3 - U.S. South Pacific ($19.95)
8. Scenery Disk # 4 - U.S. Northwest ($19.95)

See your dealer to purchase SubLOGIC products, or call us direct to order by charge card at (800) 637-4983. Illinois residents call (217) 359-8482.

SubLOGIC Corporation
501 Kenyon Road
Champaign, IL 61820

Please address any feedback/correspondence regarding SubLOGIC products, operations, or this "Flight Notes" column to ATTN: Chairman's Office.

Circle 156 on Reader Service Card.

APPLEWORKS TIPS

Apple users know there's always an easier way to get the job done. A shortcut here, an elegant twist there—that's what Hints & Techniques is all about. It's an information swap for readers who want to share their programming pointers, hardware secrets, AppleWorks applications, and all kinds of other insights.

PFS TRANSFER

by Merle C. Harton, Jr., Ph.D.

ALTHOUGH IT'S EASY TO CONvert PFS:File data forms to AppleWorks templates, any mistake you make is difficult to erase. The manual accompanying the ProDOS version of PFS:File describes how to copy files from AppleWorks to PFS:File, but it stops short of explaining the error trapping that's necessary when you move data files in the opposite direction. Here's a more detailed account that'll help you avoid the worst pitfalls.

First, count the fields in each of your PFS:File forms. You'll need this number when you create your AppleWorks database.

Next, be sure the last field in each PFS form contains information: Using PFS:File's find-forms function, search for forms that match the criterion /.. in the final field. If you've never filled in any of those last fields, search the next previous field and decrease the total number of your recorded fields by one. If any forms emerge from the search, fill them in with some character—an asterisk, for instance.

From PFS:File's main menu, select the copy-forms function, then choose to copy selected forms to an ASCII file and rename it. On the ASCII options screen, specify the value 13 (the ASCII equivalent of the carriage return) for both "end of item code(s)" and "end of form code(s)." Leaving them blank will crash AppleWorks when you load forms into the database.

Once in AppleWorks, add files for the database, and select to load a text (ASCII) file with the appropriate pathname (volume and filename) for your file. Also, specify your categories as the total number of fields you recorded for your PFS forms.

Rename the new database categories, then press Open apple-L to reorganize your reports. That's it—you're done.

Now to transfer your files from AppleWorks to PFS:File, just select the copy function from the PFS menu and choose to copy from an AppleWorks database. Because the AppleWorks categories now match each PFS field, loading your new forms is easy.

Write to Merle C. Harton, Jr., Ph.D., at 1525 St. Ann Place, Slidell, LA 70460.

SPREADSHEET SPEEDUP

by Wilton R. Abbott

WORKING WITH A LARGE AppleWorks spreadsheet can involve several problems: Copying columns is often difficult, and you must wait endlessly for recomputation and printing. One solution is to delete the columns, then replace every cell containing @ERROR in its formula with the cell's value. My spreadsheet's ledger requires 11 columns per month, though, and replacing more than 300 entries is both tedious and subject to error. The following procedure illustrates a more straightforward approach.

Starting with cell E11, I typed in +E11 instead of the cell's value, then continued doing the same in E12 and all other cells. Although adapting this technique to your own spreadsheets will improve your situation, installing a macro saves even more time as you define the operation the first time you execute it. AutoWorks, for example, lets you record a macro permanently. After you make the first change, just sit back and watch the remaining corrections unfold.

Write to Wilton R. Abbott at 27899 Via Ventana, Los Altos Hills, CA 94022.

FORMATTER UPDATE

by Shari Kimmel

IF YOU'RE USING FORMATTER (Hints/Techniques, February 1989, p. 101) with DOS 3.3, you need to make three adjustments to the program. First, remove lines 26 and 27 and add the following line:

115 PRINT

Also, alter line 33 to read F2$ = "C" + F1$. Now the program will add carriage returns after every 65 characters, as it does in ProDOS.

Write to Shari Kimmel at 16 Buck Road, East Brunswick, NJ 08816.

GOT A HINT OF YOUR OWN? *INCIDER* WOULD LIKE TO SEE IT. IF WE CAN USE IT IN HINTS & TECHNIQUES, WE'LL BUY IT FROM YOU. SEND YOUR TIP TO *INCIDER*, ELM STREET, PETERBOROUGH, NH 03458.

24 TERMINAL EMULATIONS

Softerm 2, an advanced communications package, includes 24 terminal emulations such as:

- DEC VT52, VT100, VT102
- IBM 3101-20 (block mode)
- HP 2622A • VIP7801, 7803
- DG D200 ... and many more.

Guaranteed Compatibility!!

Supports Script Files, Disk Capture, Softkeys, ProDos (floppy), DOS, CP/M, Pascal, & most vendor boards/modems. Comes with Keyboard enhancer. For the Apple II, II+, IIe, & IIc.

$195 MC-VISA-COD

SOFTRONICS

1-800-225-8590

Call for information

(303) 593-9540 Telex 450236

Circle 96 on Reader Service Card.

MARKETPLACE

Marketplace Ads get results! You can place an ad in this attention-getting section at a very reasonable cost. Call Fiona toll-free at **800-441-4403** for helpful advice and reservations. Start seeing *your* ad here next month!

RIBBONS

DISCOUNT PRICES

NEW - TOP QUALITY

NO MIN. ORDER • *COLORS, TOO !

*APPLE Imagewriter I-II	$2.95
APPLE Imagewriter II 4-Color	$10.95
*C. ITOH ProWriter 1-II	$2.95
*EPSON LX80,90	$3.95
*EPSON MX-FX-RX-80	$2.95
*EPSON MX-FX-RX-100	$4.95
IBM PROPRINTER-4201	$4.95

*COLORS - ADD 75¢ EACH: RED, GREEN, BLUE, BROWN

TERMS: Add $2.75 Shipping & Handling per Dozen or any fraction. SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER. MASTER CARD & VISA.

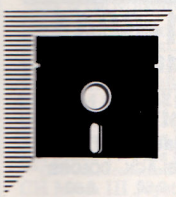
–SCHOOL P.O.'S ACCEPTED–

Master-Media Supply

P.O. BOX 705 • HOWELL, MI 48843

(517) 548-3620

Circle 6 on Reader Service Card.



DOING MORE SCHOOL WORK WITH APPLEWORKS IS AS EASY AS 1 . . . 2 . . . 3 !

1. TestWriter "In every respect, TestWriter is a quality product. Easy-to-use editing capabilities and careful program design assure that most teachers will be using it within minutes without consulting the manual. You can even load test fields into Apple Writer or AppleWorks to achieve additional word-processing support. Since MicroMedia has a 30-day satisfaction guarantee, you can't go wrong with this one. It is certainly worth a look." — A+ Magazine

NEW! (Does not require Appleworks) **$39.95**

2. SchoolWorks: Teacher Our best-seller contains 36 ready-to-use application templates to help you with addresses, attendance, grading, inventory, lesson plans, seating charts, and so much more. **$55.00**

3. SchoolWorks: Media Center Over 50 ways for school librarians to fall in love with AppleWorks! Catalog Cards, bibliographies, acquisitions, circ stats, etc. Economical, indispensable, and very easy to use. **$55.00**

Order any or all of these programs today on no-risk 30-day approval. Add $3.00 S/H. VISA/MC/P.O. Ask for your free copy of our 24-page **AppleWorks Accessories** catalog.

K-12 MicroMedia Publishing

6 Arrow Rd., Dept. IC, Ramsey, NJ 07446

(800) 922-0401

Circle 112 on Reader Service Card.

ALPHA-1

AUTHORIZED LASER REPAIR CENTER

LASER 128	$369.00
LASER 128EX	$419.00
LASER 190A PRINTER (IMAGEWRITER I)	$209.00
STAR NX-1000 PRINTER	$189.00
5.25 EXTERNAL DRIVE II+ IIc IIe	$ 99.95
5.25 DAISY CHAIN DRIVE IIgs	$105.00
3.5 800K DISK DRIVE $185.00 with UDC.	$255.00
LASER/APPLE II COMPATIBLE MOUSE	$ 54.95
LASER/APPLE SELF-CENTER JOYSTICK	$ 19.95
HOME VIDEO PRODUCER by EPYX	$ 31.95
TIMEWORKS PUBLISH IT!	$ 64.95
CENTRAL POINT COPY II PLUS	$ 22.95
QUICKEN by INTUIT	$ 29.95
WORDPERFECT	$ 95.95
TETRIS by SPECTRUM HOLOBYTE	$ 24.95
MATH BLASTER PLUS by DAVIDSON	$ 29.95
CHUCK YEAGER'S AFT	$ 25.95
CALIFORNIA GAMES by EPYX	$ 24.95
F-15 STRIKE EAGLE by MICROPROSE	$ 22.95
SILENT SERVICE GS by MICROPROSE	$ 24.95
JEOPARDY, JEOPARDY 11, FAMILY FEUD each	$ 9.95
WHEEL OF FORTUNE, CARD SHARKS each	$ 9.95
SONY 3.5 DS/DD DISKETTES..10 PACK	$ 19.95
OAK FINISH DISK HOLDER HOLDS 50 3.5	$ 24.95

SEND FOR FREE CATALOG

ALPHA-ONE COMPUTERS Ltd.

1671 East 16th St., Suite 146 Dept. IC589, Brooklyn, NY 11229

(718) 692-4120, S/H $4.00 USA, $6.00 CANADA

SCHOOL AND COLLEGE P.O.s ACCEPTED

Circle 33 on Reader Service Card.

FRENCH GERMAN

EuroWorks™

ITALIAN SPANISH

Type accented **French, German, Italian, or Spanish** quickly and simply with the AppleWorks® word processor. Then, from inside AppleWorks, **EuroWorks** prints your foreign text on an ImageWriter® I, ImageWriter II, or compatible.

No goofy key equivalents: type e' (not "{") to print é. No taboo keys either: foreign files may include every character on your American keyboard plus 13 French, 7 German, 10 Italian, or 10 Spanish. **EuroWorks** gives you 8 new characters for English too!

EuroWorks requires AppleWorks v2.0 USA or later and an ImageWriter I, ImageWriter II, Scribe, MT85/86, or SP-1000AP printer.

$20 for ONE foreign language

$30 for all FOUR

Shipping and handling included

AppleWorks®, ImageWriter® by Apple Computer, Inc.

mail check or money order to

The S.A. AuTeur Co: A66

P.O. Box 7459 Beaverton, OR 97007

(503) 645-2306

Circle 185 on Reader Service Card.

QUALITY AT A DISCOUNT

HARD DISK DRIVES:

Warp SCSI/Scuzzy, Hi Speed, Auto Parking, Multi Language, Stackable, Includes GS/OS & ProSel:

35ms: 26Mb $720 38Mb.....790
35ms: 57Mb $875 19ms: 84Mb...1399
25ms: 104Mb.....1365
CMS 20Mb 60ms Stack SCSI.....665
40ms: 43Mb $835 60Mb.....935
Chinook 20Mb 560 32Mb.....640
40Mb $725 Apple IIc 20Mb.....749

VIDEO TECHNOLOGIES:

Laser 128 $365 128EX $445 Ex2 Call
3.5 Drive + UDC Controller.....255
3.5 Drive $185 5.25 Drive.....110

RAM CHIP ARE FALLING
CALL US FOR
THE LATEST PRICES

APPLIED ENGINEERING:

Transwarp GS $292 2e/2+ 149
Sonic Blaster $99 Audio Animtr....195
GS Ram 256K $175 512K.....254
1Mb $449 1.25Mb $549 1.5Mb .639
Ram Express: for IIc+ 256K 199
512K.....319
1Mb $524 Clock..... 49
RamWorks III 256K $179 512K...275
1Mb $469 2Mb $850 3Mb..1095
Ramfactor 256K 210 512K.....307
1Mb $499 2Mb 769 3Mb....1039
RamCharger $135 RamKeeper..147
Datalink 1200 $135 2400.....179
PC Trans 768K 525 Keyboard.....110
Single Drive 199 Dual Dr.....299
Same GS Install $39 2e/2+ 31
Parallel Pro $79 BufferPro 32K..... 85
Chips 256K: $12 1Mb..... 31

OTHER MANUFACTURERS:

GS 5.25 daisy dr $140 3.5.....Call
AppleWorks 2.1 $195 GS.....210
ComputerEyes Color: GS.....199
Same: for 2e, 2c, 2+ 105
Digitizer Professional.....152
Finger Print GSI version 2 99
Finger Print Plus 109
GS System Saver $73 2e/2+ .. 69
ImageWritr Buffr 64K $47 128K.... 77
Kurta Tablt IS/GS $299 IS/1 390
Master Tracks Pro 2e $239 GS ..308
Music Writer #1 $95 #2 $225
#3.....445
Memory Saver $120 SMT Clock. 42
Rocket Chip 5MHz 2+ 2c 2e 170
Supersonic $49 Digitizer..... 49
ThunderScan version 1.2.....173
Turbo Mouse ADB version 3.0....126

VISIT US AT APPLEFEST
May 5-7th
Booth #716

Free illustrated catalog. Pay by check: Free Shipping. Credit card & COD: Shipping added. We honor Master Chg, Visa, Discover Card, also accept with 4% surcharge: Amer. Exp, Diners & Carte Blanche. NY residents add sales tax. Federal, State and local government agencies, school and college orders accepted Net 30 Days, FOB shipping point.

NORTH FORTY ENTERPRISES LTD.

P.O. Box 172B, E. Meadow NY 11554

(516) 679-8790 7 Days to 11 P.M.

Circle 89 on Reader Service Card.

CARDS: LOWEST PRICES

NEW LOWER PRICES

Extended 80 Column w/64K (IIe)	$33.95
1 Meg/80 column w/256K (IIe)	99.95
Disk controller (II + e)	28.50
16K RAM $29.95 128K RAM(II, +)	89.95
Graphic printer card w/cable	29.00
IIe/ + Cooling fan w/surge protect.	28.00
Music card w/2 speakers (II, +)	29.95
IIe Numeric keypad	29.95
Z-80 CP/M Card	29.95
ALS Z-80B w/64K/CP/M 3.0	99.95
Super serial card	49.95
80 Column card (soft sw.II, +)	52.95
Hi-speed eprom burner	49.95
IIe Keyboard replacement	59.95
IIGS Cooling fan	29.95
IIGS 1 Meg/Ram card	199.95
Disk Notcher	4.95

1 year warranty. Add 5% shipping (minimum $5); APO/Canada add $2 extra). VISA/MC add 4% Minnesota residents add 6% sales tax.

P.I.E.
P.O. Box 13509, MINNEAPOLIS, MN 55414
612-545-1715 (11 am- 7 pm Mon-Fri)

SCHOOL P.O. & DEALERS WELCOME

Circle 77 on Reader Service Card.

GRANDSTAND PLAY

FULFILL A LIFELONG DREAM!

Race after that highly prized baseball.
Overcome energy loss, mean guards, flying bottles and slippery going to reach the 5-scene world series
*A challenging **NEW** arcade style game*

ANCHORMAN $39.95 KEYBOARD OR JOYSTICK
GRANDSTAND PLAY 48K or 128K $29.95 BOTH $59.95
VISA/MC **CALL** (804) 587-4952
CHECK/M.O. **MAIL** TO: Virginia REAL Software, Inc.
Apple II Series BOX 8545/Norfolk, VA 23503

TENPINS•DUCKPINS
"ANCHORMAN . . . the next best thing to a trip to the local bowling alley"
"superb color animation" "will amaze you" "very professional"
nibble 11/88
inCider 11/88 " looks just like the real thing" "Good-fun" 1/89 "■■■■"

Circle 283 on Reader Service Card.

AppleWorks ⇔ IBM

You can easily exchange AppleWorks data files with the most popular IBM PC programs:

AppleWorks **IBM PC**

Word Proc. ⇔ WordPerfect
Keeps underline, bold, center, margins, etc!

Spreadsheet ⇔ Lotus 123
Keeps formulas, cell formats, col. widths, etc!

Data Base ⇔ dBase III +
Keeps category/field names, etc!

It's easy! Just select file names to send from the menu; *CROSS-WORKS* does the rest! Includes **universal 19,200 baud cable** (IIe, IIc, & IIgs to PC, XT, AT, PS/2 & compatibles). Supports modem transfers too.
5¼ & 3½ inch disks.
Only $79.95!
Call (919) 878-7725 for free information.

*Soft*Spoken
P.O. Box 97623
Raleigh, NC 27624

Circle 127 on Reader Service Card.

APPLE COMPATIBLES!
LOWEST PRICES ANYWHERE
CALL/WRITE FOR OUR NEW COLOR CATALOG

DEALERS INQUIRES INVITED!

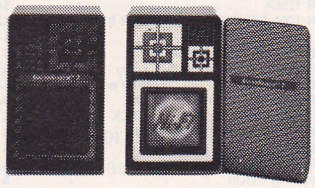
ONE MEGABYTE RAM BOARDS? WE'VE GOT THEM!

Super Expander GS for IIgs ØK	$39
Super Expander E for IIe ØK w/Software *	$59
Super Expander C for IIc ØK w/Software *	$69
Super Expander + for II+ ØK w/Software *	$79
***Appleworks Expansion, RAM-disk emulation, & more**	
*Above with **256K, 512K,** or **1 MEG***	CALL
64K/80 Column Board for IIe	**$34**
80 Column Board, Videx Compatible. for II+	$48
Z80 CP/M Board. Microsoft Compatible. II+/e/gs	$34
Graphic Parallel Board w/6ft Cable. for II+/e/gs	$44
Cooling Fan (Kens. style w/surge protect) II+/e	$26
GS Super Cooler. No audio line interference. IIgs	$24
Joystick. Like Mach III w/stick button II+/e/c/gs	$24
Disk Drive H/H. Specify II+, IIe, IIc, or IIgs	$119
Disk Controller Board for II+/IIe/IIgs	$34
Switchbox (specify par or ser) A/B/C/D $39	A/B $29
Numeric Keypad II for IIc $39	for IIe $35
Nettalk II w/15ft CBL (Localtalk Comp.)	**$55**
16K Ram Board II/II+	$34
128K Ram Board II/II+	$64
Super Serial Board II+/e/gs	**$48**
Power Supply 5 Amp II+/IIe	$49
TV Modulator II+/IIe	$15

NEXO DISTRIBUTION
914 E 8th St., Suite 109, National City, CA 92050
(619) 474-3328 10 am - 6 pm Mon-Fri

TWO YEAR WARRANTY ON ALL PRODUCTS
UNIV. & SCHOOL P.O.'s WELCOME!
add $3 Shipping/COD Okay/VISA/MC no extra fee.

SOUND SYSTEM™ 2
New 2-Way Stereo Amplified Speaker System
for your Apple IIgs, IIe, IIc, II+ and Macintosh



More versatile than the Bose Roommates, the **no slot operation** of the SS2 will make **all** speech, music, games, and other sound programs come to life on **any Apple**.

Prepare to be blown away by this thunderous amplified speaker system, because the SS2 has over **3 times the power** of any Apple amplifier Board. **You won't believe your ears!**

The 2-way super heterodyne speakers, coupled with state of the art noise filtering, provides a **high quality stereo sound**, crystal clear to any listener.

Unlock the full sound potential of your Apple! You never knew your computer could sound so good! ONLY
(**Call/Write** for our complete color catalog) **$129 PR**
Bose & Roommates are trademarks of Bose Corp.

Circle 98 on Reader Service Card.

RIBBONS
1-800-331-6841
1-513-252-1247
Over 350 types
Volume Discount Available
★★ Satisfaction Guaranteed ★★

	BLACK	COLORS
APPLE IMAGEWRITER	2.60	3.60
APPLE 4-COLOR	—	8.95
DIABLO HT II M/S	2.25	
EPSON LX-80/90	2.25	3.50
EPSON MX-FX 80	2.50	3.50
EPSON MX-FX 100	3.50	4.50
IBM PROPRINTER	3.50	
NEC P1, 2, 6	4.95	
NEC P3, 7	4.65	
OKIDATA 82-92	1.15	1.50
OKIDATA 182-192	3.50	4.50
PANASONIC KXP	3.50	4.50

DAYTON COMPUTER SUPPLY
a division of Den-Sys Corp.
1220 Wayne Avenue, Dayton, Ohio 45410
EST.: 1979 TERMS: MC, VISA, C.O.D. DISCOVER

Circle 134 on Reader Service Card.

CANADIAN MAILORDER

DANDAM SOFTWARE

"We specialize in Apple II Software & Peripherals"

LASER 128EX $636 2 Yr. CDN. WARRANTY
LASER 3.5" DRIVE $279 with U.D.C. $389.00
LASER 5.25" DRIVES $159 //e or //c
APPLIED ENGINEERING PRODUCTS - IN STOCK
LARGE SELECTION OF APPLE II SOFTWARE IN STOCK
TIMEOUT SERIES - SPRINGBOARD - TIMEWORKS - EPYX

CMS 30 Meg. Hard Drive/card $1069.00
EDUCATIONAL DISCOUNTS

KENSINGTON FANS - CMS HARD DRIVES - ROCKET CHIP
MANY NEW PRODUCTS ARRIVING EVERY DAY
WE ARE 100% CANADIAN OWN & OPERATED
member of the BETTER BUSINESS BUREAU OF WINDSOR

TOLL FREE Call for free Catalogue $ CANADIAN FUNDS $ CANADA WIDE

P.O. Box 3374 Tecumseh, Ontario. N8N 3C4 • Canada
(519) 974-3011 ORDER DESK 1-800-265-9576

Circle 80 on Reader Service Card.

Choice Computer Products
P.O. BOX 8432, CEDAR RAPIDS, IA 52408
AUTHORIZED Æ DEALER

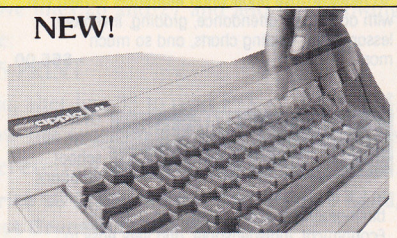
Factory Installed/Warranted RAM

PC TRANSPORTER(768K)	$509
RAMWORKS III(256K)	$187
RAMFACTOR(256K)	$224
GS RAM(256K)	$164
GS RAM + (1MEG)	$449
RAMKEEPER	$142
TRANSWARP	$164
TRANSWARP GS	$299
SERIAL PRO	$104
PARALLEL PRO	$ 74
SONIC BLASTER	$ 97
AUDIO ANIMATOR	$179
AE DISK DRIVES	$112
RAM EXPRESS(256K)	$187
DATALINK 1200	$134
DATALINK 2400	$179

For the lowest prices on all Æ products,
Call **319-396-2306** (9 a.m. to 9 p.m.)
MasterCard, Visa, C.O.D., P.O. & Checks Accepted
Prices subject to change

Circle 94 on Reader Service Card.

NEW!



SafeSkin™
KEYBOARD PROTECTOR

Finally! A Keyboard Protector That:

- **PROTECTS CONTINUOUSLY - 24 HOURS A DAY** - Against computer downtime due to liquid spills, dust, ashes, staples, paper clips and other environmental hazards.
- **REMAINS IN PLACE** during the operation of your keyboard. Safeskin is precision molded to fit each key - like a "second skin."
- **EXCELLENT FEEL** - The unique design eliminates any interference between adjacent keys, allowing smooth natural operation of your keyboard.

Available for Apple II, II+, IIe, IIc, GS, MAC, MAC+ and most other popular PC's. List $29.95, check, MO, Visa, MC. Specify computer type. Dealer inquiries invited. Free brochure available.

Merritt Computer Products, Inc.
4561 S. Westmoreland / Dallas, Texas 75237 / 214/339-0753

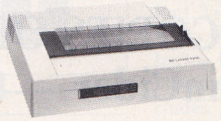
Circle 4 on Reader Service Card.

NEW SCIENCE PROSPECTS

"Your Full Laser Computer Service Center."

//// LASER® Printers

Apple ImageWriter Compatible



The perfect accessory for your Laser 128®, Apple® II, or Macintosh® system. Fight back against the high cost of an ImageWriter. Choose a Laser Printer- The reliable and affordable alternative!

Laser® 190A 10" carriage		Laser® 240 15" carriage	
parallel Int.	$219.00	parallel Int.	$359.00
Serial Int.	$259.00	Serial Int.	$439.00

Also Computers—Drives—Peripherals!

8938 Spring Branch Dr. • Houston, TX 77080
(713)464-7071 (800)777-8288 orders only

Cash or certified checks. COD orders add $2.30 plus shipping.

SEND YOUR CHECK TODAY—AND WE PAY SHIPPING!!

Circle 173 on Reader Service Card.

Schools! YOUR P.O.'S ARE WELCOME

NET 30

30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

80 COL./64K CARD $32
(100% Apple & Appleworks Compat.) (5 Year Warranty)
½ HEIGHT DRIVE $78 (100% Apple Compatible)
Graphic Parallel Printer card w/cable $39
Super Serial Card $48
(Original Apple Super Serial card compatible)
Bretford EC-10 Rollabout Carts
Call for prices
Laser 128 $360 • Laser 128ex $420
Monochrome monitor $99
RGB 80 Col Hi-Res Color monitor 225.
Monitor or Printer cable 20.
system must be purchased with monitor and cable
Panasonic 10801 Printer (144cps, NLQ) $179
80 Col printer stand (wire mesh w/rear tray) $19

6 outlet Surge Protection strip w/reset UL App $15
Power Center (UL App. Surge Protect., ON-OFF Switch for each outlet, + master power switch for unit) $49
System Saver fan w/surge protection** $26

SWITCH BOXES	2-1	4-1	CABLES (Box to Printer) 6
Serial	25.	37.	10.
Parallel	24.	35.	10.
Spin mini	25.	30.	10.

(Autoswitch, Crossover boxes & Complete line of cables available)

Disk 2 Cont Card $29
16K Ram Card $30
132 Col Printer Stand (wire mesh w/rear tray) $19
Joysticks 3 button (like Mach 3) $23
Z-80 (CPM Card) $29

All products are 100% Apple compatible • Prices subject to change w/o notice, add $3 min. per $100 for shipping (please call to confirm heavier items, and cross country shipping) • Net 30 to Univ. & Schools. Cash or Bank check otherwise • Manufacturers warranties apply on brand name product, all others one year unless stated • Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer

DEALERS AND END USERS WELCOME!
Fax 516/249-1267

TEX LTD (516) 249-1200
41 N. Mall, Plainview, NY 11803

Circle 78 on Reader Service Card.

62 Meg Hard Drive for IIGS $895

(Can be used as 62 Meg once having formatted with IIGS, or can be formatted as a 40 Meg with IIe alone.)

1200B Anchor Ext. modem w/GS,c cable $99
2400B Anchor Ext.modem w/GS,c cable $179
Turbo Mouse ADB(New Version3) IIGS $129
Turbo Mouse ADB (Old Version) IIGS ...$59
SYSTEM SAVER IIGS...$79, For IIe ...$69
GRAPPLER GS/Mac/c for Parallel Printer $79
CH Mach IV Plus Mouse/Joystick IIGS ..$69
CH Mach IV Plus IIc, IIe** $69
**($79 IIe Mousecard required for IIe application)
CH Mach III Joystick...$39, Flightstick ...$59
MECC Calendar Crafter for 512K IIGS $45
DB MASTER Version 5 for IIGS, IIe,c .$149
AppleWorks GS $229, 256K Memory set $120
6 Ribbons for Scribe Printer Blk $30, Clr $60
6 Quality Ribbons for Imagewriter, Black $60
6 Quality Ribbons for Imagwrtr multiclr $72

CIRCLE READER SERVICE CARD FOR A CATALOG.

Note 1: Shipping $4 per $100 by surface in USA.
Note 2: Prices subject to change w/o notice.
Note 3: For Defective Merchandise, call in 10 days of receipt for Authorization. Refund/Replacement at our option.

COMPUTERS PLUS COMPANY
2303 N. 44th St. #2, Phoenix AZ 85008
PHONE: 602-955-1404
FAX: 602-840-3767

Circle 142 on Reader Service Card.

APPLEWORKS SUPPORT

If you use AppleWorks, you should join the National AppleWorks Users Group, the nation's largest Apple II community. NAUG members receive the *AppleWorks Forum*, a 28-page monthly newsletter and other member benefits. NAUG policy: Your satisfaction is guaranteed, or all your money back.

- ○ □ *The AppleWorks Forum* (A one-year subscription including membership in the National AppleWorks Users Group.) $27
- ○ □ *The AppleWorks Handbook: Volume One* (A 200-page collection of the most important articles from the 1986 editions of the *AppleWorks Forum*.) $16.95 + $2 postage
- ○ □ *NAUG Public Domain Catalog* (A description of more than 600 AppleWorks templates, enhancements, and utilities.) $5
- ○ □ *AppleWorks Wall Chart* (A large reference guide to AppleWorks operations and keystrokes. Includes the control codes for 100 printers.) $7.95
- ○ □ *AppleWorks: Beyond the Basics* (Three 1-hour audio cassettes teaching AppleWorks concepts.) $27

For more information about a product, mark the circle in front of each item. To purchase or subscribe, mark the box by the product(s) you want to order. Enclose a check for the amount or provide a credit card number, expiration date, and signature. Return this entire advertisement.

NATIONAL APPLEWORKS USERS GROUP
Box 87453
Canton, Michigan 48187
(313) 454-1115
BBS (313) 482-8090

Circle 55 on Reader Service Card.

GBBS 'Pro' v. 1.3

Is the most powerful Bulletin Board System designed for the Apple // computer. Some of its many features include:

* Easy Installation
* Powerful Message Base
* Private Electronic Mail
* X/YMODEM Up/Downloads
* Complete Editor w/Word-warp
* Auto Data Compaction
* Custom Password Protection
* Machine Language Speed
* 300-9600 Baud Support
* Most Modems Supported
* ProDOS Format Only

**** Only $125 ****

Plus $3.00 shipping. Visa, Master Card, Discover, Choice and American Express Accepted. Colorado residents add 7.1% sales tax.

L&L Productions
P.O. BOX 5354
Arvada, CO 80005-0354
(303) 420-3156 (Voice 9am-5pm MST)
(303) 420-3568 (Modem 300-2400 Baud 24hrs)

Apple and ProDOS are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 2 on Reader Service Card.

ABBY'S

DISCOUNT SOFTWARE

11 S. Wright Avenue
Fairborn, Ohio 45324

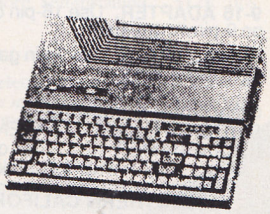
CALL TOLL FREE: 1-(800)-282-0333 CUSTOMER SERVICE & OHIO RESIDENTS 1-(513)-879-9699

APPLE COMPATIBLE

Laser 128 . . . $369.00, Laser 128 EX . . . $429.00

ACCESSORIES & PERIPHERALS

5¼" Disk Drive	.95.00	Laser 128 Mouse	.59.00
3½" Disk Drive	179.00	Laser 128 Cables	.16.95
2-Slot Expansion Box	.54.95	Laser Tech Ref. Manual	.22.95
Universal Disk Controller	.74.95	Laser Carrying Case	.54.95



CALL ON THESE AND OTHER PRODUCTS. WE CARRY A COMPLETE LINE OF SOFTWARE.
10 a.m.-8 p.m. Monday-Thursday • 10 a.m.-6 p.m. Friday • 10 a.m. to 3 p.m. Saturday

SOFTWARE ONLY-Prepaid orders over $50 receive free shipping via UPS in continental U.S. Please add $3 orders under $50. HARDWARE and all orders requiring shipment via U.S. Post Office are subject to additional freight charges. C.O.D. orders under $100.00 are accepted-add $5. Charge card orders add $2 service charge. Ohio residents add 6% sales tax. Personal checks require a three-week waiting period. All items subject to availability and price change. ALL RETURNS MUST BE ACCOMPANIED BY AN AUTHORIZATION NUMBER. FOR YOUR PROTECTION WE CHECK FOR CREDIT CARD FRAUD.

Circle 58 on Reader Service Card.

CANADIAN
COMPUTER OUTLET INC
Apple Compatible
LASER 128EX

$676. Canadian Funds

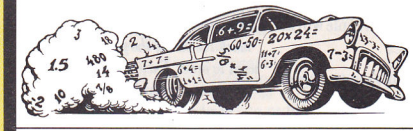
Educational discounts available.
For orders only call COLLECT
(416) 849-0737
or write for a **free** catalog.
Your source for low price, high quality Apple and IBM Compatible Computer products.
Dealer inquiries welcome.

P.O. Box 7081
OAKVILLE, ONTARIO L6J6J5

Circle 116 on Reader Service Card.

The Quarter Mile™
Just watch 'em line up to play!

It's a ***hot*** arcade-style **MATH** game in the format of an animated drag race. Whole numbers, fractions, decimals, percents, integers ***and more!*** 151 topics with over 34,000 problems. For ages 5 thru adult.



"The wards [students] quickly became "hooked" on it and it was difficult to get them to stop playing once they started...The students not only enjoy using it but also are showing growth in areas I've had to reteach several times without success."
Rachel McCoy, Teacher
Oak Glen Youth Conservation Camp, Yucaipa, Ca

$45.00 *Add 5% for s/h ($5.00 max.); CA residents add 6% sales tax.* **Demo: $3.00**

Call (800) 332-3638 In CA (415) 268-0804

Barnum Software
2201 Broadway, Suite 201C, Oakland, CA 94612

Circle 48 on Reader Service Card.

SCRG
PERIPHERALS FOR APPLE COMPUTERS

PADDLE-ADAPPLE. 16-pin game port adapter. Plug in 2 joysticks or devices. "Regular" for 2 16-pin, "D" for 2 9-pin, "COMBO" for one of each. **$29.95**

MOUSTIK SWITCH. Plug joystick & APPLE mouse into //c. **$29.95**

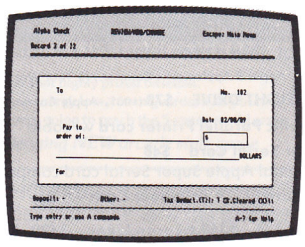
9-16 ADAPTER. Use 16-pin devices on 9-pin //c gameport. **$14.95**

16-9 ADAPTER. Use 9-pin gameport devices on the][+. **$14.95**

Other products available:
SWITCH-A-SLOT EXTEND-A-SLOT
PROmGRAMER quikLoader
Call or write for catalog

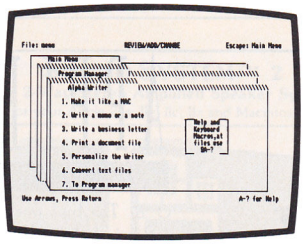
SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA RESEARCH GROUP
P. O. Box 593-R Moorpark, CA 93020
(800) 635-8310 (U.S.) (800) 821-0774 (CA)
(805) 529-2082
VISA/MC/COD/CK•Shipping $2.50 U.S. & Canada
10 day return • 6 month warranty

ALPHA CHECK™



Menu-Driven • Fully Automated Check Writing • Full Financial & Tax Reporting
Runs inside **AppleWorks®** 2.0, 2.1
***Only* $39.95**
Plus $3.50 Shipping and handling

ALPHA Writer
MAClike Write



Provides MAClike Look • Automatically Addresses Letters & Memos from Recallable Data Bank
Typewriter Mode • plus much more
Runs inside **AppleWorks®** 2.0, 2.1
***Only* $29.95**
plus $3.50 Shipping and handling
***Both for only* $55.95**
plus $5.00 Shipping and handling
Send Check, Money Order, Visa/MC, AMEX

ACTAsoft
(818) 996-6731 or (818) 786-9760
19700 Wells Dr., Woodland Hills, CA 91364

Circle 53 on Reader Service Card.

CompuShare

Join the most comprehensive, information-packed IIGS/MAC user* group.

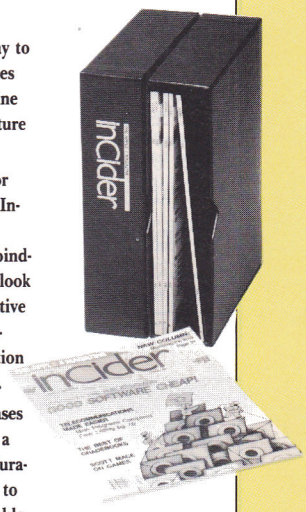
CompuShare
18000 North Road
Bothell, WA 98012
(206) 776-9890
$29 a year.

- Monthly CompuShare Journal
- GS Power & Productivity Manual
- Special Reports
- Readership Survey Program

** An official Apple® user group*

Circle 109 on Reader Service Card.

ORGANIZE AND PROTECT YOUR COPIES OF inCider



Now there's an easy way to organize and keep copies of your favorite magazine readily available for future reference.

Designed exclusively for inCider by Jesse Jones Industries, these custom-made titled cases and binders provide the luxury look that makes them attractive additions to your bookshelf, desk or any location in your home or office.

Whether you choose cases or binders, you'll have a storage system that's durable and well organized to help protect your valuable copies from damage.

- ► Cases and binders designed to hold a year's issues (may vary with issue sizes).
- ► Constructed of heavy reinforced board, covered with durable leather-like material in emerald green.
- ► Title hot-stamped in gold.
- ► Free personalization foil for indexing year.
- ► Cases V-notched for easy access.
- ► Binders have special spring mechanism to hold individual rods which easily snap in. This allows magazines to be fully opened for easy readability.

inCider
Jesse Jones Industries, Dept. Incid
499 East Erie Ave., Philadelphia, PA 19134

Cases:	**1-$7.95**	**3-$21.95**	**6-$39.95**
Binders:	**1-$9.95**	**3-$27.95**	**6-$52.95**

Add $1 per case/binder for postage & handling. Outside USA $2.50 per case/binder (US funds only).

Please send _____ cases;
_____ binders for inCider Magazine.

☐ Enclosed is $ _____.

☐ Charge my: (minimum $15)
☐ AE ☐ Visa ☐ MC ☐ DC

Card# Exp. Date

Signature

Charge Orders: Call TOLL FREE
7 days, 24 hours 1-800-972-5858

Print Name

Address

no P.O. Box numbers please

City/State/Zip

PA residents add 6% sales tax

CLASSIFIED

Software

WIN LOTTO MILLION$!
Now For Apple! Lotto Picker™ Plus, the original lottery selection software, allows you to store winning Lotto, Keno, & Pick ¾ numbers & choose between three modes of probability analysis (hot, due, unbiased) in order to give you the winning edge! Guaranteed to work for all lotteries. Bonus numbers are easily handled and our full-featured database editor gives you access to your files. We give you the PICKS—not a bunch of jumbled statistics! $34.95 (+5.55 s/h). 64k Apple II, 3.5" GS add1. $10. NY res. add tax. NOT Copy-protected! IBM, C-64 avail.

GE RIDGE SERVICES
170 Broadway, Suite 201-IC
New York, NY 10038
800-634-5463 ext 293 (M-F 8-5)
Info 718-317-1961

INSURE YOUR COMPUTER

Safeware provides full replacement of hardware, media, and purchased software. As little as $39 a year provides comprehensive coverage. With blanket coverage, no lists of equipment are needed. One phone call does it all! Call 8am to 10pm ET (Sat 9 to 5).

SAFEWARE, THE INSURANCE AGENCY INC.
2929 N. High St.
P.O. Box 02211
Columbus, OH 43202
(800) 848-3469 Nat;
(614) 262-0559 (OH)

SHUTTLE GRAPHICS EDITOR

New super flexible graphics program for all Apple II series computers. Uses both Hi-Res pages with raster and shape graphics to edit or create graphics which can be displayed, printed, or played back to produce printouts of any size, graphic demonstrations, or whatever you can imagine. Includes utilities to generate raster type graphics in color, in several sizes, and vector shape utilities for creating shapes, making an indexed shape table and for un-indexing any standard shape table. Send $30.00 for two disks and a 60-page manual or send for a free brochure.

SHUTTLE SOFTWARE
2840 WEST 7460 SOUTH
WEST JORDAN, UT. 84084

CHURCHWORKS WITH CLERGY/TAX-88

Church management application templates for IBM and Apple II compatible computers (and others). $40.00 Ppd. Templates work with: AlphaWorks, AppleWorks, DoReMe, Eight-In-One, First Choice, Microsoft Works, PC Quintet, etc. CHURCHWORKS includes: attendance, contributions; budgeting and accounting; planning, goal setting, and evaluation; committee work; music and worship; church school, and more. CLERGY/TAX-88 is designed especially to help clergy with 1988 tax returns. Send for details:

SOFTWARE SHARING MINISTRIES
P.O. Box 657
Sitka, Alaska 99835

PROJECT MANAGEMENT PLUS

For Apple II+, IIe, IIc, IIc+, IIGS! 64K. EVERYBODY'S PLANNER: the only full-featured project manager for Apple II's. PERT charts have Projects to 5 years, 54 tasks, 216 resources, optional costing, critical path, early & late, start & finish dates, 8 reports and graphs. Included flowchart utility has 19 shapes, 9 sizes, 3 fonts. All for $99.95! 13 more reports: $39.95. Enhance above projects with WELCOME! It creates databases of project milestones, tasks, resources, etc. $79.95. Special: all 3 programs: $199! Ck/Visa/MC/Amex/MO

ABRACADATA
PO Box 2440 Dept. DD
Eugene, OR 97402
orders only: 1-800-451-4871
all others: 503-342-3030

Mail-Order

FACTORY FRESH RIBBONS

Ribbon	Black	Color
Apple ImageWriter I, II	$2.50	$3.00
ImageWriter II 4 Color		$7.95
ImageWriter LQ	$14.00	
Epson LX80/90	$3.35	$4.25
Epson MX/FX/80	$2.90	$3.50
Epson MX/FX/100	$3.80	$4.95
Okidata 182	$5.50	
Panasonic KXP	$5.50	
Star NL/NX/NP10	$4.95	$5.95
Star NX1000	$4.50	

Many more, call or write for prices. S/H $3.00. (Over $50.00 we pay S/H) Check, Money order, C.O.D. NY Res. add sales tax.
MONEY BACK GUARANTEE!
Colors (Blue, Red, Green, Purple).

ISLAND COMPUTER SUPPLY
P.O. Box 3092
Farmingdale, NY 11735
(516) 798-6500

inCider's SHAREWARE CONNECTION Get Your Share!

- **Diversi-Copy**
  by Bill Basham . . . . . ($3½" or 5¼") $30.
  Copy your 3.5- and 5.25-inch diskettes at lightning speed! Single or multiple drive copies. Although not required, uses memory-expansion for single pass copying. . . Any Apple II.
- **Diversi-Cache**
  by Bill Basham . . . . . ($3½" or 5¼") $35.
  Boost your Apple 3.5-inch disks (not UniDisk 3.5) to RAM disk speed without the hassle of loading and saving to a RAM disk! Even doubles the write speed under ProDOS. . . 512K IIGS with at least one 3.5-inch drive.
- **Diversi-Key**
  by Bill Basham . . . . . ($3½" or 5¼") $45.
  Add macros and mouse functions to all your Apple programs. A complete collection of Appleworks 2.0 macros and mouse functions provided. And add your own. . . Apple IIGS.
- **ProSel**
  by Glen Bredon . . . . . ($3½" or 5¼") $40.
  Hard disk drive salvation: Program selector and utilities in one simply elegant package. Use mouse or keyboard to choose applications, or copy files and disks. ProSel also features advanced ProDOS tricks for recovering and reconstructing lost files. . . Any ProDOS-compatible Apple II.
- **Rx**
  by Glen Bredon . . . . . ($3½" only) $25.
  The perfect antidote for viral infections! Detect viral infections in your ProDOS programs. Protect your system and programs. . . Apple IIGS or 65802-Apple IIe/c.
- **Z-Link**
  by Dave Whitney . . . . . ($3½" only) $25.
  Everything you'd expect in an excellent modem communication product: capture buffer, terminal emulation, split-screen chat mode, etc. Includes X- and YMODEM and soon-to-be-released KERMIT and BINARY-II transfer utilities. . . any Pro-DOS-compatible Apple II with Super Serial or compatible interface.
- **Squirt-16**
  by Steve Stephenson . . . . . ($3½" only) $20.
  He's done it again: A super-fast selector/launcher for any Apple II-executable file including EXEC text files. Complete program catalog, run list, auto-boot, on-line help and single key-stroke selection continue the highly successful Squirt tradition. . . IIGS only.
- **PathFinder**
  by Randy Brandt . . . . . ($5¼" only) $20.
  You'll never have to memorize or type in a pathname for AppleWorks again! This must-have enhancement lists all subdirectories and AppleWorks files for easy selections. . . Any Apple II with AppleWorks version 2.0/2.1.
- **PatchMania**
  by Randy Brandt . . . . . ($5¼" only) $20.
  Skip entering a date into AppleWorks; re-order your file lists; pre-load only your favorite application; and much more!. . . AppleWorks 2.0/2.1 enhancement collection for any Apple II.
- **Late Nite Patches**
  by Randy Brandt . . . . . ($5¼" only) $20.
  Add MouseText to your AppleWorks menus; manage several directories at once; load ASCII and DIF files from a catalog list; and more!. . . AppleWorks 2.0/2.1 enhancement collection for any Apple II.
- **MiniPaint**
  by Randy Brandt . . . . . ($3½" only) $25.
  This low-priced paint system for the IIGS rivals the big guys! Full-screen, 320- and 640-mode color with high-speed brushes, auto-shadowing, special pen modes, fat-bits, lasso, and much more. . . 512K Apple IIGS.
- **JumpStart**
  by Dave Hill . . . . . ($3½" only) $25.
  Launch any program, even EXEC a text file with a "click" using this state-of-the-art IIGS program selector. Menu-bar options also include: boot from any slot (slot 5, drive 2!), unlimited program selection list, text file dump, disk utilities, a print buffer, and much more. Self-installing. . . 512K IIGS only.
- **Squirt**
  by Steve Stephenson . . . . . (5¼" only) $8.50.
  No more pathnames! A single key-press selects your next application from a disk catalog menu. Memory-resident for instant access; compatible with all ProDOS versions. . . Any ProDOS-compatible Apple II's.

JOIN the Shareware Connection

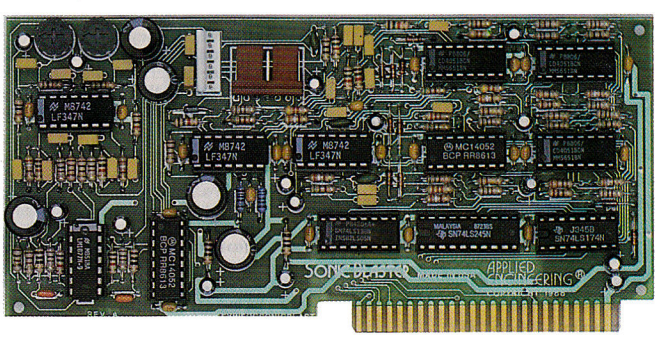
Send credit card number or check or money order for your software selections to: inCider's Shareware Connection, 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458

Order TOLL FREE NOW 1-800-343-0728 WHY WAIT?

EDITORS' CHOICE

SOUND OFF WITH SONIC BLASTER

Just when you're convinced Apple has turned a deaf ear to its customers, along comes Applied Engineering. The company that's enhanced the memory and speed of the IIe and IIGS has now done the same for 16-bit sound. Applied's **Sonic Blaster** board serves equally well as a powerful stereo amplifier and as a flexible sound digitizer. Listen to sound effects pushed through Sonic Blaster and a pair of external speakers, and you'll be spoiled for good.



If you're not into recording and editing digitized sounds, that's fine. Install Sonic Blaster, and boot up your favorite IIGS entertainment or music program. Listen to the outrageous sound effects in games such as Silent Service, Tomahawk, or Zany Golf, and you won't believe your ears. The diving klaxon in Silent Service is so loud and clear you'll swear you're actually hearing it from within a submarine. The pseudo-psychedelic music score of Zany Golf will have you tapping your feet and dreaming of bouncing hamburgers, creepy castles, and whimsical walls.

"The sound coming from the Ensoniq chip in the IIGS is good," says Review Editor Lafe Low. "Sonic Blaster makes it great. It adds a whole new dimension to the music scores and funky sound effects that are standard fare with today's fleet of IIGS games."

"Is this what Fred Davis calls 'interactive multimedia'?" wonders Senior Editor Paul Statt. "Not quite—but the Sonic Blaster brings us a moment closer to that marvelous future when our home stereos, TVs, VCRs, radios, and computer games all blend into a seamless interactive assault on our eyes and ears. It's a start."

We tested the Sonic Blaster on an Apple IIGS system equipped with a pair of Bose Roommate speakers. Because the Roommates are already amplified, we needed to turn the volume on the Sonic Blaster board only to low. If you're using an ordinary pair of home speakers, you can turn the volume to medium, or adjust the sound setting through the GS control panel. Fair warning, though: If you turn the sound up all the way on the Sonic Blaster and the control panel, we can't be held responsible for damage to your eardrums—or to any glass fixtures in your house.

For maximum clarity, disconnect your GS' built-in speaker to prevent interference with the sound quality of your external speakers.

The stereo-amplification value alone makes Sonic Blaster worth the $129 Applied Engineering (P.O. Box 5100, Carrollton, TX 75011, 214-241-6060) will be asking for it. But the fun doesn't stop there. With the accompanying Sonic Blaster software you become master of your own recording studio. You can use virtually any audio source—a microphone, VCR, or stereo system—to record into Sonic Blaster. Then splice, copy, edit, add special effects (such as echo, stutter, fade up, and fade down). Sonic Blaster is literally a stereo sound processor.

Thanks to its intuitive screen display, jammin' with the GS couldn't be easier. If you've used a cassette tape player, you can use Sonic Blaster. Click on the appropriate button to play, rewind, and record sounds. When a sound is playing, the "tape" rolls forward.

The Sonic Blaster has an on-screen VU (volume units) meter, so you can monitor the output of both channels. Volume controls, playback-speed controls, a selection for single play or continuous play, and, of course, room for the sound-wave display are also shown. Want to check out the form? Bring up an on-screen oscilloscope to monitor the sound coming through either channel in real time. You can even pause the oscilloscope display for careful analysis of the sound wave.

Whether you're using it purely for stereo amplification or for its recording and editing facilities, Sonic Blaster is a powerful ally. Listen to one and we think you'll agree. That's sound advice. □

EVERY MONTH, HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE MANUFACTURERS RELEASE DOZENS OF NEW PRODUCTS INTO THE APPLE II MARKET. EDITORS' CHOICE SINGLES OUT ONE PRODUCT EACH MONTH THAT THE *INCIDER* EDITORS FEEL IS A SIGNIFICANT ADDITION TO THE APPLE II FAMILY OF PRODUCTS. PRODUCTS EVALUATED IN EDITORS' CHOICE ARE AMONG THE MOST RECENT RELEASES AND MAY NOT BE AVAILABLE YET FOR RETAIL DISTRIBUTION.

From the people who brought you Test Drive™

Join The Autobahn Society

The Ferrari F40.® The Porsche 959.®
The rarest birds on the German Autobahn. You could live a lifetime and never see one—let alone drive one.
Or you could race them, right now, on your personal computer.
The Duel: Test Drive II™ puts you behind the wheel of the world's fastest production cars—the Ferrari F40 and the Porsche 959—rocketing down roadways that are as eye catching and dangerous as the cars themselves.
Test Drive™ defined speed, power and performance against the clock. Now, **The Duel: Test Drive II** sets a new standard in racing. Head-to-head racing at 200 mph down desert straightaways, through lush forests or up winding mountain roads.

Real roads—where loose gravel, oil slicks, strewn rocks and head-on traffic are as intent on beating you as the competition and the cops. There are even optional car and scenery disks available.
The Duel: Test Drive II. Accolade's new top-speed shootout.
To order, visit your favorite retailer or call 800-245-7744.

ACCOLADE™
The best in entertainment software.™
550 S. Winchester Blvd., San Jose, CA 95128.

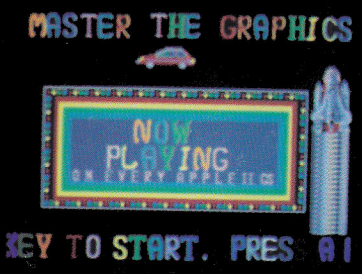
Available on IBM PC; Tandy® and compatibles, Commodore 64/128; Apple IIGS® and Commodore-Amiga. Trademarks/Owner: Ferrari/Ferrari S.P.A.; Porsche/Porsche Cars, Inc. © 1989 Accolade, Inc.

Circle 137 on Reader Service Card.

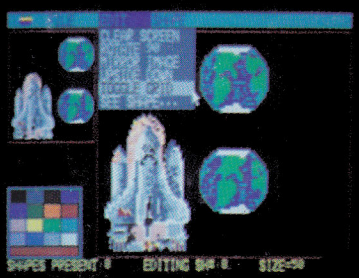
SPECTRAGRAPHIX 256™

ATTENTION Apple IIGS® Owners: Here's the New Program You've Been Waiting For. You Can Now Experience Complete & Easy Control of Your Super Hi-Res Color Graphics & Animation From Applesoft™ BASIC . . . Display Up To 256 Colors At The Same Time . . . Mix 640 & 320 Modes!

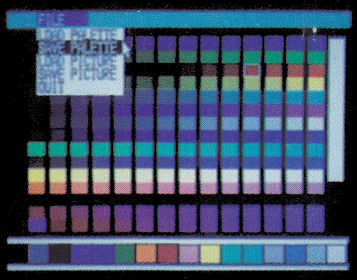
Now Available on Earth To Expand the Wonderful World of Graphics



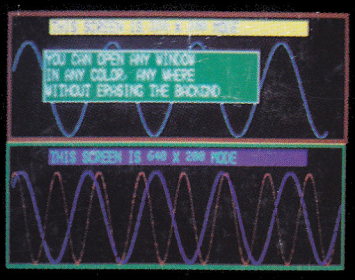
Fast Animation & Color Cycling



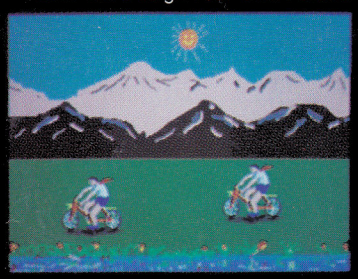
Powerful Shape Editor Program



Palette Editor Program
Displays Up To 256 Colors
Lets You Design Your Own Palette



Mixing 320 & 640 Modes



Games & Animation

Drawing Fonts Using
PRINT Command

Coming Soon From LYNX!
- Spectramusic™ Sound Access From Applesoft
- Jigsaw Puzzle Program
- Calendar Program
- Ultimate Paint & Draw Program
- Casino Games

LYNX Computer Products Inc.
15115 Ramona Blvd.
Baldwin Park, CA 91706

Call to order or for more information:
1 (800) 824-3522 (outside California)
1 (818) 960-4839 (inside California)

The Apple IIGS is a great graphics machine with its superb super hi-res graphics and a range of 4096 colors! But until now these colors and graphics were reserved for assembly- and C-language experts.

Spectragraphix 256™ adds **35 new BASIC commands** to Applesoft and lets you manipulate graphics in a way you never dreamed possible! Unlike other paint programs, you can easily use any graphics you create with your BASIC programs. It's so simple that even children and beginners can start exploring the wonderful world of color graphics and animation from Applesoft. Yet it's powerful enough so that advanced programmers and software developers can use it to create professional quality software for use in education, science, games, simulations, and animation using pull down menus and a mouse.

Features & Benefits
- Draw shapes and fonts using seven different modes (BLOCK Mode, DRAW Mode, XDRAW Mode, DRAW with one color, DRAW without erasing background, CLOSE a shape, OPEN a shape) and design up to 255 different shapes or fonts per shape table and load them in any memory bank. Supports both 320 and 640 modes.
- Line and point routines for 320 and 640 modes
- Use PRINT, HTAB, VTAB commands to print text anywhere on the super hi-res screen in any color or font
- Create very fast animation using simple commands
- Change any color in any palette to any of 4096 colors
- Clear any area of screen to any color
- Color cycling function
- Time and date function
- Mouse functions
- MOVE command lets you move data anywhere in memory
- LONG BSAVE and BLOAD function: use it to save data or picture anywhere in memory . . . allows you to create slide shows using simple BASIC commands
- Assign any of the 16 palettes to any of the 200 horizontal lines so you can display up to 256 colors at one time and mix 320 & 640 modes as well
- Powerful 16-bit PEEK/POKE function lets you access anywhere in the memory
- Get screen color and palette number for any pixel
- Change easily your favorite Magazine and Hi-Res programs for Super Hi-Res
- Easy-to-understand manual helps you get started in 30 minutes
- And much, much more

After all, why should you have to buy a new, less powerful, more expensive BASIC compiler and spend time learning it when you are already familiar with Applesoft. Easy-to-use Spectragraphics 256 expands your Applesoft's capability, giving you complete control of super hi-res color graphics and animation at a low, low price.

Only $69-Order Today For FREE Bonus Programs!
Order now and get a FREE Shape Editor Program, a FREE Palette Editor Program, and many demo programs that let you get started right away! The entire Spectragraphix 256 package plus bonus programs is offered at only $69. Call today. . . .